



## AVIATION REFUELLING EQUIPMENT CATALOGUE



# **ALJAC SALES CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Telephone: +44 (0) 1932 269869.**

**E-mail: [sales@aljac.com](mailto:sales@aljac.com)**

**Website: [www.aljac.com](http://www.aljac.com)**

## **COPYRIGHT WARNING**

Except where explicitly stated commercial or personal use or publication of all or any part of an item from this catalogue is strictly prohibited without the written prior consent of Aljac. Where written permission has been explicitly granted by Aljac to use such material, you must credit Aljac as the source and the copyright holder if applicable. You may seek to obtain permission from Aljac to use material from the catalogue by contacting:

Aljac Fuelling Components Limited, Unit 1A, Watchmoor Point, Camberly, Surrey, GU15 3AD, United Kingdom.

Telephone +44 (0) 1932 269869.

E-mail [sales@aljac.com](mailto:sales@aljac.com)

Some documents, images and materials for which Aljac does not own the copyright may sometimes be published on this site. Any and all such images remain the copyright property of the relevant copyright owners and must not be copied, reproduced or modified without their prior written consent. You should therefore request permission from the copyright owners to use their images and materials.



### **Company Information.**

|                  |        |
|------------------|--------|
| Company Profile. | DS0005 |
| Product List.    | DS0006 |

### **Fuel Quality Control and Testing.**

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Aviation Fuel Quality Control Consumables.              | DS0100 |
| Fuel Testing.   | DS0105 |
| Fuel Sampling Equipment.                                | DS0110 |
| Kolor Kut Fuel Finding Paste and Water Finding Paste.   | DS0113 |
| Density and Temperature Measurement.                    | DS0116 |
| Digital Density Meter.                                  | DS0117 |
| Emcee Model 1152 Digital Conductivity Meter.            | DS0118 |
| Fuel Sample Retention Containers.                       | DS0120 |
| Self Adhesive Grade Decals.                             | DS0130 |
| Filter Membrane Testing Consumables.                    | DS0140 |
| Gammon Contamination Test Kits.                         | DS0144 |
| Seals and Sealing Wire.                                 | DS0150 |
| MicrobMonitor 2 Microbiological Contamination Test Kit. | DS0161 |
| Fuel Spillage Control.                                  | DS0170 |

### **Static Bonding and Lanyard Equipment.**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Bonding Cable Reel.  | DS0210 |
| Large Hub Bonding Cable Reel.                                | DS0215 |
| Spring Rewind Static Bonding Reel.                           | DS0220 |
| High Capacity Spring Rewind Bonding Reel.                    | DS0230 |
| Copper Braided Bonding Cable. Bonding Clips and Accessories. | DS0240 |
| Aljac Continuity Tester.                                     | DS0251 |
| Lanyard Cable Reel. Lanyard Cable and Clips.                 | DS0260 |

### **Filtration and Filter Accessories.**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Basket Strainers.                                  | DS0311 |
| Multi Purpose Filter Vessel.                       | DS0320 |
| Armstrong Automatic Air Vent Valve.                | DS0410 |
| Gammon Direct Reading Differential Pressure Gauge. | DS0420 |

### **Refuelling Nozzles, Adapters, Couplers, Hydrant Pit Valves and Accessories.**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Underwing to Overwing Adapter.                       | DS0515 |
| ISO45 Aviation Ground Unit.                          | DS0516 |
| Aviation Ground Unit.                                | DS0517 |
| API Coupler.   | DS0521 |
| Dry Disconnect Couplings.                            | DS0523 |
| Eaton's Carter® Aviation Refuelling Equipment Range. | DS0530 |
| Inspection and Maintenance Tools.                    | DS0540 |

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| Under Hydrant Ball Valve.      | DS0560 |
| Sample Vent and Drain Valve.   | DS0561 |
| Aviation Fuel Hydrant Pit Box. | DS0570 |

#### **Systems and Additive Injection.**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Hammonds Additive Injection Equipment. | DS0610 |
| Packaged Additive Injection Systems.   | DS0620 |
| Master Meter Systems.                  | DS0640 |

#### **Hoses and Hose Accessories.**

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Elaflex Aircraft Refuelling Hose.                     | DS0710 |
| Safety Clamp Hose End Fittings.                       | DS0720 |
| Danoil Composite Hose.                                | DS0725 |
| Hose Pressure Test Pump. Hose Pressure Test Fittings. | DS0730 |
| Hydrant Pit and Dispenser Inlet Hose Visibility.      | DS0740 |
| Hose Sleeves and Hose Protection.                     | DS0745 |
| The Crocodile Hydrant Pit Coupler Lifter.             | DS0750 |

#### **Deadman Systems and Accessories.**

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Electric Deadman Switch. Deadman Cables and Spare Parts.        | DS0810 |
| Delta Wireless Deadman System.                                  | DS0820 |
| Deadman/Filter Differential Pressure Protection System.         | DS0830 |
| Compact Deadman/Filter Differential Pressure Protection System. | DS0831 |
| Hazardous Area Universal Deadman System.                        | DS0840 |

#### **Closed Sampling and Product Recovery.**

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 4 Litre Closed Circuit Sampler.               | DS0910 |
| Air Powered Internal SWD For 4 Litre Sampler. | DS0912 |
| 20 Litre Closed Circuit Sampler.              | DS0920 |
| High Capacity Closed Circuit Samplers.        | DS0930 |
| Mobile Product Recovery Tank.                 | DS0940 |

#### **Overwing Refuelling.**

|                               |        |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| Aircraft Refuelling Nozzles.  | DS1010 |
| Automatic Refuelling Nozzles. | DS1020 |
| Wing Mats.                    | DS1030 |

#### **Valves and Pipeline Components.**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| TW Flexible Expansion Joints.              | DS1110 |
| Apollo Bronze Deadman Ball Valve.          | DS1120 |
| Apollo Stainless Steel Deadman Ball Valve. | DS1130 |
| Aluminium Ball Valves.                     | DS1136 |
| Sight Flow Indicators.                     | DS1140 |
| OCV Control Valves.                        | DS1142 |

#### **Flow Metering.**

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Satam Range of Meters and Accessories.           | Available    |
| Liquid Controls Range of Meters and Accessories. | Upon request |

## COMPANY PROFILE

Aljac Fuelling Components Ltd was formed in 2001 and proudly became a member of the Elaflex group of companies in 2022.

We operate in the aviation fuel handling and processing market and specialise in supplying ground based aviation refuelling equipment. We offer our customers a wide range of the highest quality products which we either design and manufacture in house or distribute on behalf of our industry leading partners.

The company is based in the UK, near to London Heathrow Airport where we have our main office and warehouse which has substantial stocks supporting our customers outside of the EU.

The Elaflex Group is based in Hamburg, Germany where our German subsidiary company is also located. We have a large stock holding in Hamburg which supports our EU customers. Aljac is a global business with customers and local distributors located throughout the world.

The Company is founded on the core foundations of technical expertise and customer service. We retain highly qualified staff and have over 100 years of collective experience within the aviation fuel handling industry. We are considered a respected partner within this industry and regularly contribute to technical panels, writing current and future industry guidelines.

**Faudi Aviation** Afguard water sensors, Slugguard water sensor, fuel filter water separators, micro filters and clay filters for filtering aviation fuel and for general industrial filtration. We can supply new filter vessels and we hold large stocks of replacement elements to suit both Faudi's and their competitor's vessels. We are also the European distributor for

**Eaton's Carter®**: aviation refuelling couplings, inline pressure control/deadman valves, hydrant valves, hydrant dispenser intake couplings and tanker bottom loading systems. We hold extensive stocks of new equipment and spare parts for same day despatch.

**Liquid Controls** positive displacement bulk flow meters, electronic metering systems, control valves, and accessories.

**SATAM** positive displacement bulk flow meters, electronic metering systems, control valves, and accessories.

**Gammon Technical Products** who specialise in aviation fuel handling equipment and consumables, including filter differential pressure gauges, contamination test kits, tank floating suction assemblies, sampling valves, and a wide range of other ancillary items.

**Hammonds** additive injection equipment which can be supplied on a stand alone basis or as part of bespoke custom manufactured fixed or mobile additive injection systems. This equipment has a wide range of capabilities in both the aviation and industrial markets, including the injection of anti icing additive, corrosion inhibitor, +100, biocides, ground fuel performance enhancers and marker dyes.

**Elaflex** aviation refuelling hose which is approved by all the major fuel suppliers. From stock we are able to supply finished hoses cut to length, fitted with approved end connections, pressure tested on Jet A1 if required and with a fully traceable Certificate of Conformity. We also hold stocks of Elaflex flexible joints and refuelling trigger nozzles.

**Fjord Industrial Products** high quality range of Urethane products including aircraft refuelling coupling sealing caps and protection rings, hose protection beads, and aircraft wing protection mats.

**FMC Sening** pneumatic tanker bottom valves, pneumatic bottom load systems and associated products.

**Prokosch** Aluminium ball valves for petroleum and powder tankers.

**OCV** pilot operated flow control valves for petroleum products.

**Delta RCS** wireless and wired 'deadman' control systems and spare parts.

**Conbraco** Apollo ball valves fitted with spring return 'deadman' levers.

**ECHA Microbiology** MicrobMonitor2® microbiological contamination test kits for aviation fuel handling applications.

**Fosse** fuel spillage containment and clean up kits which reflects the growing awareness of environmental considerations when handling hydrocarbon fuels.

We also manufacture our own range of static bonding and earthing equipment, 'deadman' control switches and cables, closed sampling systems for refuelling vehicles and tank farms, sandwich pattern non return valves, towable refuelling vehicles, and towable master meters. In addition we hold large stocks of the most complete range of fuel quality control equipment and consumables, including water detector capsules and paste, lead seals/sealing wire, Stainless Steel buckets, glass sampling jars, hydrometers and thermometers, fuel conductivity meters and many other items associated with the day to day task of testing and checking fuel quality.

We are able to overhaul and service any item of equipment from our extensive product range. Our staff also have the qualifications, technical background and depth of industry experience to be able to offer the highest quality professional advice to our customers on all aspects of aviation refuelling and fuel handling and we provide customer training on all our major product lines.

Our customer base is constantly expanding as our reputation for quality and service spreads. We have already successfully supplied the major oil companies and into plane refuelling operators at airports all over the world and the major fuel suppliers trust in our ability to supply the correct items in the shortest possible time. In addition we supply fuel distribution terminals and refineries and the major aviation refuelling vehicle, petroleum tanker and bulk powder tanker builders. We have also established an international distributor network to further enhance our ability to provide a premium service to our customers wherever they are located, but we consider it vital that our distributors all share our philosophy and uphold the Aljac level of customer service and technical ability.

Here are some of the larger companies and organisations who already purchase our equipment:-

|  |  |                             |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Abu Dhabi National Oil Corporation.    | Gatwick Airport Storage and Hydrant Company Ltd (GASHCO) | Ryanair.                    |
| AFS Germany.                           | GRW Engineering.   | Shell International.        |
| Air BP.                                | Heathrow Hydrant Operating Co.                           | Signature Flight Support.   |
| Aircraft Service International (ASIG). | KAR Kunz (Hunert/Struver)                                | SJS Germany.                |
| Air Products.                          | Kellogg Brown and Root.                                  | Skytanking.                 |
| APSCO Saudi Arabia.                    | KLM.   | SLCA Spain.                 |
| ARAMCO Saudi Arabia.                   | KAFCO.   | Spanish Intoplane Services. |
| Bahrain Aviation Fuelling Co.          | Kuwait Aviation.   | Stokota.                    |
| BP Amoco Exploration.                  | Manchester Hydrant Co. (MASHCO).                         | Swire Group.                |
| Bristow Helicopters.                   | Menzies Aviation (ASIG) Limited.                         | Terminales Canarios.        |
| British Aerospace.                     | Ministry Of Defence.                                     | Titan Aviation.             |
| British Airways.                       | Neste Oil.   | Total Outre Mer.            |
| British Petroleum.                     | Northair UK.   | Ulrich Esterer and Co.      |
| British Pipeline Agency (BPA).         | Parker Hannifin.   | United Nations.             |
| CEPSA Aviation.                        | PASCO Saudi Arabia.                                      | United States Air Force     |
| Chevron Texaco.                        | Petroineos   | Valero.                     |
| CLH Spain.                             | Protec Fire.   | Virgin Atlantic.            |
| CMD (CEPSA).                           | Police Air Support Units.                                | Wincanton Group.            |
| Emirates National Oil Company.         | Puma Energy.   | Wolseley Group UK.          |
| Exolum Pipeline Systems (UK).          | Qatar Jet Fuel.  | World Fuel Services.        |
| Exxon Mobil.                           | Qinetiq.   |                             |
| Fluid Transfer.                        | Repsol YPF.  |                             |
| GALP Portugal.                         | Rohr Spezialfahrzeuge.                                   |                             |
| Gammon Technical Products.             | Rolls Royce.   |                             |

# PRODUCT LIST

Aljac provides specialised equipment and services to the fluid and bulk solids handling and transport industries with particular emphasis on aviation fuel storage, distribution and dispensing equipment. Our clients include the major oil companies within the United Kingdom, Germany and overseas, original equipment builders and tanker manufacturers as well as the major international airports

Our product range is constantly expanding as we strive to offer our clients the most comprehensive range of equipment, but here are brief details of our current main stock product lines. However, if you have a requirement for equipment which is not shown on the list we will always attempt to assist you.

## Eaton's Carter® Aviation Refuelling Equipment

- Into aircraft pressure refuelling couplings.
- Hydrant dispenser intake couplings.
- Inline pressure control/deadman valves.
- Tank bottom loading automatic high level cut off systems.
- Fuel hydrant pit valves.
- Pressure control venturis.
- Unisex couplings.
- Digital pressure control systems.
- Full range of spare parts in stock.

## Liquid Controls Metering Equipment

- Positive displacement bulk meters with mechanical readouts, rate of flow indicators, preset displays and valves, ticket printers.
- Electronic metering systems.
- Control valves.
- De-aerator vessels.
- Packaged metering systems.

## Satam Metering Solutions

- Positive displacement bulk meters with mechanical readouts, rate of flow indicators, preset displays and valves, ticket printers.
- Master Meters
- De-aerator systems
- Electronic metering systems
- Control Valves
- Packaged metering systems

## Hammonds Additive Injection Equipment

- Turbine and positive displacement driven additive injection units.
- Complete additive injection systems which can be trailer, frame or vehicle mounted.
- Full range of Hammonds spare parts.
- Additive injection system commissioning and staff training.

## OCV Valves

- Pilot operated control valves in Carbon Steel and Stainless Steel for rate of flow control, pressure control, pressure sustaining, and solenoid operated on/off/flow modulation.



### **Faudi Filtration**

- El 1581 approved filter water separator vessels and replacement elements
- El 1590 approved microfilter vessels and replacement elements.
- El 1599 approved dirt defence elements.
- Clay filter vessels and replacement cartridges.
- Industrial filter elements, band filters and precoat filters.
- Electronic water monitoring systems.
- Electronic filter differential pressure monitoring and control systems.

### **Gammon Technical Products**

- Minimonitor and multi minimonitor 'Millipore' type contamination test kits and consumables including colorimetric and gravimetric capsules.
- Direct reading filter differential pressure gauges.
- Fuel sampling probes and test fittings.
- Spring rewind bonding reels.
- Tank floating suction assemblies.
- Aqua Glo kits for the measurement of water concentration in hydrocarbon fuels.
- Complete range of fuel quality checking equipment.

### **Aljac Closed Circuit Samplers**

- Aljac closed sampling jars for the visual examination of aviation fuel and general hydrocarbon fuel samples. Available in 4, 20, 80 and 160 litre sizes with optional accessories to allow water detection, density and temperature measurement. Suitable for use on aviation refuelling vehicles, tanker loading and offloading stands, and main tank sampling.

### **Delta Deadman Systems**

- Wired deadman control systems for aviation refuelling vehicles, tanker loading and offloading.
- Wireless deadman control systems for aviation refuelling vehicles.

### **Elaflex Hoses and Trigger Nozzles**

- Aircraft refuelling hoses to ISO 1825.
- Trigger nozzles for aviation refuelling and general petroleum duty.
- Flexible pipework connections.
- Hose end fittings and reducers.
- Hose reel assemblies

### **Conbraco Ball Valves**

- Threaded ball valves in Stainless Steel and Bronze.
- L port threaded ball valves in Stainless Steel.
- Deadman spring return handle ball valves in Stainless Steel and Bronze.
- Ball cone and soft seat threaded non return valves in Stainless Steel.

### **Kaydon Filtration Products**

- A complete range of industrial filter systems and elements with particular emphasis on turbine oil conditioning.

### **Fjord Sealing Caps and Protection Rings**

- Fully sealing dust caps and protective bump rings for Carter and Meggitt into plane refuelling nozzles.
- Dust caps for 3 lug ISO45 tank units.
- Dust caps for API tank units.
- Urethane mats for the protection of the aircraft wing during overwing refuelling operations.
- High visibility Urethane strips for the protection of refuelling hoses.

### **Prokosch Ball Valves**

- Aluminium ball valves which can be TW flanged, or TW flanged by BSP male threaded. Suitable for air, water, petroleum products, powders or granules.

### **FMC Sening Tanker Fittings**

- Pneumatically operated Aluminium tank bottom valves for petroleum tankers and aircraft refuelling vehicles.
- Pneumatically operated tanker vent valves.
- Complete bottom loading systems for petroleum tankers and aviation refuelling vehicles.
- Pneumatically operated Aluminium in line shut off valves.
- Deadman control valves for aviation refuelling vehicles.

### **ECHA Microbiology**

- MicrobMonitor2® microbiological contamination test kits for aviation fuel handling applications.

### **Fosse Fuel Spillage Control**

- Complete fuel spillage containment and clean up kits in a wide range of sizes and configurations.
- Bagged fuel spill kits.
- Oil absorbent pads for small scale spillages.
- Oil absorbent socks for spillage containment purposes.

### **General Pipeline and Depot Construction Products**

- Sandwich pattern non return valves in Aluminium, Carbon Steel, Ductile Iron and Stainless Steel.
- Sandwich pattern butterfly valves, in Ductile Iron, Steel, Stainless Steel and Aluminium.
- Basket strainers in Carbon Steel and Stainless Steel.
- Composite wire reinforced hoses for tanker and rail car loading and offloading.
- Sight flow indicators for use in pipework systems. Available in Carbon Steel or Stainless Steel, flanged or threaded.
- Kamlok couplings in Aluminium, Stainless Steel and Brass.
- Threaded BSP hose couplings, dust\ drip caps and connectors in Aluminium, Gunmetal and Stainless Steel.
- Pressure gauges manufactured from Stainless Steel, dry or Glycerine filled.
- De-aerator vessels and high capacity air release heads.

### **Customer Training and Certification**

- Fully certified maintenance and overhaul training on all items of our product range, including Eaton's Carter® range of ground fuelling equipment, Avery-Hardoll meters, Faudi Aviation fuel filtration and Elaflex hoses.

### **Systems and Servicing**

- Additive injection systems, trailer or skid mounted.
- Fuel dispensing, filtration and metering systems, trailer or skid mounted.
- Fuel test rigs.
- Master meter trailers.
- Towable aviation refuelling bowsers.
- Closed sampling and product recovery systems for aircraft refuelling vehicles, fuel depots and main storage tank farms.
- Servicing and overhaul of our complete range of fuel handling equipment and systems.

### **Miscellaneous Aviation Refuelling and Petroleum Tanker Products**

- Hand rewind and spring bonding reels for powder tankers, hazardous waste tankers, chemical tankers, aviation refuelling vehicles and fixed fuel depot applications.
- Copper braid cored clear PVC and high visibility green covered bonding cable.
- Steel cored clear PVC covered bonding cable.
- Heavy duty bonding clips, a wide range is held in stock.
- Tanker earthing sockets/suzie cables and bolt on earth pins.
- Static earth system continuity testers.
- Hand rewind lanyard reels for aviation refuelling vehicles.
- Steel cored red PVC covered aviation lanyard cable with or without fitted ends and carbine hook.
- Hand rewind electric deadman reels for aviation refuelling vehicles.
- Deadman handswitches, coiled twin core orange suzie cables and associated weatherproof plugs and sockets.
- Battery isolation switches, boost plugs and sockets for aviation refuelling vehicles.
- ATEX approved lamps with clear or coloured lenses for use on aviation refuelling vehicles.
- Automatic air eliminators.
- Aviation hydrant dispenser air/fuel sense hose.
- Hosereels, hand and power rewind.
- Fuel sample collection and recovery tanks and complete systems, mobile or fixed.
- Pit flags and flag poles for the clear identification of aviation fuel hydrant pits during refuelling operations.
- High visibility hydrant dispenser intake hose sleeves.
- Jet A1 and Avgas colour coded hose sleeves to identify the fuel grade during overwing aviation refuelling.

### **Fuel Handling And Quality Control Products**

- Clear glass jars for fuel sampling.
- Wire carrying cages for glass jars.
- Stainless Steel buckets for fuel sampling, 8, 10, 12 or 15 litre capacity with bonding wire and clip.
- Brass heavy duty bonding clips/cables for sampling buckets and aviation refuelling nozzles.
- Hydrometers and thermometers for fuel density measurement and associated ASTM density correction tables.
- Hydrometer jars, glass and plastic.
- Water detector capsules and syringes.
- Water finding paste and paper for fuel systems.
- Fuel finding dip paste.
- Fuel sample retention and transport containers, 1 litre and 5 litre capacity, epoxy lined tinplate, available with associated transport cartons. IATA approved for transport of fuel samples by air.
- Fuel sample retention containers, epoxy lined tinplate, wire sealable for general fuel sample retention.
- Fuel contamination test kits and colormetric/gravimetric capsules and membranes.
- Tank dip tapes.
- Tank sample thief, Stainless Steel, 1 litre.
- Pressure test pumps and associated threaded adapters.
- Emcee fuel conductivity meters.
- Sealing wire, lead seals and sealing pliers.
- Stainless Steel locking wire.
- Nitrile gloves for fuel handling and equipment maintenance duties.
- Self adhesive decals and tapes for fuel grade marking on pipelines and tanks.

# AVIATION FUEL QUALITY CONTROL CONSUMABLES

## Principal Consumables

| Category              | Description   | Part Number |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|
| Principal Consumables | Water Detector Capsules   | 0902000110  |
| Principal Consumables | Syringe, 5ml Nylon, reusable, for use with water detector capsules  | 0902000120  |
| Principal Consumables | Water finding paper, 140mm x 10mm, 200 strips   | 0902000130  |
| Principal Consumables | Water finding paste, Kolor Kut  | 0905003908  |
| Principal Consumables | Single test membranes, Colourmetric contamination testing, complete with support pads, GTP1983                            | 6002198300  |
| Principal Consumables | Plastic monitors, non castellated, loaded with single membranes for Colour-metric testing and support pads, GTP1985       | 6002198500  |
| Principal Consumables | Plastic monitors, non castellated, loaded with Matched Weight membranes for Gravimetric testing and support pads, GTP1986 | 6002198600  |
| Principal Consumables | ASTM colour standards book  | 6002107401  |
| Principal Consumables | Glass jar, square, 3.5 litre capacity, clear, wide neck, with screw cap and seal  | 0902000030  |
| Principal Consumables | Wire cage for 3.5 litre glass jar, plastic coated, with carrying handle   | 0902000040  |
| Principal Consumables | Stainless Steel bucket, 12 litre, with base ring, graduated, with bonding wire and clip                                   | 0902000006  |
| Principal Consumables | Sample retention container, 1 litre, cylindrical, Tinplate epoxy lined internally, 2" Trisure closure, IATA approved      | 0902000050  |
| Principal Consumables | Sample retention container, 5 litre, cylindrical, Tinplate epoxy lined internally, 2" Trisure closure, IATA approved      | 0902000060  |
| Principal Consumables | Hydrometer, BS718 M50SP, 0.775 to 0.825, Jet A1, complete with C of C   | 0902000090  |
| Principal Consumables | Hydrometer, BS718 M50SP, 0.700 to 0.750, Avgas, complete with C of C  | 0902000091  |
| Principal Consumables | Hydrometer jar, glass, with pouring spout, 65mm diameter by 350mm long  | 0902000099  |
| Principal Consumables | Thermometer ASTM12C/ IP64C, minus 20 to plus 102 degC, blue spirit filled (non hazardous), complete with C of C           | 0902000080A |
| Principal Consumables | Bonding cable, Copper core, clear PVC cover   | 0100212001  |
| Principal Consumables | Bonding cable, Copper core, high visibility green transparent PVC cover   | 0100212005  |
| Principal Consumables | Bonding clip, Raco 70mm, Brass with insulated grips   | 0100213001  |
| Principal Consumables | Electric deadman handswitch, no cable   | 0100400010  |
| Principal Consumables | Deadman switch replacement Reed switch element  | 0100400011  |
| Principal Consumables | Coiled suzie cable (approx. 14m fully extended)   | 0100400100  |
| Principal Consumables | Niphan 2 pin plug (with strain relief gland fitted)   | 0100400311  |

## Full Product List

| Category     | Description  | Part Number |
|--------------|--|-------------|
| Fuel Testing | Water Detector Capsules  | 0902000110  |
| Fuel Testing | Syringe, 5ml Nylon, reusable, for use with water detector capsules                                       | 0902000120  |
| Fuel Testing | Syringe, 5ml PE, no internal seal, for use with water detector capsules                                  | 0902000125  |
| Fuel Testing | Syringe, 5ml Nylon, reusable, reverse action (one handed operation) for use with water detector capsules | 0902000127  |
| Fuel Testing | Water finding paper, 3/8" wide by 5.1/2" long  | 0902000130  |
| Fuel Testing | Water finding paste, Kolor Kut   | 0905003908  |
| Fuel Testing | Fuel finding ( Ullage ) paste, Kolor Kut   | 0905013221  |
| Fuel Testing | ECHA MicrobMonitor2®   | 0901000020  |

| Category                      | Description   | Part Number |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------|
| Fuel Contamination Monitoring | Single test membranes, Colourmetric contamination testing, complete with support pads, GTP1983                            | 6002198300  |
| Fuel Contamination Monitoring | Matched weight membrane pairs, Gravimetric contamination testing, GTP1984   | 6002198400  |
| Fuel Contamination Monitoring | Plastic monitors, non castellated, loaded with single membranes for Colourmetric testing and support pads, GTP1985        | 6002198500  |
| Fuel Contamination Monitoring | Plastic monitors, non castellated, loaded with matched weight membranes for Gravimetric testing and support pads, GTP1986 | 6002198600  |
| Fuel Contamination Monitoring | ASTM colour standards book  | 6002107401  |
| Fuel Contamination Monitoring | Tweezers, membrane handling, locking  | 6002209900  |
| Fuel Contamination Monitoring | Contamination test kit, Mini Monitor, Gammon  | 6002017200  |
| Fuel Contamination Monitoring | Contamination test kit, Multi Mini monitor, Gammon  | 6002117200  |
| Fuel Contamination Monitoring | 10 litre sampling bottle. graduated, bonded   | 08PP18569   |



| Category      | Description  | Part Number |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| Fuel Sampling | Glass jar, square, 3.5 litre capacity, clear, wide neck, with screw cap and seal   | 0902000030  |
| Fuel Sampling | Replacement screw cap with seal for 3.5 litre glass jar  | 0902000035  |
| Fuel Sampling | Wire cage for 3.5 litre glass jar, plastic coated, with carrying handle  | 0902000040  |
| Fuel Sampling | Wipes, 240mm X 420mm   | 0902000032  |
| Fuel Sampling | Stainless Steel bucket, 8 litre, low profile, no base ring, ungraduated, no bonding wire and clip  | 0902000001  |
| Fuel Sampling | Stainless Steel bucket, 8 litre, low profile, no base ring, ungraduated, with bonding wire and clip  | 0902000002  |
| Fuel Sampling | Stainless Steel bucket, 10 litre, with base ring, graduated, no bonding wire and clip  | 0902000003  |
| Fuel Sampling | Stainless Steel bucket, 10 litre, with base ring, graduated, with bonding wire and clip  | 0902000004  |
| Fuel Sampling | Stainless Steel bucket, 12 litre, with base ring, graduated, no bonding wire and clip  | 0902000005  |
| Fuel Sampling | Stainless Steel bucket, 12 litre, with base ring, graduated, with bonding wire and clip  | 0902000006  |
| Fuel Sampling | Stainless Steel bucket, 15 litre, with base ring, graduated, no bonding wire and clip  | 0902000009  |
| Fuel Sampling | Stainless Steel bucket, 15 litre, with base ring, graduated, with bonding wire and clip  | 0902000010  |
| Fuel Sampling | Funnel 10" diameter, Stainless Steel, no bonding wire and clip   | 0902000013  |
| Fuel Sampling | Funnel bonding wire and clip, supplied loose ready to fit  | 0902000014  |
| Fuel Sampling | Jug, 2 litre, Stainless Steel graduated  | 0902000068  |
| Fuel Sampling | Sample retention container, 1 litre, cylindrical, Tinplate epoxy lined internally, 2" Trisure closure, IATA approved                               | 0902000050  |
| Fuel Sampling | Sample retention container, 5 litre, cylindrical, Tinplate epoxy lined internally, 2" Trisure closure, 181mm diameter by 258mm high, IATA approved | 0902000058  |
| Fuel Sampling | Sample retention container, 5 litre, cylindrical, Tinplate epoxy lined internally, 2" Trisure closure, IATA approved                               | 0902000060  |
| Fuel Sampling | Transit carton to suit 5 litre cylindrical IATA container  | 0902000061  |
| Fuel Sampling | Vermiculite absorbent loose fill packing for fuel sample containers  | 0902000062  |
| Fuel Sampling | Sample retention container, 2.5 litre, Tinplate, unlined internally, single trip only, with wire sealable screw cap and carrying handle            | 0902000065  |
| Fuel Sampling | Sample retention container, 5 litre, Tinplate, epoxy lined internally, single trip only, with wire sealable screw cap and carrying handle          | 0902000066  |

| Category      | Description  | Part Number |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| Tank Sampling | Tank sample thief, weighted, Stainless Steel, 1 litre capacity, with-out rope              | 0902000070  |
| Tank Sampling | Rope for tank sample thief   | 0902000071  |
| Tank Sampling | Bacon bomb tank bottom sampler, 16oz   | 6002TL3573  |
| Tank Sampling | Tank dip tape, Carbon Steel, 10 metre, IPM pattern, complete with weight and winding frame | 0902000075  |
| Tank Sampling | Tank dip tape, Carbon Steel, 15 metre, IPM pattern, complete with weight and winding frame | 0902000076  |
| Tank Sampling | Tank dip tape, Carbon Steel, 20 metre, IPM pattern, complete with weight and winding frame | 0902000077  |
| Tank Sampling | Tank dip tape, Carbon Steel, 25 metre, IPM pattern, complete with weight and winding frame | 0902000078  |

| Category                       | Description  | Part Number |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------|
| Seals, Sealing Wire and Pliers | Sealing wire, fine, galvanised Steel, on a plastic bobbin                                | 0902000300  |
| Seals, Sealing Wire and Pliers | Sealing wire, medium, galvanised Steel, on a plastic bobbin                              | 0902000310  |
| Seals, Sealing Wire and Pliers | Sealing wire, medium, Copper, on a plastic bobbin  | 0902000315  |
| Seals, Sealing Wire and Pliers | Sealing wire, fine, galvanised Steel, 20cm long cut lengths                              | 0902000320  |
| Seals, Sealing Wire and Pliers | Sealing wire, fine, galvanised Steel, 40cm long cut lengths                              | 0902000322  |
| Seals, Sealing Wire and Pliers | Lead seal, 10mm diameter, parallel hole  | 0902000210  |
| Seals, Sealing Wire and Pliers | Lead seal, 11mm diameter, cross hole   | 0902000211  |
| Seals, Sealing Wire and Pliers | Lead seal, 12mm diameter, parallel hole  | 0902000220  |
| Seals, Sealing Wire and Pliers | Lead seal, 14mm diameter, parallel hole  | 0902000230  |
| Seals, Sealing Wire and Pliers | Plastic seal, yellow, 10mm diameter, parallel hole                                       | 0902000270  |
| Seals, Sealing Wire and Pliers | Plastic seal, Griptie, with integral tie and numbered tag                                | 0902000260  |
| Seals, Sealing Wire and Pliers | Sealing pliers, plain dies, to suit 10mm and 12mm diameter seals                         | 0902000360  |
| Seals, Sealing Wire and Pliers | Sealing pliers, plain dies, to suit 11mm and 14mm diameter seals                         | 0902000380  |
| Seals, Sealing Wire and Pliers | Locking wire, annealed Stainless Steel, 0.71mm diameter, to lock quick disconnect screws | 0902000330  |
| Seals, Sealing Wire and Pliers | Locking wire twisting pliers   | 0902000350  |

| Category                     | Description   | Part Number |
|------------------------------|---|-------------|
| Hydrometers and Thermometers | Hydrometer, BS718 M50SP, 0.775 to 0.825, Jet A1, complete with C of C   | 0902000090  |
| Hydrometers and Thermometers | Hydrometer, BS718 M50SP, 0.700 to 0.750, Avgas, complete with C of C  | 0902000091  |
| Hydrometers and Thermometers | Hydrometer, BS718 M50SP, 0.750 to 0.800, complete with C of C   | 0902000092  |
| Hydrometers and Thermometers | Hydrometer, BS718 M50SP, 0.800 to 0.850, complete with C of C   | 0902000093  |
| Hydrometers and Thermometers | Hydrometer, BS718 M50SP, 0.850 to 0.900, complete with C of C   | 0902000094  |
| Hydrometers and Thermometers | Hydrometer jar, glass, with pouring spout, 65mm diameter by 350mm long  | 0902000099  |
| Hydrometers and Thermometers | Hydrometer jar, plastic, with pouring spout, 55mm diameter by 345mm long  | 0902000098  |
| Hydrometers and Thermometers | Hydrometer jar, plastic, with overspill cup, 43mm diameter by 385mm long, GTP1073                               | 6002107300  |
| Hydrometers and Thermometers | Thermometer ASTM12C/ IP64C, minus 20 to plus 102 degC, blue spirit filled (non hazardous), complete with C of C | 0902000080A |
| Hydrometers and Thermometers | Thermometer IP53C, 0 to plus 80 degC, blue spirit filled (non hazardous), complete with C of C                  | 0902000100A |
| Hydrometers and Thermometers | Thermometer IP49C, minus 15 to plus 40 degC, blue spirit filled (non hazardous), complete with C of C           | 0902000081A |
| Hydrometers and Thermometers | Protective sheath to suit ASTM12C/IP64C thermometer, Aluminium  | 0902000085A |
| Hydrometers and Thermometers | Protective sheath to suit IP49C thermometer, Aluminium  | 0902000086A |
| Density Calculator           | Density correction calculator disc, suitable for JET A1 and Avgas   | 60022727EF  |

| Category                 | Description  | Part Number |
|--------------------------|--|-------------|
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Filter inspection label self adhesive  | 0906000018  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Number set for filter inspection label   | 0906000019  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Fuel retention sample label with eyelet  | 0906000012  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Low point water purge label, white on blue, 248mm x 96mm, self adhesive                      | 0906000013  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Tank inspection /cleaning label set, 600mm x 390mm, self adhesive, c/w self adhesive numbers | 0906000015  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Grade label, Avgas 100LL, 115mm x 41mm, self adhesive  | 0906000028  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Grade label, Avgas 100LL, 250mm x 89mm, self adhesive  | 0906000020  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Grade label, Avgas 100LL, 600mm x 200mm, self adhesive                                       | 0906000042  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Grade label, JET A1, 115mm by 41mm, self adhesive  | 0906000027  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Grade label, JET A1, 250mm x 89mm, self adhesive   | 0906000030  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Label, FSII, 89mm high, self adhesive  | 0906000029  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Label AL48, 89mm high, self adhesive   | 0906000031  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Grade label, Jet A1, 600mm x 200mm, self adhesive  | 0906000040  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Label, FSII, 200mm high, self adhesive   | 0906000035  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Label AL48, 200mm high, self adhesive  | 0906000032  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Wing decal, Jet A1, 75mm x 65mm, self adhesive   | 0906000033  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Wing decal, Avgas, 75mm x 65mm, self adhesive  | 0906000034  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Hose marking/flow direction tape, Avgas, 25mm wide x 33m roll, self adhesive                 | 0906000049  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Hose marking/flow direction tape, JET A1, 25mm wide x 33m roll, self adhesive                | 0906000050  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Pipe banding tape, black, self adhesive, 50mm wide x 33m Roll                                | 0906000080  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Pipe banding tape, white, self adhesive, 50mm wide x 33m Roll                                | 0906000081  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Hazchem label, reflective, self adhesive, JET A1, 3Y1863                                     | 0906000041  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Hazchem label, reflective, self adhesive, Avgas, 3YE1203                                     | 0906000051  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Fuelling in progress label, red on white 270mm x 150mm, self adhesive                        | 0906000044  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Pipe flow direction arrow, black on white, 89mm x 183mm, self adhesive                       | 0906000025  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Emergency stop label, white on red, 138mm x 60mm, self adhesive                              | 0906000045  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Engine stop decal, red on white, 90mm x 60mm, self adhesive                                  | 0906000046  |
| Signs, Decals and Labels | Flammable liquid diamond label, white/red, 200mm, self adhesive                              | 0906000070  |

| Category             | Description   | Part Number |
|----------------------|---|-------------|
| Bonding and Earthing | Aljac Continuity Tester   | 0100400180  |
| Bonding and Earthing | Bonding cable, Copper core, clear PVC cover   | 0100212001  |
| Bonding and Earthing | Bonding cable, Copper core, high visibility green transparent PVC cover                     | 0100212005  |
| Bonding and Earthing | Bonding clip, Raco 70mm, Brass with insulated grips   | 0100213001  |
| Bonding and Earthing | Bonding clip, Raco 140mm, Brass with insulated grips  | 0100213020  |
| Bonding and Earthing | Bonding clip, Superclip, Brass 170mm long   | 0100213018  |
| Bonding and Earthing | Bonding clip, Superclip 170mm, Brass with insulated grips fitted with integral bonding plug | 0100213017  |
| Bonding and Earthing | Bonding plug, Stainless Steel, NATO standard  | 0100213004  |
| Bonding and Earthing | Bonding reel, hand rewind, 15 metre capacity, no cable included                             | 0100211004  |
| Bonding and Earthing | Bonding reel, hand rewind, 40 metre capacity, no cable included                             | 0100211010  |
| Bonding and Earthing | Bonding lug, 1/2" diameter Brass  | 0100213003  |

| Category            | Description   | Part Number |
|---------------------|---|-------------|
| Deadman Accessories | Electric deadman handswitch, no cable               | 0100400010  |
| Deadman Accessories | Deadman switch replacement Reed switch element      | 0100400011  |
| Deadman Accessories | Coiled suzie cable (approx. 14m fully extended)     | 0100400100  |
| Deadman Accessories | Coiled suzie cable (approx. 5m fully extended)      | 0100400103  |
| Deadman Accessories | Coiled suzie cable (approx. 22m fully extended)     | 0100400102  |
| Deadman Accessories | Niphan 2 pin plug (with strain relief gland fitted) | 0100400311  |
| Deadman Accessories | Niphan 2 pin flanged socket                         | 0100400320  |

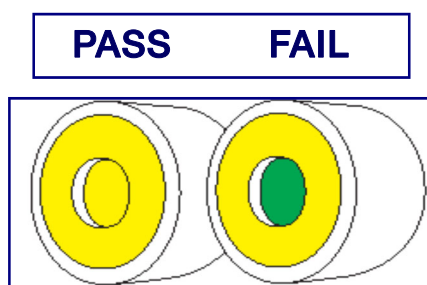


| Category  | Description   | Part Number |
|---|---|-------------|
| Hose Covers, Dust Caps, Protection Rings, Wing Mats | Pit flag, orange with reflective cross                                      | 5100000300  |
| Hose Covers, Dust Caps, Protection Rings, Wing Mats | Intake hose cover, reflective, high visibility, to suit 4" hose             | 5100000250  |
| Hose Covers, Dust Caps, Protection Rings, Wing Mats | Reflective cover for 2 inch hose  | 5100000350  |
| Hose Covers, Dust Caps, Protection Rings, Wing Mats | Reflective cover for 2.1/2 inch hose  | 5100000400  |
| Hose Covers, Dust Caps, Protection Rings, Wing Mats | Grade identification hose sleeve, JET A1, to suit 1.1/2" hose               | 5100000010  |
| Hose Covers, Dust Caps, Protection Rings, Wing Mats | Grade identification hose sleeve, Avgas, to suit 1" hose                    | 5100000005  |
| Hose Covers, Dust Caps, Protection Rings, Wing Mats | Dust cap to suit bottom loading adapter (3 lug ISO45), black Urethane       | 56DC2.5/30  |
| Hose Covers, Dust Caps, Protection Rings, Wing Mats | Dust cap to suit Meggitt/Whittaker pressure refuelling nozzle, red Urethane | 56SPR-T000  |
| Hose Covers, Dust Caps, Protection Rings, Wing Mats | Wing protection mat for overwing refuelling, 18" by 24", orange Urethane    | 56AFP-1824  |
| Hose Covers, Dust Caps, Protection Rings, Wing Mats | Wing protection mat for overwing refuelling, 18" by 24", red Urethane       | 56AFP-1824R |
| Hose Covers, Dust Caps, Protection Rings, Wing Mats | Wing protection mat for overwing refuelling, 18" by 24", black Urethane,    | 56AFP-1824B |
| Hose Covers, Dust Caps, Protection Rings, Wing Mats | Wing protection mat for overwing refuelling, 18" by 36", orange Urethane    | 56AFP-1836  |
| Hose Covers, Dust Caps, Protection Rings, Wing Mats | Wing protection mat for overwing refuelling, 18" by 36", red Urethane       | 56AFP-1836R |
| Hose Covers, Dust Caps, Protection Rings, Wing Mats | Wing protection mat for overwing refuelling, 18" by 36", black Urethane     | 56AFP-1836B |
|   |   |             |
| Category  | Description   | Part Number |
| General Equipment                                   | Hose pressure test pump cw pressure gauge, Rigid                            | 0905000010  |
| General Equipment                                   | Emcee 1152 conductivity meter   | 0902000400  |
| General Equipment                                   | Fuelling adapter wear gauge GTP-8963  | 6002896300  |
| General Equipment                                   | Disposable Nitrile gloves, large  | 81NIT0009   |
| General Equipment                                   | Disposable Gloves, Xlarge   | 81NIT10010  |
| General Equipment                                   | Hose protection bead, two piece type, 1.1/2"                                | 15HB001038  |
| General Equipment                                   | Hose protection bead EI 1522, clip type, 2"                                 | 15HB002050  |
| General Equipment                                   | Hose protection bead EI 1522, clip type, 2.1/2"                             | 15HB002063  |
| General Equipment                                   | Oil absorbent pads, 50cm x 40cm x 3mm                                       | 530OPL4843  |

## FUEL TESTING

### Shell Water Detector Capsules

The Shell Water Detector capsule is the standard industry test for monitoring the level of free or dispersed water in Jet Fuel. It is used in conjunction with a syringe, which draws 5ml of the fuel through the capsule. If the paper inside the capsule does not change colour from yellow to green it means that the fuel contains less than the IATA recommended limit of 30ppm water content, and the test is classified a Pass. A strong green colour means that the fuel contains more than 30ppm of water and the test is classified Fail.



This is a Go/No Go test, the result should be either Pass or Fail as shown above. It should not be used in an attempt to quantify water levels but a slight intermediate colour change can indicate a trace of water in the product somewhere between 0 and 30ppm, and this is shown in the records as Trace if required by local regulations.

Please note, it is essential that the cap is securely fitted after a capsule has been removed from the tube, and that capsules are only used up to the expiry date printed on the box and the base of the tubes (normally at least 6 months from the date of sale). We have a large usage for this product and we turn our stock over once a week on average, which maximises the available storage life for the benefit of our customers.

The test can be used to check fuel samples from bulk fuel delivery vehicles, pipeline receipt points, storage tank low points, fueller/trailer tank low points, hydrant dispenser low points, and any filter sumps or sample points.

### Shell Water Detector Capsules

Box of 80 capsules,  
(10 tubes of 8 capsules per tube).

**Part Number: 0902000110**



## Syringes

In order to perform the Water Detection test we offer a series of re-useable 5ml syringes. Low cost medical specification syringes should not be used for the test because they often have the incorrect tip size which will not fit the water detector capsule, and they may have an extremely short service life. However, although each re-useable syringe can be used to execute a number of tests, it does have a finite service life which is very dependant on the type of syringe, exact fuel specification, ambient conditions, and operating practices, hence syringes should always be considered as a consumable item. In time the seals will swell up and the Nylon itself will expand and render the syringe unserviceable. An alternative syringe is available which is made from Polyethylene. It has no rubber seal and comes with a special metal tip which is less prone to wear than the Nylon syringe and under certain operating conditions offers a longer service life. We have also developed a reverse action syringe which gives a one handed operation. The plunger is pushed (not pulled) to draw the fuel sample and this is more convenient to use when the operator is wearing thick gloves while carrying out the test.



**5 ml Nylon Syringe, reverse action**

**Part Number: 0902000127**



**5 ml Polyethylene syringe with metal tip**

**Part Number: 0902000125**



**5 ml Nylon Syringe**

**Part Number: 0902000120**

## Water Finding Paper

This product is commonly used to detect the presence of larger quantities of free water than would be sought with Shell Water Detector capsules. It is suitable for detecting free water in small tanks and in the bottom of fuel samples. The water finding paper is coated with a brown coating which stays in place when the paper is immersed in fuel, but is removed by any water which may be present, hence exposing the white base underneath.

We stock this product in plastic tubs of 200 strips per tub, each strip measuring 140mm by 10mm, and each tub is fitted with a sealed cap to prevent water ingress and consequent deterioration of the contents.

## Water Finding Paper

Tub of 200 strips, each 140 mm x 10 mm.

**Part Number: 0902000130**



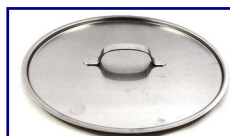
# FUEL SAMPLING EQUIPMENT

## Stainless Steel Buckets

We offer four sizes of Stainless Steel buckets for low point flushing, purging and sampling on aviation fuel storage systems. All our Stainless Steel buckets are fitted with a 1 metre long static bonding lead and 75mm long solid Brass bonding clip and are graduated in litres. All buckets have a base ring except the 8 litre size. We are also able to supply Stainless Steel lids for our buckets.

- 8 litre capacity bucket. **Part Number: 0902000002.** 285mm neck dia. x 210mm high.  
 10 litre capacity bucket. **Part Number: 0902000004.** 300mm neck dia. x 265mm high.  
 12 litre capacity bucket. **Part Number: 0902000006.** 315mm neck dia. x 300mm high.  
 15 litre capacity bucket. **Part Number: 0902000010.** 325mm neck dia. x 340mm high.

- 10 litre bucket lid. **Part Number: 09020000041.**  
 12 litre bucket lid. **Part Number: 09020000061.**  
 15 litre bucket lid. **Part Number: 09020000101.**



## Glass Sampling Jars

We offer a clear glass jar for aviation fuel sampling and it has a 3.5 litre capacity. The jar has a screw on leak proof plastic cap and permit the fuel 'clear and bright' examination and cleanliness check to be carried out. In addition, the jar can also be used for fuel retention sample storage. Our sample jars have been selected with a sufficiently wide neck opening to allow full internal cleaning. It can be supplied with a plastic coated wire carrying basket. Replacement Screw Caps and Seals are also available.

3.5 litre Capacity Jar. **Part Number: 0902000030.**

Dimensions: 165 x 165 x 215mm high, 110mm neck dia.

Wire Carrier. **Part Number: 0902000040.**

To suit 3.5 litre capacity jar only.

Replacement Screw Cap with Seal. **Part Number: 0902000035.**

To suit 3.5 litre Capacity Jar only.

Replacement Seal. **Part Number: 0902000036.**

Replacement cork Seal to suit 3.5 litre capacity jar Screw Cap only.



## Miscellaneous Sample Storage/Transportation

In addition to the glass sample jars we are able to offer the following items for the storage/transportation of fuel samples.

Sample Cans. Tinplate sample cans for fuel sample storage, retention and shipping (**not suitable for transport by air**). Available in 2.1/2 litre and 5 litre sizes, complete with carrying handle and screw cap, fitted with lugs and ears to wire/lead seal. The 2.1/2 litre size is not internally lined so must be fuel soaked or 'pickled' before use, the 5 litre size is internally lined with a clear epoxy lacquer.

2.1/2 litre. **Part Number: 0902000065** (pack of 10).

Dimensions: 175 x 110 x 160mm high, 35mm cap dia.

5 litre. **Part Number: 0902000066** (sold singly).

Dimensions: 175 x 110 x 290mm high, 58mm cap dia.

16oz Oil Sample Bottle. **Part Number: 0902000042** (pack of 10).

Clear glass with screw cap, 0.4 litre.



## Funnels

We offer a Stainless Steel funnel for transferring fuel. The capacity of the funnel is 3 litres. 250mm Diameter. **Part Number: 0902000013.**



Blank Page



# KOLOR KUT FUEL FINDING PASTE AND WATER FINDING PASTE

## Introduction

Kolor Kut is known as a market leader in the manufacture of indicator pastes for the petroleum sector, and these pastes are used throughout the world to assist operators in the accurate detection of fuel and water levels when dipping fuel storage tanks. Fuelling Components now holds in stock the following Kolor Kut indicator pastes which are suitable for use with a wide range of hydrocarbon fuels including Gasoline, Diesel, Naphtha, Kerosene, Gas Oil, Crude Oil, Jet Fuel and Avgas.

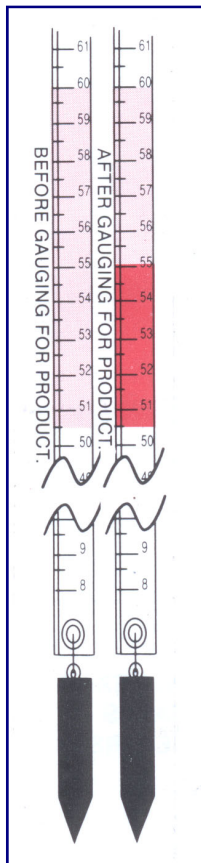
## Fuel Finding Paste



Kolor Kut Fuel Finding (Ullage) paste is light pink in colour and turns deep red upon contact with most hydrocarbon fuels. It gives a clear level reading on the dip rod or tape, even when evaporation at the interface would normally cause distortion of the reading. Kolor Kut Fuel Finding Paste is supplied in 2.25 oz. tubs only.

## How to Order

Quote **Part Number:**  
**0905013221**



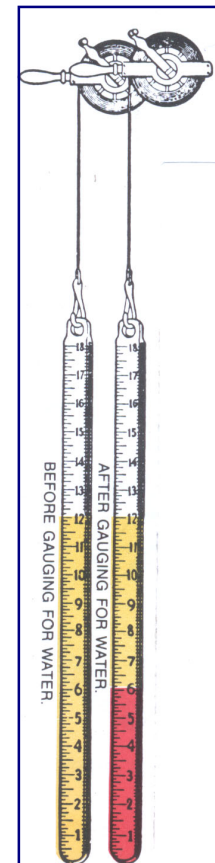
## Water Finding Paste



Kolor Kut Water Finding paste is golden brown in colour and turns bright red upon contact with water. This paste will successfully gauge the water level interface in all hydrocarbon fuels. It is also commonly used to detect the presence of free water in the bottom of aviation fuel samples. Kolor Kut Water Finding Paste is supplied in 3 oz. tubes for ease of handling.

## How to Order

Quote **Part Number:**  
**0905003908**



Blank Page

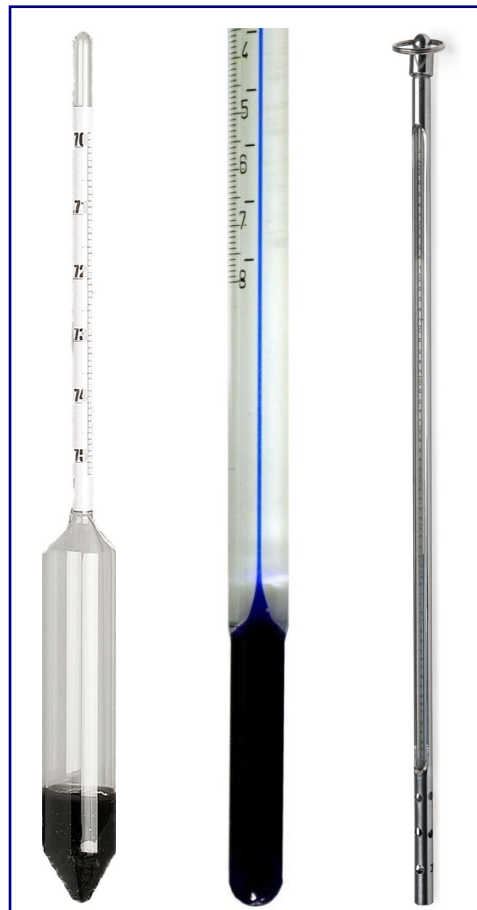
# DENSITY AND TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT

## Hydrometers and Thermometers

We stock an extensive range of high quality oil company approved and JIG compliant hydrometers, and thermometers for checking the density and temperature of hydrocarbon fuels. Thermometers are all in accordance with IP/ASTM standards, and hydrometers are all in accordance with BS718M50SP. A manufacturer's Certificate Of Conformity is supplied with each instrument as standard, and a full UKAS calibration certificate (which is required when the instrument is to be used as a reference master against which working instruments are checked on site) is available at extra cost.

Blue spirit thermometers are non hazardous, environmentally friendly and are much easier to read than the Mercury equivalents. They can also be transported by courier or airfreight without special hazardous packaging and documentation. Our blue spirit thermometers are all fully IP/ASTM approved with the same level of certification and quality control as the equivalent Mercury instruments. The European Union has now banned the use of Mercury thermometers in order to help protect the environment and as such, cannot be supplied within the member countries. Mercury thermometers can still be supplied outside of the European Union and are available for purchase.

For further information please contact our Sales Department.



| Type                          | Range                                   | Increment | Length | Comments           | Part No     |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------|--------|--------------------|-------------|
| Hydrometer BS718 M50SP @15°C  | SG 0.775-0.825                          | SG 0.001  | 270mm  | Jet A1             | 0902000090  |
| Hydrometer BS718 M50SP @ 15°C | SG 0.700-0.750                          | SG 0.001  | 270mm  | Avgas              | 0902000091  |
| Hydrometer BS718 M50SP @ 15°C | SG 0.750-0.800                          | SG 0.001  | 270mm  |                    | 0902000092  |
| Hydrometer BS718 M50SP @ 15°C | SG 0.800-0.850                          | SG 0.001  | 270mm  |                    | 0902000093  |
| Hydrometer BS718 M50SP @ 15°C | SG 0.850-0.900                          | SG 0.001  | 270mm  |                    | 0902000094  |
| Thermometer ASTM12C/IP64C     | -20 to +102°C                           | 0.2°C     | 425mm  | Blue Spirit filled | 0902000080A |
| Thermometer IP49C             | -15 to +40°C                            | 0.5°C     | 315mm  | Blue Spirit filled | 0902000081A |
| Thermometer IP 53C            | 0 to +80°C                              | 0.5°C     | 315mm  | Blue Spirit filled | 0902000100A |
| Thermometer Protective Sheath | Aluminium, suitable for ASTM12/IP64C    |           |        |                    | 0902000085A |
| Thermometer Protective Sheath | Aluminium, suitable for IP49C and IP53C |           |        |                    | 0902000086A |

**Hydrometer UKAS Certificate: 0902000097. Thermometer UKAS Certificate: 0902000083.**

# ACCESSORIES FOR DENSITY AND TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT

We offer a range of accessories to complement our hydrometer and thermometer stocks, as follows.

## Plastic Hydrometer Jar

55mm diameter by 345mm long, transparent, with pouring spout, graduated. Capacity 500ml.

**Part Number: 0902000098**



0902000098



0902000099

## Glass Hydrometer Jar

65mm diameter by 350mm long with pouring spout, not graduated. Capacity 925ml.

**Part Number: 0902000099**

## Plastic Hydrometer Jar

43mm diameter by 370mm long, opaque. This unit is filled to the brim with fuel, and fuel is allowed to spill over into the catchment rim. The hydrometer reading is therefore taken at the fuel surface not through glass or plastic so avoids distortion of the reading. Capacity (full) 575ml.

**Part Number: 6002107300**



6002107300

## Density Correction Disc

This is intended as a working device to be used for day to day density correction, it performs the same function as the density correction tables but is more robust and resistant to normal operational wear and tear.

**Part Number: 60022727EF**



# DIGITAL DENSITY METER

- ◆ **ON SITE DIGITAL DENSITY AND TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT**
- ◆ **BACKLIT EASY TO READ DISPLAY, AUTOMATIC SWITCH ON**
- ◆ **LARGE CAPACITIVE KEYS FOR EASY OPERATION WITH OR WITHOUT GLOVES**
- ◆ **LEFT OR RIGHT HANDED USE**
- ◆ **ROBUST FUEL RESISTANT HOUSING**
- ◆ **BLUETOOTH® COMMUNICATION**
- ◆ **ATEX APPROVED**
- ◆ **EASILY EXCHANGEABLE MEASURING CELL**



## Introduction

The measurement of density and temperature is a critical part of the quality control process for hydrocarbon fuels throughout the manufacturing and supply chain. Although various technologies exist for online density and temperature measurement, the equipment required is expensive and in some cases unnecessary when only a spot check is required.

Density and temperature measurement is particularly important in the aviation fuel supply system. Firstly, the temperature corrected density of the fuel is shown on the fuel batch certificate and it is then measured again at the airport receipt point in order to ensure that the correct type of fuel is being offloaded. Also, because fuel is measured into the aircraft by volume and the airlines need to know the weight, the temperature corrected density is often measured at the point of transfer to aircraft in order to give the customer an indication of the weight of fuel which has been loaded.

The traditional method of measuring density and temperature uses glass hydrometers and thermometers, however, where the customer requires a digital measurement, Aljac recommends the market leading DMA35 Density Meter.

## Description

The DMA35 Density Meter which we supply is ATEX approved for use in hazardous areas, which is an absolute requirement for any piece of electronics being used in such close proximity to hydrocarbon fuels.

The main advantage of the DMA35 Density Meter is it's simplicity of operation. All of the controls can be operated when the user is wearing gloves. Holding down the push button operates the internal pump which draws the fuel sample into the measuring cell and automatically switches on the back lit display. This operation also automatically switches on the back lighting in the measuring cell. This is important because in order to obtain accurate results the fuel sample must be filled into the measuring cell without any gas bubbles being present, so the DMA35 measuring cell is fully visible through an inspection window. Alternatively, the fuel sample can be fed into the measuring cell using a syringe.

Understanding the reading is also very simple due to the highly intuitive menu system, and the DMA35 has inbuilt Bluetooth® connectivity which will allow it to communicate directly with any Bluetooth® enabled PC, either to export measuring data for archive purposes or to update the instrument with the latest firmware.

The DMA35 is also extremely robust, which is an essential attribute because of the hostile environment in which it operates. The display is protected by a toughened glass cover and the housing is fully resistant to hydrocarbon fuels. The measuring cell is easily replaced in the event that it becomes damaged, and it has additional rubber protection fitted which minimises this risk.

The DMA35 has also now been redesigned to allow full screen visibility in conjunction with either right or left handed operation.

### How To Order.

Contact the Aljac Sales Department and request the DMA35 Ex Petrol.

**Aljac part number 0902000095.**

## Main Features

**Density/specific gravity**

**Bluetooth® communication with your PC**

**Rotating screen for ease of reading**

**Auto switch on back lit display with intuitive menu system**

**Capacitive keys enable operation when wearing protective gloves**

**Temperature**

**Sealed, robust, fuel resistant housing**



**ATEX approved**

**Easily exchangeable back lit measuring cell**



**Push button to operate the built in pump and take sample**

**Left or right handed use**

## Specification

**Description:** Digital Density Meter, DMA35 Ex Petrol.

**Measuring Principle:** Oscillating U tube (U tube made from borosilicate glass).

**Measuring Range:** Density 0-3 g/cm<sup>3</sup>.  
Temperature 0 to 40 °C.

**Sample Temperature Range:** 0 to 100 °C

**Accuracy:** Density 0.001 g/cm<sup>3</sup>.  
Temperature 0.2 °C.

**Repeatability:** Density 0.0005 g/cm<sup>3</sup>.  
Temperature 0.1 °C.

**Reproducibility:** Density 0.0007 g/cm<sup>3</sup>.

**Resolution:** Density 0.0001 g/cm<sup>3</sup>.  
Temperature 0.1 °C.

**Ambient Operating Temperature Range:** -10 to +40 °C.

**Sample Volume:** 2 ml.

**Unit Overall Dimensions:** 245x103x126mm.

**Unit Nett Weight:** 660g.

**Carry Case Overall Dimensions:**

430x160x470mm.

**Carry Case and Unit Combined Nett Weight:** 3 Kg.

**Data Memory:** 1024 measurement results, 250 sample IDs, 30 measuring methods.

**Power Supply:** Three 1.5V LR06 AA alkaline batteries.

**Interfaces:** Bluetooth®, RFID.

**Ingress Protection:** IP54 (dust and splash proof).

**ATEX Classification:** Ex II 2G Ex ib IIB T4.

**Relevant Standards:** ASTM D7777, IP 559.

**Scope of supply:** Density meter, filling tube, adapter for syringe filling, syringes, carry case, measuring cell protector, three batteries, Allen key, instruction leaflet.



# EMCEE MODEL 1152 DIGITAL CONDUCTIVITY METER

- ◆ **RUGGED CAST ALUMINIUM HOUSING**
- ◆ **LARGE DIGITAL DISPLAY**
- ◆ **RANGE FROM 0 TO 1999 pS/m  
IN INCREMENTS OF 1 pS/m**
- ◆ **SELF CHECK CALIBRATION**
- ◆ **DETACHABLE STAINLESS STEEL PROBE**
- ◆ **CERTIFIED INTRINSICALLY SAFE FOR USE IN  
ZONE 1, EEx ia IIA T4 HAZARDOUS AREAS**
- ◆ **PLASTIC SOLVENT RESISTANT CARRY CASE**



## Introduction

Static electricity can build up in hydrocarbon fuels when they are pumped at high flow rates, particularly through line strainers and micronic filters. Hydrocarbon fuels inherently have a very low conductivity which means that they retain static electricity, and so any static charge generated in the fuel will not dissipate quickly. This can lead to a static electricity discharge with the associated risk of an explosion. It is however, quite common practice to blend anti static additives into the fuel to improve the conductivity and reduce the risk of a static discharge occurring.

The acceptable conductivity of Jet Fuel is specified between 50 and 600pS/m (at 15 degC) at the aircraft wing in the Defence Standard DEF STAN 91 -91 (latest edition) and the Joint Inspection Group document Aviation Fuel Quality Requirements For Jointly Operated Systems. However, in order to monitor the conductivity it is necessary to have a robust instrument which can be easily used in the field because as the fuel travels through the distribution system it is not uncommon for the conductivity to change as the levels of anti static additive become depleted.

## Description

The EMCEE Model 1152 Conductivity Meter has been designed and developed specifically to measure the conductivity of Jet Fuel in order to quantify and minimise this potential hazard. It provides the ability to measure the electrical conductivity of liquids in Picosiemens per Meter (pS/m) as defined by ASTM D 2624 with an accuracy of 2% ( $\pm 1$  pS/m) over the range of 0-1999 pS/m.

The EMCEE Model 1152 has a large digit digital display and is battery operated, it is powered by readily available standard batteries (Eveready A544 ). The robust design and the fact that it is certified intrinsically safe in accordance with ATEX EEx ia IIA T4 means that the unit can be used to check the fuel conductivity in the field or in the laboratory, hence providing a truly universal method of measuring and monitoring the conductivity of Jet Fuel. The unit is fitted with a replaceable Stainless Steel probe and a detachable grounding wire.

The EMCEE Model 1152 has a self check calibration feature to ensure that it remains accurate throughout its service life. To complete the package the EMCEE 1152 is housed in a plastic impact and solvent resistant carry case.





### Operation

Fit the Probe to the Meter and connect the Grounding Cable to the Meter and to the metal sample container (not included).

Fill the sample container with fuel and wait approximately 2 minutes for any static charges to dissipate.

Depress the Measure button (Button M) with the probe OUT of the fuel. In approximately 3 seconds the reading should be 000 plus/minus 001.

The probe is then immersed in the fluid to be tested ensuring that it covers both sets of holes.

Pressing the M button causes a small current to flow through the fuel. The capacitive effect is amplified by the electronics and is shown on the display as a conductivity reading in pS/m.



### Specification

**Range:** 0-1999 pS/m.

**Resolution:** 1 pS/m.

**Accuracy:** 2% of reading plus/minus 1 pS/m  
Over Range Indicator: 1 on left hand side of display.

**Calibration:** Internal source, field adjustable.

**Controls:** 2 push buttons, M (measure) and C (calibration).

**Display:** LCD, 3 off 12mm digits 27mm high.

**Grounding:** Jack plug on Meter, crocodile clip on free end.

**Power:** 3 off Eveready A544 Batteries.

**Operating Temperature:** 0 to 75 °C.

**Carry Case:** Rigid solvent resistant moulded plastic.

**Nett weight:** 0.9 kg.

### How To Order

EMCEE 1152 Kit.

Complete with a removable sensor probe, grounding cable, manual and plastic storage/carry case.

**Part Number: 0902000400**

# FUEL RETENTION SAMPLE CONTAINERS

- ◆ **HEAVY DUTY TINPLATE CONSTRUCTION**
- ◆ **EPOXY LINED INTERNALLY**
- ◆ **TRISURE 50MM CLOSURE**
- ◆ **WIRE/LEAD SEALABLE**
- ◆ **APPROVED BY THE MAJOR FUEL SUPPLIERS**
- ◆ **UN CERTIFIED FOR TRANSPORT BY AIR**



## Introduction

Oil company and national regulations require that aviation fuel samples are retained for a specified period of time, so that in the event of fuel quality being questioned a representative fuel sample can be subjected to a full laboratory analysis. In addition it is normal practice to carry out a laboratory analysis on 'soak test' fuel samples from newly constructed fuel storage tanks and refuelling systems.

## Description

It is therefore essential that suitable containers are available in which to store and transport these fuel samples.

The containers must of course not affect the properties of the fuel inside but also must be of a sufficiently high quality to safely contain such a potentially hazardous material either during storage or transportation.

Our Sample Retention Containers are constructed from heavy duty tinplate/Steel and are available in two sizes, 1 litre and 5 litre capacity. The 5 litre capacity in turn is available in 2 variants of differing heights and diameters. These containers are lined internally with a highly flexible epoxy material which is tested and type approved for fuel resistance by the major oil companies, and which will not crack when the container is subjected to external impact. Tinplate/Steel containers are preferred to glass jars for sample storage because of their superior mechanical properties but also because prolonged exposure to daylight can affect the properties of the fuel sample.

All seams are either welded, soldered or double rolled and the containers are fitted with a 50mm diameter 'Trisure' closure for maximum leak tightness, which also has the provision for the closure to be wire/lead sealed.

In addition the 5 litre size is fitted with a hinged carrying handle.

The containers are UN certificated for carriage by airfreight when used with the correct outer packaging, and are subjected to all the pressure and mechanical testing which accompanies this certification process.

### **Packaging**

To complement our range of Sample Retention Containers, Aljac Fuelling Components also supplies custom made fibreboard cartons to suit our 1 litre and 5 litre container which is UN approved for transportation of the containers by air, and the carton is supplied printed with the required hazardous goods markings and UN packaging specification.

Customers should however check individual airline and national regulations to ensure that the packaging is acceptable to the carrier and to establish any additional labelling requirements. Details of the exact fuel type and of the specification of the inner packaging (1A1) are known to be required on the outside of the carton in addition to the pre-printed markings.

Vermiculite absorbent loose fill material is also available in 8 Kg bags should this be required.



### **How to Order**

Aljac Fuelling Components holds these items in stock, so simply quote the relevant part numbers and quantities required.

1 litre Sample Retention Container.

**Part Number: 0902000050**

5 litre Sample Retention Container.

**Part Number: 0902000058 or 0902000060**

Transit Carton for 1 litre Sample Retention Container.

**Part Number: 0902000051**

Transit Carton for 5 litre Sample Retention Container.

**Part Number: 0902000059** (to suit 0902000058) or **0902000061** (to suit 0902000060)

Vermiculite absorbent loose fill for Transit Carton, 8 kg pack.

**Part Number: 0902000062**

### **Specification**

#### 1 litre Sample Retention Container

##### **Construction:**

E28 tinplate Steel cylindrical drum with flat ends, soldered seams, internally lined with epoxy lacquer, externally self colour, fitted with Trisure wire sealable 50mm closure.

**Testing:** Pressure tested to 1.0 Bar.

##### **Dimensions:**

0902000050 - Diameter 115mm, overall height 135mm, nett weight (empty) 0.4 kg.

#### 5 litre Sample Retention Container

##### **Construction:**

22 SWG Steel cylindrical drum with flat ends, welded side seam, end seams double rolled and solutioned, internally lined with epoxy lacquer, externally painted blue with UN packaging specification in white, fitted with hinged carrying handle and Trisure wire sealable 50mm closure.

**Testing:** To UN/ICAO specification 1A1.

##### **Dimensions:**

0902000058 - Diameter 182mm, overall height 260mm, nett weight (empty) 1.05 kg.

0902000060 - Diameter 210mm, overall height 220mm, nett weight (empty) 1.43 kg.

## SELF ADHESIVE GRADE DECALS

Aljac Fuelling Components is able to offer you a wide range of self adhesive grade decals from stock. They are screen printed on 0.2 mm thick self adhesive vinyl with a 7 year outdoor life. The ink used is resistant to the elements, UV light and fuel spillage. They are ideal for applying to pipelines, refuelling vehicles, storage tanks, sample containers and many other areas. Here are some examples of what we can offer, but if you require something different please contact our Sales Department.

### Jet A1 Decals

115 x 41 mm. **Part Number: 0906000027.** Sample lines, sample containers, dip/sample hatches.

250 x 89 mm. **Part Number: 0906000030.**

Refuelling vehicles, product recovery tanks, pipelines.

600 x 200 mm. **Part Number: 0906000040.** Main storage tanks.



### Avgas Decals

115 x 41 mm. **Part Number: 0906000028.** Sample lines, sample containers, dip/sample hatches.

250 x 89 mm. **Part Number: 0906000020.**

Refuelling vehicles, product recovery tanks, pipelines.

600 x 200mm. **Part Number: 0906000042.** Main storage tanks.

### Wing Decals

75 x 65 mm. Applied to aircraft wings as an aid to the prevention of mis-fuelling with the incorrect fuel.

**Note:** The actual Wing Decals have rounded corners to resist lifting by the air flow.

Jet A1 Wing Decal. **Part Number: 0906000033.**

Avgas Wing Decal. **Part Number: 0906000034.**



### FSII/AL48 Decals

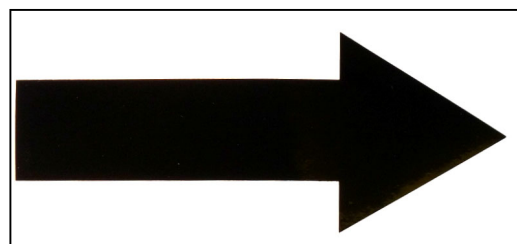
Positioned next to the Jet A1 Grade Decal of the relevant size as appropriate to the fuel grade.

FSII 120 x 89 mm. **Part Number: 0906000029.**

FSII 237 x 200 mm. **Part Number: 0906000035.**

AL48 75 x 89 mm. **Part Number: 0906000031.**

AL48 240 x 200 mm. **Part Number: 0906000032.**



### Pipe Flow Arrow

180 by 89 mm. **Part Number:**

**0906000025.** Positioned next to the relevant 250 by 89 mm Grade Decal to indicate flow direction.



### Hose/Pipeline Identification Tape

We also have a low cost screen printed 25 mm wide self adhesive vinyl tape which comes on a 30 metre roll. It is commonly used for grade/flow direction marking on small bore pipework systems, and cut off in a manner which leaves the correct flow arrow and fuel grade only. It is also commonly used to wrap around trigger nozzles or hoses to assist in the prevention of mis-fuelling.

Jet A1 Hose/Pipeline Identification Tape. **Part Number: 0906000050.**

Avgas Hose/Pipeline Identification Tape. **Part Number: 0906000049.**

### Pipe Banding Tape

It is common practice to apply coloured banding in addition to grade markings on large diameter fuel pipelines. We have in stock 50 mm wide by 30 metres long rolls of self adhesive vinyl tape to colour band Jet A1 pipelines.

White Pipe Banding Tape. **Part Number: 0906000081.**

Black Pipe Banding Tape. **Part Number: 0906000080.**

### Sampling/Purging Decals



Sample Point 75 x 65 mm.  
**Part Number: 0906000014.**



Tank Purge 300 x 100 mm. **Part Number: 0906000013.**

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| TANK No.<br>GRADE<br>CAPACITY-Ltrs<br>DATE INSPECTED<br>DATE CLEANED | 01             |
|  | AVGAS<br>100LL |
|  | 30,000         |
|  | 31-12-2002     |
|  | 31-12-2002     |

### Tank Inspection/Cleaning Decal Set

600 x 390mm. **Part Number: 0906000015.** For use on fuel storage tanks to display all of the information required. It is supplied with self adhesive numbers for tank, capacity and date. The date numbers are first applied to a white self adhesive carrier which is then applied to the main decal. This allows the dates to be changed easily without having to remove individual digits. One of our 250 x 89 mm Grade Decals is required for the Grade marking.



# FILTER MEMBRANE TESTING CONSUMABLES



## Introduction

The ASTM specification for Aviation Turbine Fuels, D1655, calls for the fuel to be 'visually free of undissolved water, sediment, and suspended matter', and the standard tests for determining the level of dirt/particulate contamination are ASTM D2276/IP216 and D3830. A known quantity of fuel (normally 5 litres) is passed through standard 37 mm diameter discs of 0.8 micron filter paper under field conditions. The discs are contained in Tenite plastic capsules, or monitors, along with a 34 mm diameter support pad.

The Colormetric test is used as a qualitative assessment of particulate contamination. In this test a single membrane is assembled into the monitor on site, but in a clean area, and after testing it's colour is rated against a standard scale to identify changes in fuel cleanliness. This test is instant and can be fully completed under site conditions. It is particularly useful in establishing trends in fuel cleanliness, so tested membranes are dried and stored for later comparison.

The Gravimetric test, is used to give a quantitative assessment of particulate contamination, and in this test two factory matched weight membranes are assembled into the monitor under clean laboratory conditions. After testing the laboratory re-weighs the two membranes and establishes the increase in weight by deducting the weight of the downstream membrane from that of the upstream membrane. This test is used infrequently to provide a quantitative indication of a suspected fuel cleanliness problem.

## Our Stock Consumables

Aljac has in stock the following items.

### Colormetric Monitors

Box of 48 uncastellated plastic monitors each loaded with a single membrane and a support pad. Equivalent to Millipore MAWP-037-PO.

**Part Number: 6002198500**

### Single Membranes and Support Pads

Replacement membranes (colormetric), GTP1983, Box of 100 membranes with a diameter of 37 mm and support pads with a diameter of 34 mm, with blue paper separators, equivalent to Millipore AAWP-037-PO and Sartorius/Howden Wade P/SKP/10387.

**Part Number: 6002198300**

### Gravimetric Monitors

Box with 48 plastic monitors, each loaded with a pair of matched weight membranes and a support pad. Equivalent to Millipore MAWP-037-PM.

**Part Number: 6002198600**

### Gravimetric Membranes (refills)

Box with 50 pairs of matched weight membranes without plastic monitors (the monitor must be loaded under laboratory conditions). Equivalent to Millipore AAWP-037-PM.

**Part Number: 6002198400**

### Empty Plastic Monitors

Box with 48 empty plastic monitors (must be fitted with membranes and pads).

**Part Number: 6002198700**

### ASTM Color Standards Book

Wire bound book of standard colours to rate membranes after Colormetric testing. Each page is fuel resistant and has cut outs to view and rate the membrane accurately.

**Part Number: 6002107401**



### Membrane Tweezers

With rounded corners and locking device to hold the membrane securely.

**Part Number: 6002209900**



### Membrane Storage Folder

Black 3-Ring folder.

**Part Number: 6002140000**

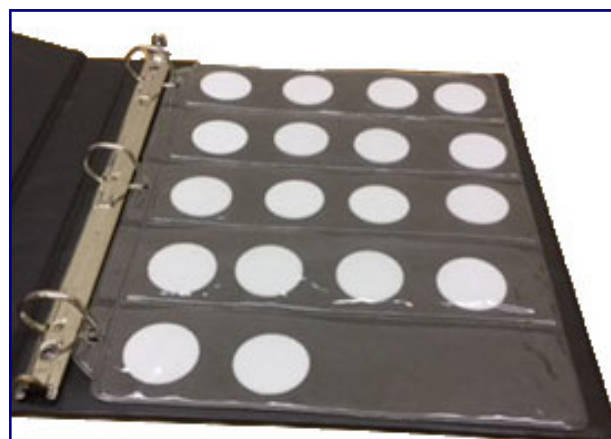


### Clear Plastic Filing Pages

Set of 10 for the 3-Ring folder.

Each page can hold 20 storage envelopes.

**Part Number: 6002133100**



### Membrane Storage Envelopes

Pack of 500 clear plastic zip seal envelopes with write on strips for data recording to protect and store dried membranes.

**Part Number: 6002126700**



# GAMMON CONTAMINATION TEST KITS

## Introduction

The ASTM specification for Aviation Turbine Fuels, D1655, calls for the fuel to be 'visually free of undissolved water, sediment, and suspended matter', and the standard tests for determining the level of dirt/particulate contamination are ASTM D2276/IP216 and D3830. A known quantity of fuel (normally 5 litres) is passed through standard 37 mm diameter discs of 0.8 micron filter paper under field conditions. The discs are contained in Tenite plastic capsules, or monitors, along with a 34 mm diameter support pad.

The Colormetric test is used as a qualitative assessment of particulate contamination. In this test a single membrane is assembled into the monitor on site, but in a clean area, and after testing it's colour is rated against a standard scale to identify changes in fuel cleanliness. This test is instant and can be fully completed under site conditions. It is particularly useful in establishing trends in fuel cleanliness, so tested membranes are dried and stored for later comparison.

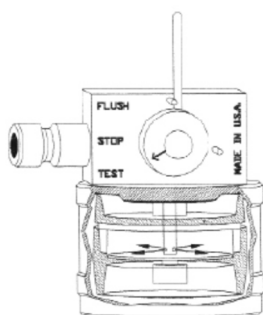
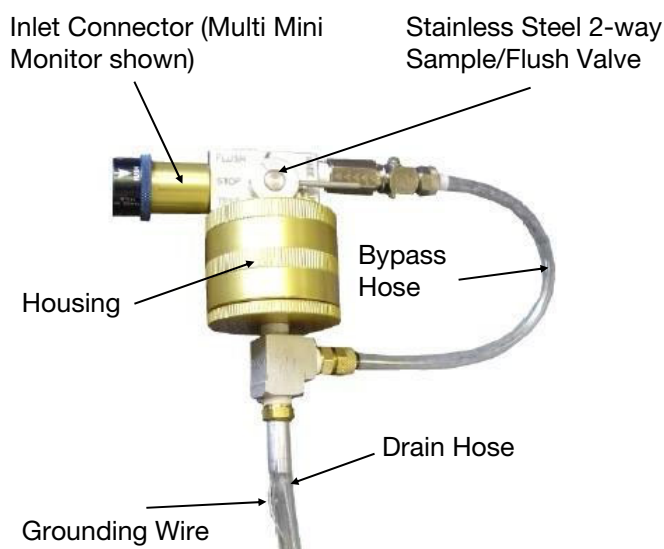
The Gravimetric test is used to give a quantitative assessment of particulate contamination, and in this test two factory matched weight membranes are assembled into the monitor under clean laboratory conditions. After testing the laboratory re-weighs the two membranes and establishes the increase in weight by deducting the weight of the downstream membrane from that of the upstream membrane.



GTP-1172 Mark II

## Description

The Mini Monitor kit was developed specifically for aviation fuel testing using standard field monitors. It comprises an Inlet Connector which interfaces with the sampling point in the pipework, a Stainless Steel 2 way valve to control the Flush and Sample operations, a Bypass Hose for flushing the line contents, and a Housing which holds the pre-assembled plastic monitor. Bonding leads and clips are provided to connect to the pipework and container into which the fuel is measured.



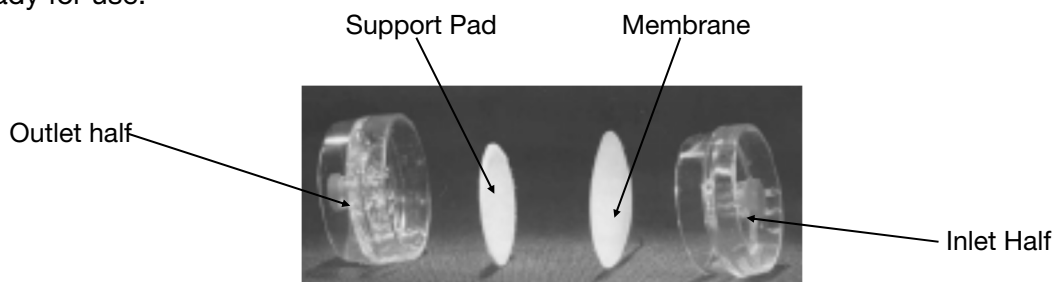
## Designed to avoid "white spot"

All previously manufactured test kits, regardless of brand, make a white spot in the centre of the filter membrane if the inlet pressure is high and the fuel sample is contaminated.

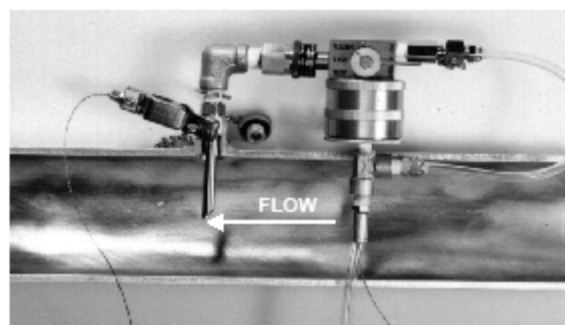
The Mark II version eliminates the white spot by uniformly dispersing the fuel laterally with a new discharge pattern.

## Method of Operation

The Gammon Mini Monitor/Multi Mini Monitor uses standard plastic monitors as defined by the ASTM for test method D2276/IP216. The plastic monitor is assembled with the support pad located under the membrane. Use the tweezers to handle the membrane and pad so as not to contaminate them prior to the test. Push fit the inlet and outlet halves of the plastic monitor together and remove the red and blue stopper. Insert the monitor into the housing and screw together hand tight. The loaded plastic monitor is now ready for use.



Before starting set the Valve to STOP. Check the Bypass Hose connections for firm seating. Couple the Inlet Connector to the Sampling Point in the pipework. After checking all connections set the Valve to FLUSH and allow 5 litres (or other specified volume) to collect in a measuring container. Then move the Valve to TEST in order to direct flow through the filter membrane. The test volume is normally 5 litres but depends on local operating regulations, and when the specified volume has been passed through the membrane set the Valve to STOP and disconnect from the Sampling Point. After removal of the membrane and support pad the membrane colour is then rated using the GTP-1074-1 color rating booklet which is included in the kit. The darker the membrane, the dirtier the fuel. Some contracts require the weight of the contaminant to be determined. The same apparatus can be used but arrangements must be made with a laboratory.



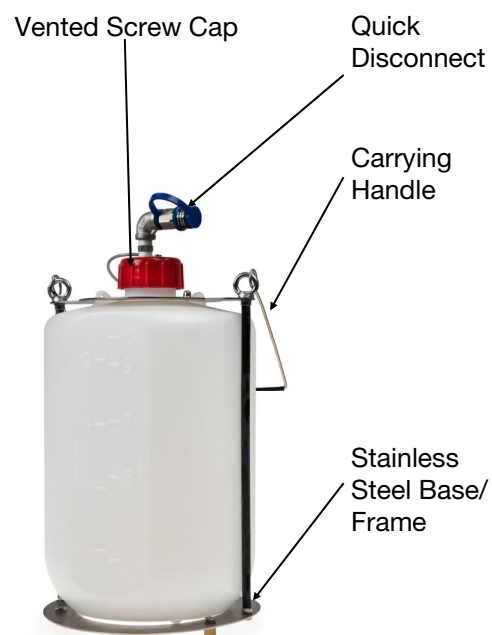
Electrical bonding is a safety requirement of ASTM Method D2276. The bonding and grounding hose assembly clips to the metal measuring container (not shown) and also to pipe fitting as shown in the photograph.

## Fuel Sampling Bottle

The traditional method of collecting and measuring the fuel volume which has been flushed or sampled has been to use a graduated Stainless Steel bucket (bonded to the test kit). However, this is not ideal when the fuel has to be processed after completing the test. The fuel can easily spill when the bucket is moved and the bucket is open to the elements and so the fuel may become contaminated (and so not able to be returned to the fuel system). Also, the graduations on Stainless Steel buckets are sometimes not easy to read.

We have a 10 litre graduated, semi transparent, impact resistant Polyethylene Fuel Sampling Bottle to collect, measure and move the fuel in a more user friendly manner. It has a quick disconnect coupling which connects to the Gammon kit drain hose and the fuel level can be seen through the side of the bottle and easily compared with the graduations. The Bottle has a Stainless Steel base and frame which is connected to an internal Stainless Steel grounding wire. The wire collects any static charges inside the fuel itself and allows them to dissipate to ground through the frame and base. The Bottle has an integral Carrying Handle so that it can be easily moved around and a vented screw cap which can be removed to drain the fuel from the bottle.

**Fuel Sampling Bottle Part Number: 08PP18569**

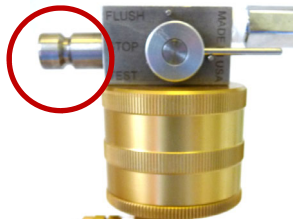


## **Gammon Mini Monitor/Multi Mini Monitor Contamination Test Kit**

The Gammon Test Kit comes in 2 variants. The Mini Monitor has a male inlet connection and is suitable for use as it stands with the Gammon, Millipore or Snaptite sampling points ONLY. However, the Multi Mini Monitor is intended for locations where a range of different sampling points are in use. It has a female self locking quick disconnect inlet connection and can be fitted with a range of reversible adapters to accommodate the sampling points on site. The available options are shown below.

### **GTP-172 Mark II. Mini Monitor.**

**Part Number:**  
**6002017200**



### **GTP-1172 Mark II. Multi Mini Monitor.**

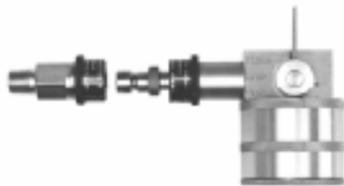
**Part Number:** 6002117200



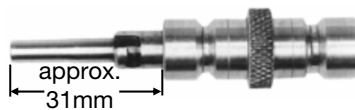
#### **Option A**

GTP-988.

**Part Number:** 6002098800



Fits Gammon QD,  
Millipore, Snap Tite etc.



Fits Gammon Jet Test QD,  
Carter, Parker/Thiem/  
Whittaker couplings.

#### **Option B**

GTP-988-1.

**Part Number:** 6002098801



Fits Gammon QD,  
Millipore, Snap Tite etc.



Same as GTP-988 except it  
fits the short (S) or AH  
Models of Gammon Jet Test  
QD, Avery-Hardoll couplings.

#### **Option C**

Fits Flight Refuelling 4127335 and 4127365  
Adapter (Howden Wade/Thermal Controls),  
3/4 inch BSPP thread, 26.4mm diameter.

**Part Number:** 60021170A0



GTP-1170A



#### **Option D**

Fits Flight Refuelling 4127320, 4127345 and  
4127350 Adapter (Type Shell International), 1/2  
inch BSPP thread, 20.9mm diameter.

**Part Number:** 60021170B0

GTP-1170B



Fits Gammon Jet Test QD.

#### **Option E**

GTP-988-2.

**Part Number:** 6002098802



Fits the short (S) or AH  
models of Gammon Jet Test QD.

Blank Page

## SEALS AND SEALING WIRE

Over many years, lead seals and lashed sealing wire have become standard within the fuel handling industry. They are commonly used for sealing valves on fuel depots, fuel tanker discharge points and tank top fittings such as dip tubes and inspection lids, fuel retention sample containers, and many other areas where it is necessary to demonstrate that the fuel has not been tampered with. The lashed wire is passed through the item to be secured, formed into a loop and threaded through the holes in the seal. The seal is compressed using special pliers which can also carry a discrete identifying mark for additional security, and there is then no way of opening the loop without breaking the wire or seal. Aljac Fuelling Components now holds lead seals and sealing wire in stock ready for same day despatch. The seals are of two basic configurations as shown below.

However, due to the environmental impact of lead there has been an increasing trend towards the use of plastic seals. The range is slightly more limited but we stock two basic types, the Standard type which is exactly the same as the equivalent lead seal and is used in exactly the same manner. The other type is the Griptie seal. This works on a different principle to the traditional seal types. Each seal is sequentially numbered, and the serrated stem of the seal is passed through a small opening and cannot be removed once inserted.



The following seals are available from stock in bags of 1000 seals per bag.

| Part Number | Material   | Seal Type  | Diameter (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Hole Size (mm x mm) | Weight (Kg/1000) |
|-------------|------------|------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 0902000210  | Lead       | Standard   | 10.0          | 4.5            | 2.5 x 2.2           | 2.5              |
| 0902000220  | Lead       | Standard   | 12.0          | 5.5            | 3.2 x 3.4           | 3.6              |
| 0902000230  | Lead       | Standard   | 14.0          | 6.5            | 4.0 x 3.5           | 7.2              |
| 0902000211  | Lead       | Cross Hole | 11.0          | 6.8            | 2.5 diameter        | 3.7              |
| 0902000270  | Yellow ABS | Standard   | 10.0          | 4.5            | 2.0 x 1.6           | 0.1              |
| 0902000260  | Nylon      | Griptie    | N/A           | N/A            | N/A                 | 7.5              |



### Sealing Wire

We are able to supply Copper or Galvanised Steel lashed sealing wire from stock for use with our range of lead and plastic seals. The wire is supplied wound onto a plastic bobbin, or alternatively bundles of pre cut lengths are available for the fine lash Galvanised Steel wire only.



| Part Number | Description                  | Packing                       | Approx.    | Wire Diameter (mm) |      |         |
|-------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|--------------------|------|---------|
|             |                              |                               | Length     | Core               | Lash | Outside |
| 0902000300  | Fine lash Galvanised Steel   | 0.5 Kg coil on plastic bobbin | 170 metres | 0.50               | 0.30 | 1.10    |
| 0902000320  | Fine lash Galvanised Steel   | 1000 x 200mm cut lengths      | 200 metres | 0.50               | 0.30 | 1.10    |
| 0902000322  | Fine lash Galvanised Steel   | 1000 x 400mm cut lengths      | 400 metres | 0.50               | 0.30 | 1.10    |
| 0902000310  | Medium lash Galvanised Steel | 0.5 Kg coil on plastic bobbin | 70 metres  | 0.70               | 0.45 | 1.60    |
| 0902000315  | Medium lash Copper           | 0.5 Kg coil on plastic bobbin | 70 metres  | 0.70               | 0.45 | 1.60    |

If you require other types of seals or wire please contact our Sales Department.

### Sealing Pliers

In order to compress Standard or Cross Hole lead or plastic seals it is necessary to use special sealing pliers. The pliers are of a heavy duty construction and are fitted with replaceable plain dies as standard. Two sizes of pliers are available as appropriate to the size of the seal being compressed.

**Sealing Pliers, for 10 to 12mm diameter Standard seals.**

**Part Number: 0902000360.**

**Sealing Pliers, for 14mm Standard seals and 11mm Cross Hole seals.**

**Part Number: 0902000380.**



Alpha numeric characters can be engraved onto the dies on request. The characters are then transferred to the seal when it is compressed and identify which set of pliers (and so which operator) carried out the sealing operation.



### Locking Wire

It is common practice in the aviation refuelling industry to apply Locking Wire to the securing screws of critical components in order to ensure that they are not able to come loose under vibration. This practice is always employed when securing the hose end refuelling coupling Quick Disconnects. Our locking wire is 0.7mm diameter annealed (softened) Stainless Steel and dispenses neatly from a 1/2Kg (approx) tub.

**Part Number: 0902000330.**

### Wire Twisting Pliers.

A neat, convenient and quick way to finish twist Locking Wire is to use purpose designed Wire Twisting Pliers. We hold pliers in stock for this purpose.

**Part Number: 0902000350.**



# MICROBMONITOR<sup>®</sup>2 MICROBIOLOGICAL CONTAMINATION TEST KIT

- ◆ IATA APPROVED
- ◆ QUANTITATIVE RESULT
- ◆ JIG RECOMMENDED
- ◆ EASY TO PERFORM ON SITE TEST
- ◆ ACCURATE AND RELIABLE
- ◆ NO LABORATORY REQUIRED

## Introduction

Microbial growth can occur wherever any water accumulates in fuel tanks and systems. Only very small quantities of water are required and



films of water less than 1mm thick are sufficient to support microbial growth. When heavy microbial growth occurs, fuel quality is affected and the fuel may become off specification. Microbial growth can also disarm Filter Water Separators and can cause corrosion of fuel tanks, pipelines and fuel system components. If microbiologically contaminated fuel is uplifted onto aircraft then there is a possibility for serious operational problems, including fuel tank corrosion, clogging of engine fuel filters and malfunction of fuel quantity indicator systems.

Prevention of microbial growth is therefore a key safety requirement in the aviation fuel supply chain. It is best accomplished by rigorous attention to preventing water from entering fuel systems, by designing and operating systems so that they do not accumulate water and by routine removal of water from tank bottoms and pipeline system low points. It is also important to regularly maintain filters and to change filter elements at the first signs of microbial growth. Further information on ensuring the quality of aviation fuel at airports is provided in ATA 103 and the Joint Inspection Group (JIG) Guidelines. Information is also contained in JIG Bulletin 83 *Microbial Monitoring Strategies Oct 2015* and associated Technical Information Document *Part 1 Microbial Monitoring*

*Strategies Oct 2015*. JIG Guidelines are endorsed by IATA, and additional guidance relevant to aviation fuel supply from the refinery up to delivery to the airport is available in EI/JIG Standard 1530 and in API Recommended Practice 1595. Further information for aircraft operators can be found in the *IATA Guidance Material on Microbiological Contamination in Aircraft Fuel Tanks*.

However, even when all reasonable measures are taken to keep water out of fuel systems, there can still be a risk of microbial growth. This is why IATA, EI, JIG and API recommend routine microbiological monitoring to ensure systems remain free of contamination.

## The MicrobMonitor2 Test Kit

ECHA Microbiology developed the MicrobMonitor2 specifically for testing jet fuel in response to calls from operators and maintenance/repair companies for a reliable quantitative test for total microbial contamination in fuel tanks and systems. It is recommended by IATA and JIG and Aljac now stocks and distributes the MicrobMonitor2 Test Kit.



**Microbial growth in an aircraft fuel tank**



## **About The MicrobMonitor2 Test Kit**

MicrobMonitor2 provides operators with an easy to use test kit for quantitative site screening of fuel samples for microbiological growth. It offers a simple to read, accurate assessment of *H.res*, bacteria and other fungi in the sample.

A small sample of fuel is measured into a glass bottle which contains a specially formulated nutrient gel. The number of microbial colony forming units (CFUs) that develop over the test period can be established and this indicates the severity of the contamination.

## **MicrobMonitor2 Test Kit Features**

- ⇒ Developed specifically to test aviation fuels for microbiological contamination, not derived from alternative technologies.
- ⇒ Works with any petroleum product and associated water.
- ⇒ Quick and easy to use on-site or in the laboratory and is more economic than standard laboratory tests.
- ⇒ Detects low level contamination for an early warning of potential problems.
- ⇒ Indicates the severity of any infection not just the presence of microbes (unlike “go, no-go” tests).
- ⇒ Can be used to monitor trends of contamination.
- ⇒ Determines when IATA contamination limits for aircraft fuel are exceeded and remedial measures are needed.
- ⇒ Contamination limits and detection levels can be user defined for specific facilities and operations (unlike “go, no-go” tests).
- ⇒ Unaffected by biocides, DiEGME or other fuel additives and quickly assesses the effectiveness of biocide treatments.
- ⇒ Detects yeasts, bacteria and both spores and active growth of moulds (including *Hormoconis resinae*), unlike tests which look for specific by products and so may have a limited detection capability.

## **Accuracy and Reliability Are Important**

MicrobMonitor2 was originally developed for use in the aviation industry for testing jet fuel and is recommended by IATA and the aviation fuel Joint Inspection Group (JIG).

MicrobMonitor2 has been independently validated in an inter-laboratory study conducted for the Energy Institute and enables testing in accordance with IP standard method IP613 and ASTM D7978. The test gives results which are comparable with laboratory standard test methods IP 385 and ASTM 6974-03.

Since its introduction, MicrobMonitor2 has become established as a globally recognised standard for onsite monitoring of microbes in a broad range of fuels and oils.

- ⇒ It is listed by Boeing, Airbus, BAE Systems and other OEMs in their Aircraft Maintenance Manuals.
- ⇒ It is listed by the Joint Inspection Group (JIG) in its Operational Bulletin October 2015 “Technical Information Document; Part 1 Microbial Monitoring Strategies”.
- ⇒ It is used regularly by major users and suppliers of fuels such as Lufthansa, KLM, BP and ExxonMobil.
- ⇒ It is NATO codified and used by air forces, navies and ground forces of many countries.
- ⇒ It is used in marine, offshore, power, transportation and other industrial sectors.

## **What about Support?**

ECHA provides full technical support to all of its customers, and will never leave you with an unresolved issue. Whether it is support with interpretation of results or advice on testing regimes, ECHA will always be on hand with the technical knowledge and operational know how that you need.

## **Kit Contents**

- 1 off fibre board box, colour gloss printed with quick guide (EP113) printed on box surface.
- 1 off recyclable plastic insert tray which holds the MicrobMonitor2 test bottles in place and has a receptacle chamber for storing measuring devices and tube labels.
- 1 off MicrobMonitor2 instruction leaflet (EP066).
- 5 off MicrobMonitor2 test bottles.
- 5 off 0.1 to 1ml sterile measuring syringes (NO Needle).
- 5 off 0.01ml (10µl) sterile measuring loops.
- 5 off bottle tube labels.



1. Shake sample and then allow to stand. If free water is present determine whether to test fuel/oil or water. Determine the recommended test volume (aviation fuel 0.5ml; other fuels 0.25ml; oil 0.01ml; water associated with fuel/oil 0.1 or 0.01ml; see Instruction Leaflet and appropriate technical guidance leaflets for further details).

2. Break and discard the plastic seal on the **MicrobMonitor2** bottle. Remove the cap and place on a clean surface. Don't touch the inside of the cap or bottle neck. Using the supplied loop (0.01ml) or syringe (for other volumes), transfer the required volume of sample to the **MicrobMonitor2** bottle and replace the cap.



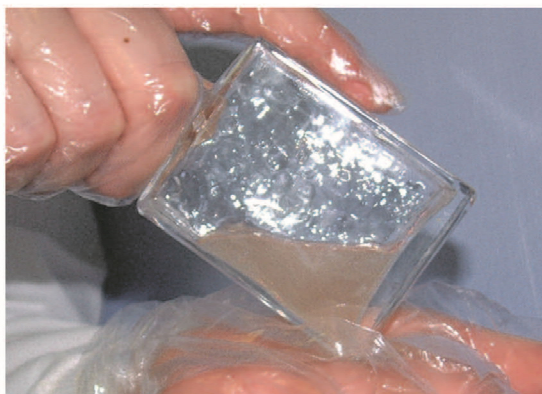
3. Tap the bottle to break up the gel.



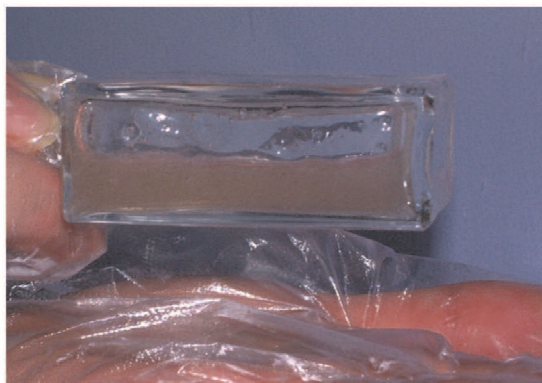
4. Shake vigorously for 30 seconds. Ensure gel is not lumpy and sample is fully dispersed.



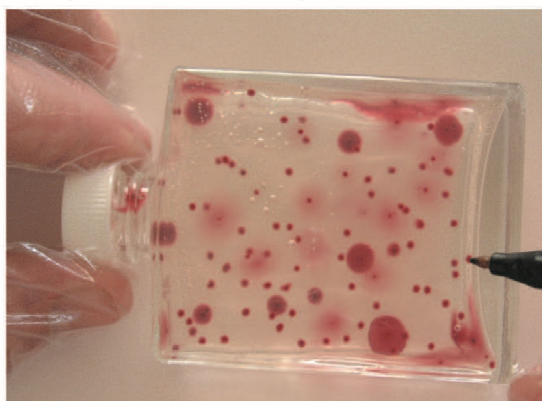
5. Flick the gel into the bottom of the bottle.



6. Tap the bottle to make a flat layer of gel. Lay the bottle flat (with gel layer at the bottom) in a warm dark place and incubate at 25°C ( $\pm$  3°C) for 4 days. Examine at least once in the first 3 days and again after 4 days. Try not to disturb the gel during examination.



7. To examine the test, hold bottle against a light background and count all of the red / purple colonies, marking them off on the bottle with a felt tip pen. Re-incubate and examine as necessary for up to 4 days. If there are too many colonies to count an estimate of their number can be made by comparison to the chart provided.






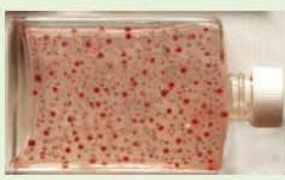

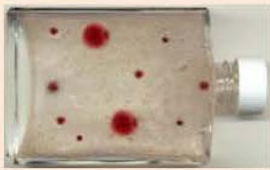

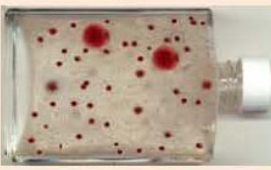
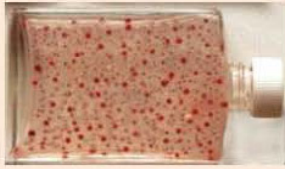



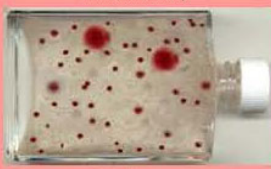




**NB.**

Alternative incubation temperatures may be appropriate. If the temperature falls below the required range during incubation, colonies will take longer to develop; extend incubation by a time equivalent to the time the temperature was below the required range.

If it is difficult to distinguish colonies (e.g. streaky patches or unusual colour) see Instruction Leaflet and Technical Guidance document EP157 for further details.



| Interpretation        | SAMPLE TYPE   |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|
|                       | Category A.<br>Bulk fuel sample from supply & distribution / airport fuel depot or ANY sample from into-plane operation <sup>(1)</sup><br>(0.5 ml tested)   | Category B.<br>Drain, bottom or low point sample from storage tank, filter or pipeline in supply & distribution or airport fuel depot  |  |
|                       |   | Fuel phase<br>(0.5 ml tested)  | Water phase<br>(0.01 ml tested)  |
| Acceptable            | <b>&lt;4,000 cfu/litre</b><br><i>(&lt;2 colonies counted)</i><br><br><b>to</b><br>                    | <b>&lt;10,000 cfu/litre</b><br><i>(&lt;5 colonies counted)</i><br><br><b>to</b><br>                    | <b>&lt;100,000 cfu/ml</b><br><i>(&lt;1000 colonies estimated)</i><br><br><b>to</b><br>                 |
| Moderate<br>(Warning) | <b>4,000 – 20,000 cfu/litre</b><br><i>(2 - 10 colonies counted)</i><br><br><b>to</b><br>           | <b>10,000 – 100,000 cfu/litre</b><br><i>(5 - 50 colonies counted)</i><br><br><b>to</b><br>          | <b>100,000 - 1,000,000 cfu/ml</b><br><i>(1000 – 10,000 colonies estimated)</i><br><br><b>to</b><br> |
| Heavy<br>(Action)     | <b>&gt;20,000 cfu/litre</b><br><i>(&gt;10 colonies counted or estimated)</i><br><br><b>to</b><br> | <b>&gt;100,000 cfu/litre</b><br><i>(&gt;50 colonies counted or estimated)</i><br><br><b>to</b><br> | <b>&gt;1,000,000 cfu/ml</b><br><i>(&gt;10,000 colonies estimated)</i><br>   |

### How To Order

**Part Number:** 0901000020.

**Pack Quantity:** 5 tests.

### Specification

**Test Type:** Gel Culture Test in accordance with IP613 and ASTM D7978.

**Storage Conditions:** Store at temperatures between 2 and 22°C in the dark.

**Shipping specification:** Pack dimensions 350x250x50mm. Weight: 0.95 kg.

**UK NATO Stock Number:** 6640-99-834-3573.

# FUEL SPILLAGE CONTROL

- ◆ FUEL SPILLAGES ARE VERY DANGEROUS
- ◆ FUEL SPILLAGES ARE HARMFUL TO THE ENVIRONMENT
- ◆ FUEL SPILLAGES ARE UNAVOIDABLE
- ◆ THE IMPACT OF FUEL SPILLAGES MUST BE MINIMISED
- ◆ TRAINING AND SPEED OF REACTION IS CRITICAL
- ◆ READINESS IS THE KEY TO EFFECTIVE CONTAINMENT
- ◆ AN ACTION PLAN MUST BE IN PLACE
- ◆ THE CORRECT EQUIPMENT MUST BE AVAILABLE

## Introduction

There is an increasing awareness all over the world that the control of hazardous substances must be taken seriously, and of course hydrocarbon fuels are at the centre of this discussion. There have been a number of major incidents which have raised the level of public awareness of this matter and now the spillage of these products is considered completely unacceptable, and can result in criminal proceedings being brought against the guilty parties. Any fuel spillage is very dangerous because of the highly flammable nature of the product, and can also result in damage to the environment. Fuel can enter the ground water, and can kill vegetation and wildlife.

However, when liquids are being processed it is inevitable that spillages will occur, but it is important that the correct operational practices are in place to guard against the possibility of any spillage (as far as possible), and that action plans, operator training and the correct equipment are all in place in order to deal with a fuel spillage and minimise the effects should it occur.

## The Aljac Range

Aljac now offers the very wide range of spillage control products from Fosse who is a leading manufacturer in this field, and because Aljac is the specialist in aviation refuelling equipment we concentrate on their hydrocarbon focused products. The most important consideration is the speed of response, followed by the ability to deal fully with a spillage in the correct manner and with the correct equipment. Our stock products concentrate on the final element of this matrix.

## Our Stock Products

### Portable Spill Kit

Our standard spill kit is your first line of defence if a fuel spillage occurs because it is ideal for carrying inside refuelling vehicles. It can be used to deal with relatively small spillages or as a first line rapid response to larger fuel spillages. It is compact, lightweight and portable and is supplied in a clear plastic bag with clip together handles.



The Kit is comprised of the following items:-

17 off oil and fuel pads, 380mm x 50mm.

2 off absorbent socks, 75mm x 1200mm.

1 off yellow 'handle with care' disposal bag and bag ties.

**Part Number: 53000025TR**

### Absorbent Socks

Absorbent Socks are used to encircle and contain the spread of the fuel spillage, hence minimising its impact. Each Sock measures 75mm diameter by 1200mm long and any number of Socks can be used together to surround the spillage.



There are 20 Socks in each pack.

**Part Number: 5300SM7120**

### Absorbent Pads

Absorbent Pads are the primary method of soaking up the fuel spillage. This is because they can be deployed onto the spillage very quickly and speed of response is a critical factor when dealing with an incident.

They are suitable for outdoor use because they selectively remove fuel from water, so they do not get overloaded with surface water, and they can even float on the water when they are fully saturated with fuel. After use they must be removed in sealed plastic bags for safe disposal. Each Pad measures 500mm by 380mm and will absorb approximately 0.5 Litres of fuel. Our Absorbent Pads are supplied in packs of 200.

**Part Number: 530OPL4843**



### Absorbent Cushions

Absorbent Cushions are used to soak up the fuel spillage and they are ideal for use in restricted spaces. They are suitable for outdoor use

because they selectively remove fuel from water so they do not get overloaded with surface water, and they can even float on the water when they are fully saturated with fuel. Because they have a higher absorbency capacity than Pads they are used to deal with larger spillages. After use they must be removed in sealed plastic bags for safe disposal. Each Cushion measures 350mm by 300mm and will absorb approximately 4 Litres of fuel. Our Absorbent Cushions are supplied in packs of 20.

**Part Number: 530OCM3035**



### Additional Spillage Control Products

Alternative sizes and types of spill kits and accessories are available to special order if required. Some examples are shown below. Please contact our Sales Department for further details.



**Hazardous Liquids  
Storage Cabinets**



**Static and Mobile  
Locker Spill Kits**



**Wheeled Bin Spill Kits**



**Spill Kit Bins**



**Drain Covers**



**Bagged Spill Kits**



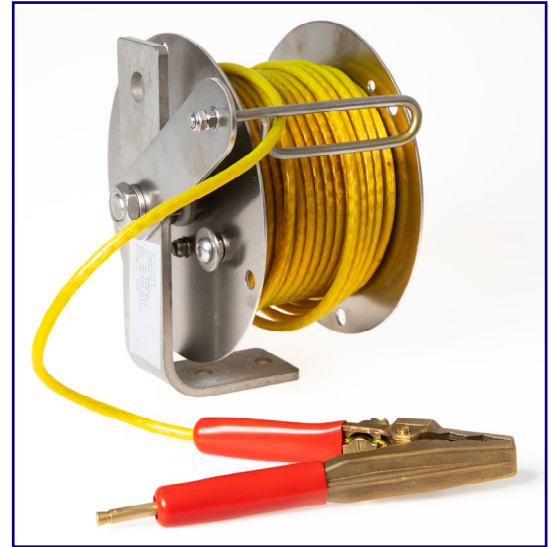
**Bunded Drum Stores**

**A WIDE RANGE OF SIZES AND  
VARIANTS ARE AVAILABLE!**



# BONDING CABLE REEL

- ◆ **COMPACT AND LIGHTWEIGHT**
- ◆ **ROBUST STAINLESS STEEL CONSTRUCTION**
- ◆ **IMPROVED ELECTRICAL CONTINUITY**
- ◆ **SUITABLE FOR DEPOT OR VEHICLE USE**
- ◆ **ADJUSTABLE BRAKE, NO OVER RUN**
- ◆ **OPTIONAL CABLE GUIDE**



## Introduction

When transferring flammable liquids or powders at high flow rates it is essential that adjacent system components are electrically connected, or bonded, in order to reduce the risk from potentially explosive static electrical discharges.

Traditionally this connection has been achieved using a bonding clip and cable stowed on an electrically conductive reel.

## History

In the past Bonding Reels were made from thick Aluminium or Brass castings, so in the event of failure or damage occurring it meant replacing a large expensive component. They relied on the hub bearing to provide the electrical circuit through the reel, but when the bearing became worn this resulted in a loss of continuity. The reeling resistance was low so during unreeling the reel continued to spin in an uncontrolled manner and deposited cable on the ground.

The 'Aljac Bonding Cable Reel' has been specifically developed to overcome these shortcomings.

## Description

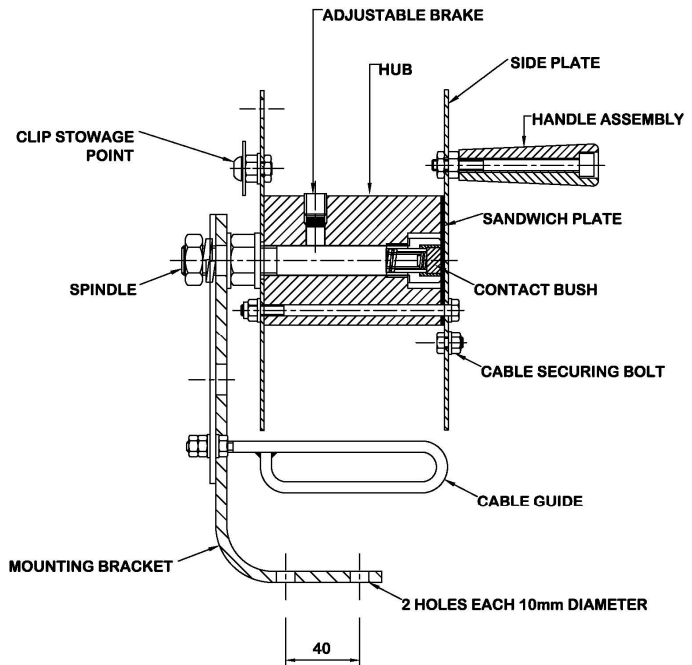
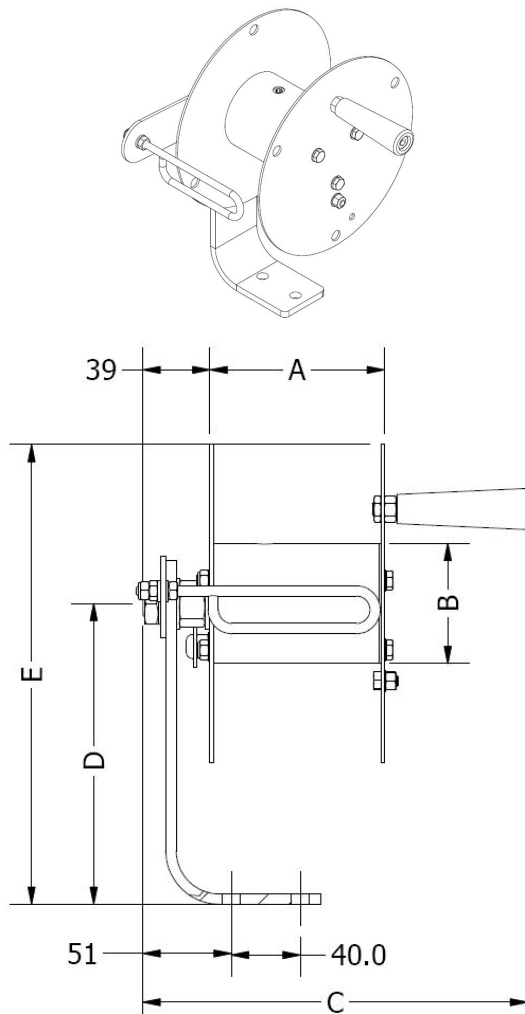
The 'Aljac Bonding Cable Reel' offers an extended operational life and it can be fully overhauled very simply. Our reel does not rely on contact between the hub and spindle for its electrical connection,

instead it uses an internal spring loaded Graphite contact bush which is connected to the spindle and bears directly on a Brass sandwich plate which is clamped to the side plate. This ensures a clean 100% contact. Because the hub is not required for continuity it is made from rigid PVC which provides a maintenance free bearing. Stainless steel is used for all other major components. A dedicated clip stowage point prevents clip loss and inadvertent unreeling during vehicular movement.

The 'Aljac Bonding Cable Reel' is available in two sizes, to accommodate up to 15 metres or up to 40 metres of cable. A heavy duty insulated Brass clip is fitted together with the required length of cable. The standard cable is transparent PVC insulated 16x8x0.2 Copper braid. The reel is fitted with an adjustable friction brake to eliminate over-run when unreeling. The reel can also be fitted with an optional adjustable cable guide which allows the cable to be pulled out at an acute angle without it fouling on the side plates.

The 'Aljac Bonding Cable Reel' has been risk assessed against the requirements of the EC directives and harmonised standards, including ATEX Directive 94/9/EC for use in Zone 1 hazardous areas, and it is CE marked.

## General Arrangement Drawing



| Dimension   | Lower Mounting Position |            | Upper Mounting Position |            |
|---|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|
|   | 0100211004              | 0100211010 | 0100211004              | 0100211010 |
| A   | 73mm                    | 101mm      | 73mm                    | 101mm      |
| B   | 70mm                    | 70mm       | 70mm                    | 70mm       |
| C   | 193mm                   | 223mm      | 193mm                   | 223mm      |
| D   | 110mm                   | 110mm      | 175mm                   | 175mm      |
| E   | 203mm                   | 203mm      | 268mm                   | 268mm      |
| Approx. Depth (including Cable Guide) 220mm for all versions. |                         |            |                         |            |

## Applicable Standards

Our Bonding Cable Reels have been assessed against and comply with the following standards:-  
94/9/EC. Directive on equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres (ATEX).


2006/42/EC. Directive on machinery.


BS EN 13463-1:2009. Non-electrical equipment for use in potentially explosive atmospheres – Part 1: Basic method and requirements.

BS EN 13463-5:2011. Non-electrical equipment intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres. Protection by constructional safety 'c'.

BS EN 1127-1:2011. Explosive atmospheres. Explosion prevention and protection. Basic concepts and methodology.

The reel is suitable for use in Zone 1 Category 2 (Gas and Dust) hazard areas, when installed, operated and maintained in accordance to the operating manual, and carries the following markings:

CE  II 2 G c IIC T6.

CE  II 2 D c.

## Specification

**Capacity** (5.5mm outside diameter cable):

0100211010, 40 metres. 0100211004, 15 metres.

**Material:** Type 304 Stainless Steel with rigid PVC hub, Graphite Contact Bush.

**Electrical Resistance:** 0.5 Ohms max. (reel only).

**Shipping weight** (reel only): 0100211010 2.2 kg.  
0100211004 1.9 kg.

## How To Order

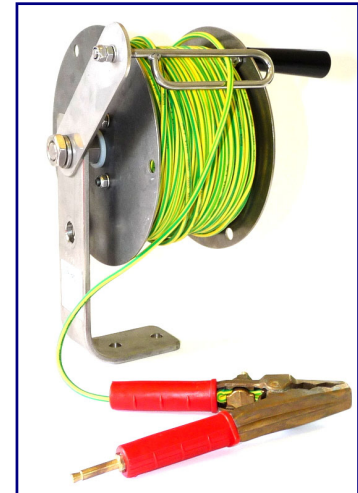
| Part Number | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| 0100211010  | Bonding Cable Reel, 40m, no cable.                                  |
| 0100211013  | Adjustable cable guide/bracket (40m reel).                          |
| 0100211004  | Bonding Cable Reel, 15m, no cable.                                  |
| 0100211014. | Adjustable cable guide/bracket (15m reel).                          |
| 0100212001  | Bonding Cable, Copper braid, clear PVC cover, specify length.       |
| 0100212005  | Bonding Cable, Copper braid, high visibility cover, specify length. |
| 0100213001  | Bonding Clip, 70mm long.  |

Please contact our Sales Department or see our Data Sheet **DSS0240** for alternative cable and clip types.



# LARGE HUB BONDING CABLE REEL

- ◆ **LARGE HUB FOR LESS FLEXIBLE CABLES**
- ◆ **COMPACT AND LIGHTWEIGHT**
- ◆ **ROBUST STAINLESS STEEL CONSTRUCTION**
- ◆ **IMPROVED ELECTRICAL CONTINUITY**
- ◆ **SUITABLE FOR DEPOT OR VEHICLE USE**
- ◆ **ADJUSTABLE BRAKE, NO OVER RUN**
- ◆ **OPTIONAL CABLE GUIDE**



## Introduction

When transferring flammable liquids or powders at high flow rates it is essential that adjacent system components are electrically connected, or bonded, in order to reduce the risk from potentially explosive static electrical discharges. Traditionally this connection has been achieved using a bonding clip and cable stowed on an electrically conductive reel.

## History

In the past Bonding Reels were made from thick Aluminium or Brass castings, so in the event of failure or damage occurring it meant replacing a large expensive component. They relied on the hub bearing to provide the electrical circuit through the reel, but when the bearing got worn this resulted in a loss of continuity. The reeling resistance was low so during unreeling the reel continued to spin in an uncontrolled manner and put cable on the ground. The 'Aljac Bonding Cable Reel' has been specifically developed to overcome these shortcomings.

## Description

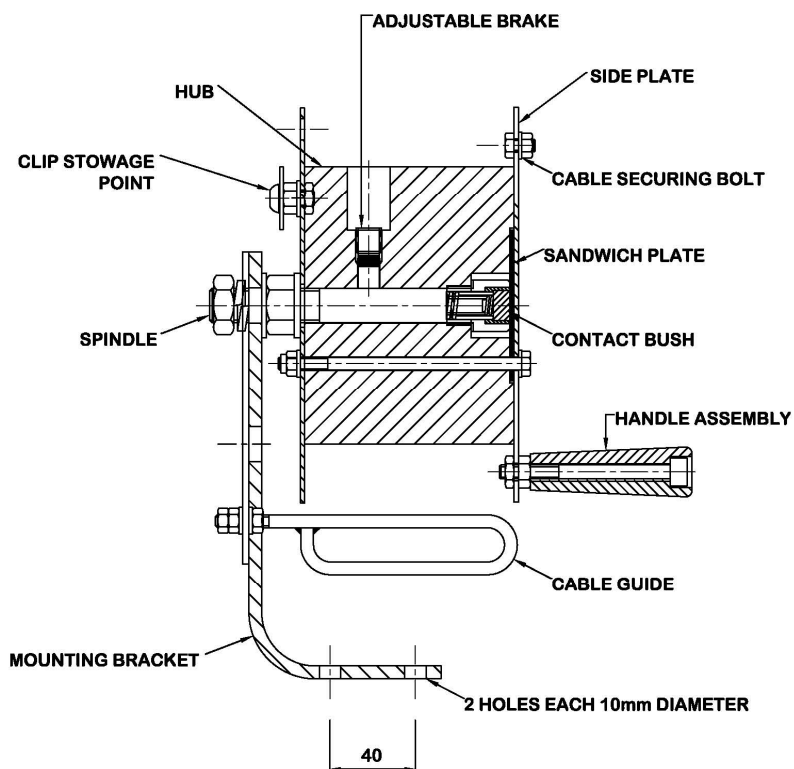
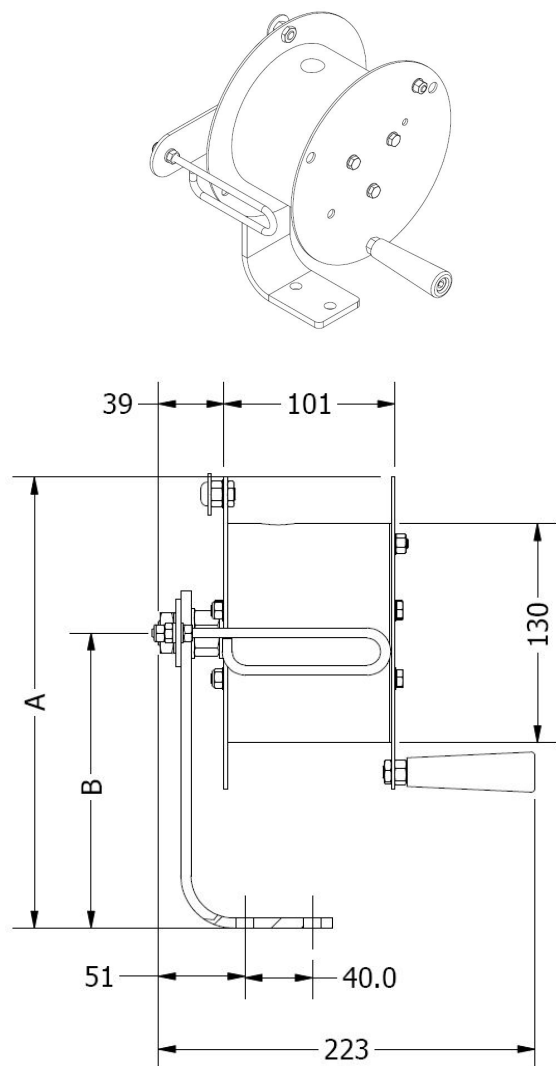
The 'Aljac Bonding Cable Reel' offers an extended operational life and it can be fully overhauled very simply. Our reel does not rely on contact between the hub and spindle for its electrical connection, instead it uses an internal spring loaded Graphite contact bush which is connected to the spindle and bears directly on a Brass sandwich plate which is clamped to the side plate. This ensures a clean 100% contact. Because the hub is not

required for continuity it is made from rigid PVC which provides a maintenance free bearing. Stainless steel is used for all other major components. A dedicated clip stowage point prevents clip loss and inadvertent unreeling during vehicular movement. The reel is fitted with an adjustable friction brake to eliminate over-run when unreeling.

The problem with our original design is that it was designed for highly flexible braided Copper cables. However, in certain regions it is common to see twisted core cable being used, which is much less flexible. When this cable is fitted to our original reel the small hub diameter causes the cable to take a permanent set into the coil shape, and consequently is not fully straight when laying on the ground, creating a trip hazard. So the new 'Large Hub Bonding Cable Reel' has been developed in order to accommodate these less flexible cable types. The reel can be fitted with an optional Cable Guide, and is fitted with a longer mounting bracket to give increased hand clearance under the handle assembly when rewinding. It will stow up to 30 metres of 4.5mm diameter cable.

The 'Aljac Bonding Cable Reel' has been risk assessed against the requirements of the EC directives and harmonised standards, including ATEX Directive 94/9/EC for use in Zone 1 hazardous areas, and it is CE marked.

## General Arrangement Drawing



| Dimension                                    | Lower Mounting Position | Upper Mounting Position |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| A  | 203mm                   | 268mm                   |
| B  | 110mm                   | 175mm                   |
| Approx. Depth (including Cable Guide) 220mm. |                         |                         |


### Applicable Standards

Our Bonding Cable Reels have been assessed against and comply with the following standards:

- 94/9/EC. Directive on equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres (ATEX).
- 2006/42/EC. Directive on machinery.
- BS EN 13463-1:2009. Non-electrical equipment for use in potentially explosive atmospheres – Part 1: Basic method and requirements.
- BS EN 13463-5:2011. Non-electrical equipment intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres. Protection by constructional safety 'c'.
- BS EN 1127-1:2011. Explosive atmospheres. Explosion prevention and protection. Basic concepts and methodology.

The reel is suitable for use in Zone 1 Category 2 (Gas and Dust) hazard areas, when installed, operated and maintained in accordance to the operating manual, and carries the following markings:

CE  II 2 G c IIC T6.

CE  II 2 D c.

### Specification

**Capacity:** 30 metres of 4.5mm outside diameter cable.

**Material:** Type 304 Stainless Steel with rigid PVC hub, Graphite Contact Bush.

**Electrical Resistance:** 0.5 Ohms max. (reel only).

**Shipping weight:** 2.3 kg (reel only).

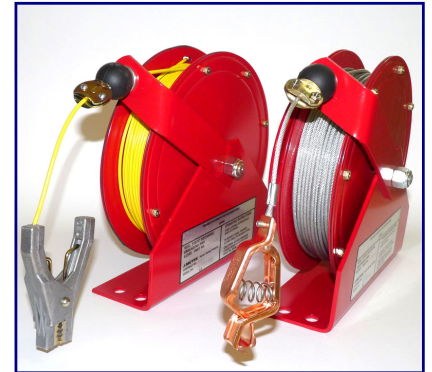
### How To Order

| Part Number       | Description                             |
|-------------------|---|
| <b>0100211020</b> | Large Hub Bonding Cable Reel, no cable. |
| <b>0100211013</b> | Adjustable cable guide/bracket.         |

Please contact our Sales Department or see our Data Sheet **DSS0240** for alternative cable and clip types.

# SPRING REWIND STATIC BONDING REEL

- ◆ **AUTOMATIC REWIND AT A CONTROLLED SPEED**
- ◆ **HEAVY DUTY DESIGN, LONG SERVICE LIFE  
(TESTED TO 5000 CYCLES)**
- ◆ **COMPACT AND LIGHT WEIGHT**
- ◆ **FULLY ENCLOSED SPRING AND LATCH MECHANISM**
- ◆ **WEATHER RESISTANT FINISH**
- ◆ **PERMANENTLY LUBRICATED BEARINGS**



## Introduction

It is accepted practice to bond adjacent system components when transferring flammable liquids or powders at high flow rates by using a bonding reel and cable. Spring rewind reels are favoured by the military, but have traditionally suffered from poor reliability under extreme service conditions, particularly when subjected to operational abuse.

The US Military Specifications MIL-R-83325 and A-A50696 (replaces MIL-R-83232) are therefore regarded as the definitive performance standards for spring rewind static earthing reels. Aljac Fuelling Components is now able to offer the Ametek Spring Rewind Static Bonding Reel, which meets, and indeed exceeds the requirements of the US Military Specifications.

## Description

By using the SPIR'ATOR spring in preference to the more commonly found power type spring, our Reel is approximately 1/3 of the size and 1/2 the weight of the other reels which conform to the US Military Specifications.

The cable is pulled out against the spring and a latch mechanism locks the drum in place.

Retraction is initiated by a slight pull on the cable which releases the latch. During retraction the speed is automatically regulated to between 0.6 and 2.0 metres per second by a unique centrifugal brake device, and the design is such that it should not be necessary for the operator to attend the rewind operation. This is not a requirement of the US Military Specifications but it is an additional benefit that this reel offers over many others. However, we recommend that the operator 'walks' the cable back in as an additional safety precaution and to prolong service life.

The reel is constructed from plated Steel components with a stoved on red external paint finish for weather resistance, and the drum has a gasketed seal to protect all internal working parts from corrosion due to moisture ingress. The reel bearings are permanently lubricated.

As standard the reel is fitted with clear plastic coated Galvanised Steel cable and a Mueller type clip. Three sizes of reel are available with cable lengths of 15, 22 and 30 metres. However, the reels can be supplied with no cable fitted, or with alternative cable and clip type on request. Please contact our Sales Department for details.

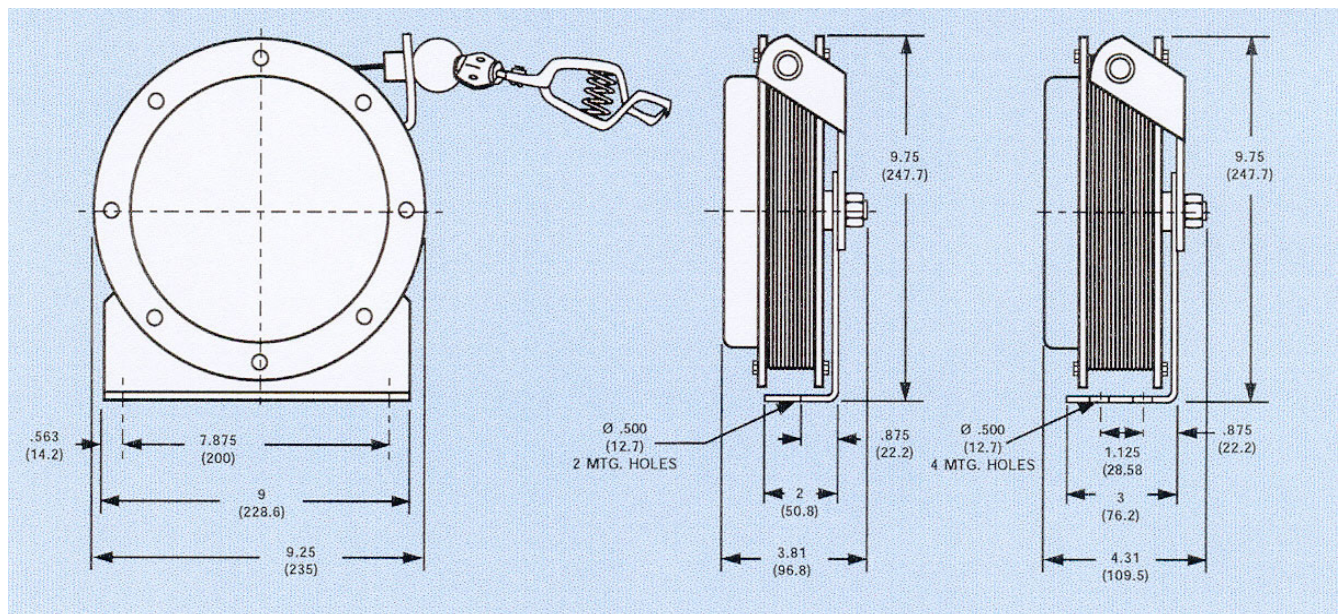


## Dimensional Drawing

Inches (Millimeters)

ML2930-15 & ML2930-14

ML3416-2



## How to Order

| Model      | Part Number       | Cable Length | Nett Weight Approx. (kg) |
|------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| ML2930-15  | <b>0100215011</b> | 15 metres    | 7.0                      |
| ML2930-150 | <b>0100215010</b> | None fitted  | 5.0                      |
| ML2930-14  | <b>0100215021</b> | 22 metres    | 9.0                      |
| ML2930-140 | <b>0100215020</b> | None fitted  | 5.0                      |
| ML3416-2   | <b>0100215031</b> | 30 metres    | 10.5                     |
| ML3416-20  | <b>0100215030</b> | None fitted  | 6.0                      |

## Detailed Specification

**Reel Type:** Spring rewind, with hold on latch, automatic rewind speed control and adjustable cable guide.

**Materials of Construction:** Plated Steel drum and mounting bracket.

**Finish:** Stoved on red paint to MIL STD808, film designation DG.

**Standard Cable:** 7x7 Galvanised Steel core to 2.2 mm diameter, clear plastic coated to 3.2 mm diameter.

**Standard Clip:** Mueller 21C Copper, 4 inch size.

**Electrical Resistance:** 10 Ohms maximum clip to mounting bracket with standard cable and clip.

**Operating Life:** Type tested to 5000 cycles.

**Cable Retraction Speed:** 0.6 to 2.0 metres per second.

**Operating Temperature Range:** Minus 54°C to plus 52°C.

**Storage Temperature Range:** Minus 62°C to plus 72°C.

# HIGH CAPACITY SPRING REWIND BONDING REEL

- ◆ **HIGH CAPACITY, ACCEPTS UP TO 36 METRES OF CABLE**
- ◆ **CONTROLLED REWIND SPEED**
- ◆ **HEAVY DUTY DESIGN, LONG SERVICE LIFE**
- ◆ **MAINTENANCE FREE CONSTRUCTION**

## Introduction

For many years spring rewind bonding reels have suffered from poor reliability and have lacked resistance to operational abuse, particularly under the most severe operating conditions. In addition, they have not been able to accept large volumes of cable.

There has always been the need for this product, particularly by the military, but no reel has been able to fully overcome the traditional problems at a sensible price. Aljac Fuelling Components is now able to offer the High Capacity Spring Rewind Bonding Reel to fulfill this need.

## Description

Our High Capacity Spring Rewind Bonding Reel has been designed to accommodate up to 36 metres of 5.5 mm diameter cable, as specified by the major fuel supply companies and the British Ministry Of Defence. It is of a latched design, the cable is simply pulled out to the required position and the latch holds the reel. To release the latch and initiate rewinding the cable is given an extra pull. The latch mechanism requires no lubrication and can easily be removed if the reel is to be used in a non-latching configuration.

The heart of this reel is the Stainless Steel Tensator torsion spring. This spring has a design life of 20,000 cycles and is contained in a fully sealed housing, so no water or dirt can affect it's correct operation. The rewind speed is controlled using a Silicone fluid damping system

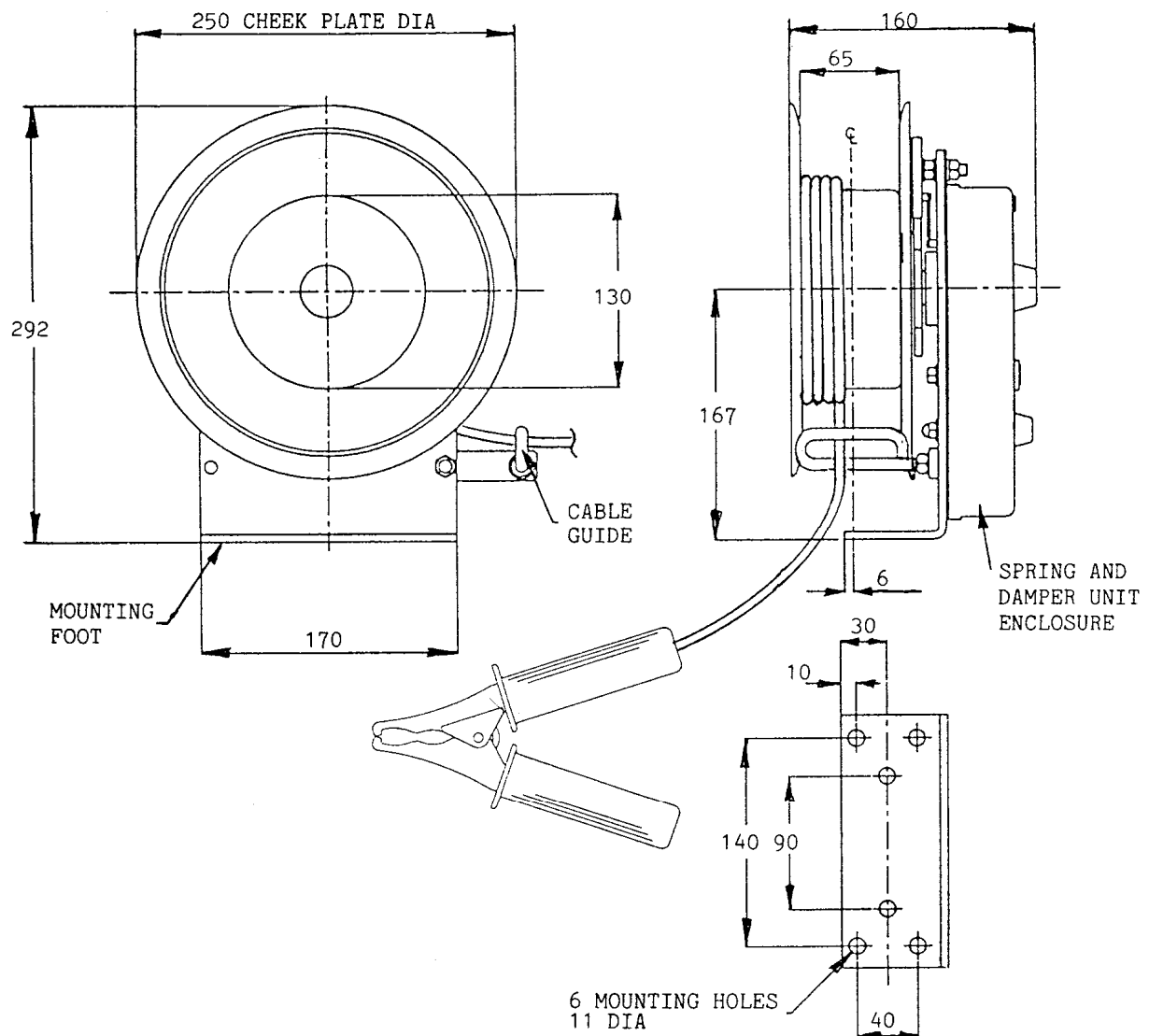


which is inherently reliable, and is unaffected by large temperature variations. It's performance will also not deteriorate due to mechanical wear and tear. In older designs the combination of complex rewind speed control devices with the low spring quality has been the major reason for premature failure when operator abuse takes place.

The reel is completed with an adjustable cable guide to ensure that the cable is rewound accurately onto the drum.

Since it's introduction his reel has been successfully tested and approved by the British Ministry Of Defence, and has been proven in widespread service all over the world.

## Dimensional Drawing



### Detailed Specification

**Reel Type:** Spring rewind, with latch, automatic speed control and adjustable cable guide.

**Material Of Construction:** Zinc plated Steel drum and mounting bracket, cast Aluminium housing, Stainless Steel spring.

**Maximum Resistance:** 0.5 Ohms (Bonding Clip to base plate when fitted with up to 36 metres of 16x8x0.2 Copper braid cable).

**Minimum Operating Temperature:** Minus 40°C.

### Shipping Specification

**Shipping Weight:** 10 kg (no cable fitted).

**Overall Dimensions:** 250 mm by 160 mm by 292 mm.

### How To Order

Contact Aljac Fuelling Components and ask for **Part number 0100215040** for the reel without cable. A stop ball (**part number 0100213025**) and Cable Clamp part number (**part number 0100213026**) will also be required.

### Accessories

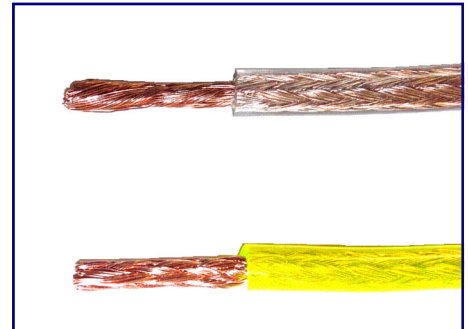
Aljac Fuelling Components can supply clear PVC covered and High Visibility Copper braid bonding cable, a wide variety of Bonding Clips, Bonding Plugs, and Break Away Joints for use with this reel.

Please contact our Sales Department to discuss your exact requirements.



# COPPER BRAIDED BONDING CABLE

- ◆ **LOW ELECTRICAL RESISTANCE**
- ◆ **BRAIDED COPPER CORE**
- ◆ **TRANSPARENT PVC COVER**
- ◆ **EX-STOCK DELIVERY**



## Introduction

One of the primary hazards associated with the transfer of petroleum products and bulk powders at high flow rates is the risk of sparking and resultant explosion due to the build up of static electrical charges.

Such a situation exists when loading or unloading petroleum spirit, hazardous waste or bulk flour road tankers or when refuelling aircraft. During such operations it is essential that the pipework system is electrically bonded to the tanker, or the refuelling vehicle to the aircraft, to ensure that no difference in potential exists between the adjacent system components. The cable used to achieve this is of critical importance.

## Bonding Cable

The most widely accepted cable for static bonding consists of a 16x8x0.2 braided Copper core with a clear PVC cover material, as used by all the major oil companies for aviation refuelling throughout the world.

The use of Copper ensures the lowest possible electrical resistance of 0.007 Ohms per metre length, and the braided construction resists the tendency of the cable to kink. The clear PVC cover protects the core from abrasion, the elements and fuel spillages whilst allowing regular visual inspection to check for breaks or internal damage.

With the ever increasing importance of safety in the workplace, we also now have a High Visibility grade available. To achieve this effect the PVC cover

compound is dosed with green fluorescent pigment at a level which still maintains the transparency of the cover.

The range has been completed with the addition of a low temperature 'Arctic' grade which can be used even in the coldest climates. However, this grade cannot be supplied with a transparent cover.

All three grades are available ex stock from Aljac Fuelling Components in either 250 metre long continuous coils or in cut lengths.

## Specification

**Core Material:** 16x8x0.2 single Copper braid to 3mm diameter.

**Cover Material:** Clear PVC, transparent Green PVC, or low temperature opaque PVC to 5mm diameter.

**Electrical Resistance:** 0.007 Ohms per metre.

**Nett weight:** Approximately 0.06 Kg per metre.

**Minimum Cold Flex Temperature:**

Minus 20°C for standard grades, minus 40°C for Arctic grade.

**Maximum Temperature:**

60°C for all grades.

## How To Order

Simply quote the appropriate part number and specify the length required.

**Clear Cover Part Number: 0100212001**

**High Visibility Cover Part Number: 0100212005**

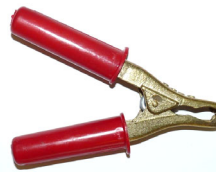
**Arctic Grade Part Number: 0100212007**

# BONDING CLIPS AND ACCESSORIES



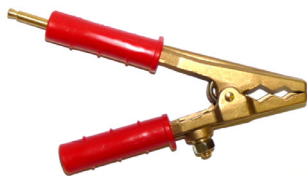
## 0100213020

Raco 140 mm Brass clip, insulated grips, integral cable trap feature.



## 0100213001

Raco 75 mm Brass clip, insulated grips, complete with cable lug, cable tie and nut/bolt. (0100213002 for clip only).



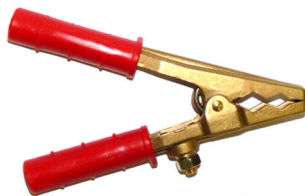
## 0100213017

Superclip 170 mm Brass clip, insulated grips, integral cable trap feature. With integral plug.



## 0100213003

Bonding lug 1/2 inch diameter, Brass, 12 mm diameter hole, bolt to the structure or vehicle chassis.



## 0100213018

Superclip 170 mm Brass clip, insulated grips, integral cable trap feature.



## 0100213019

ALS10A Aluminium Alloy clip, to MIL-C-83413/7, with cable clamp screws (max. cable diameter 2.7 mm), jaw gap 2 mm fully closed.



## 0100213021

Briticent Gripper plated Steel clip.



## 0100213028

KK100 Brass clip and plug, commonly fitted to refuelling nozzles.



## 0100213004

Bonding plug, Stainless Steel, with cable clamp nut, to MIL-C-83413/7 (max. cable diameter 2.7 mm).



## 0100213023

Clip break away joint, Brass, with cable clamp screws, designed for helicopter refuelling operations.



## 0100213024

Drum clamp, galvanised Steel, Stainless Steel point and thumb screw to connect to the rim of a 200 Litre drum, 25 mm jaw opening.

**ALL ITEMS EX STOCK !**

**Please contact our Sales Department for Bonding Reels, Bonding Cable and Continuity Testers.**

# ALJAC CONTINUITY TESTER

- ◆ **ADVANCED MICROPROCESSOR TECHNOLOGY**
- ◆ **GO/NO-GO CONTINUITY CHECK**
- ◆ **DIGITAL RESISTANCE DISPLAY**
- ◆ **DYNAMIC CHECKING OF BONDING REELS**
- ◆ **SIMPLE TO OPERATE, AUTO SWITCH ON/OFF**
- ◆ **SELF TESTS AND CALIBRATES BEFORE EVERY TEST**
- ◆ **ROBUST AND IMPACT RESISTANT**
- ◆ **COMPACT, LIGHTWEIGHT, PORTABLE**
- ◆ **ATEX CERTIFIED FOR ZONE 1 OR ZONE 2  
HAZARDOUS AREA USE**



## Introduction

Systems which transfer flammable liquids must be bonded, or electrically connected in order to safely dissipate static electrical charges. However, it is important that these systems are tested regularly, because deterioration could result in a hazardous situation developing.

Traditionally, a resistance or multi function meter is used. These instruments are normally cumbersome, delicate, and should be used by skilled technicians. They do not detect the small changes in resistance which affect a bonding system and they are also not responsive enough to detect a worn bonding reel bearing or slip ring. Consequently it is unlikely that bonding systems will be checked frequently or in the correct manner. A number of specialised bonding system testers have been developed but they all have a variety of other shortcomings.

The Aljac Continuity Tester (ACT) has been specifically designed for this task ONLY, so it does not sacrifice performance in the interests of being a multi purpose instrument and it is based on the very latest microprocessor technology.

## Description

The ACT is a foolproof GO/NO-GO device which can be used by unskilled personnel, and it is

controlled by a microprocessor which offers significant operational advantages.

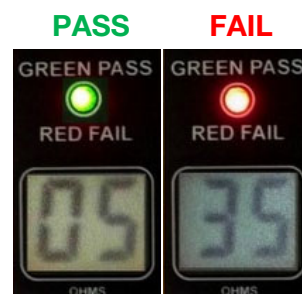
Touching the clips together switches the ACT on.

It self-checks calibration and available battery power and only then allows the test to proceed.

The ACT uses a dual colour light emitting diode (LED) to indicate the condition of the bonding system under test, which makes the results very simple to interpret. If the system resistance is less than the set point, the LED will flash Green (Pass). If the system resistance is more than the set point, the LED will flash Red (Fail). The default set point is 25 Ohms which is in accordance with the JIG Guidelines for aviation fuel systems, but alternative set points (if required) can be specified at the time of order.

In addition, throughout the test, a two figure digital display tells the operator the actual system resistance (in Ohms).

The ACT housing is ergonomically designed to be comfortably held in the hand and is moulded from impact resistant Polyamide, so it is lightweight, robust, and is highly portable.



The ACT incorporates two sealed, non-rechargeable, high capacity batteries which gives it an extended operational life, and the battery life is further enhanced by a number of power saving features. The ACT does not have a constant power usage, it checks the resistance 200 times per second. Also, the microprocessor automatically switches off the ACT after a time out period at any stage of the operation, even if the clips are left connected or touching at the end of the test.

The ACT can be supplied with a calibration certificate if required, however it self-checks and adjusts calibration before every test.

The ACT is ATEX certified for use in Zone 1 or Zone 2 hazardous areas, unlike many other devices which are currently in use.

A Stowage Bracket is available which can be used to neatly stow the ACT when not in use, or can hold the ACT securely during testing.

## **Operation**

### **1. Self-Check/Start-Up.**

- a) Touch and hold the clips together. The ACT adjusts calibration and checks battery power.
- b) If display shows ER the ACT is either out of calibration or the battery is discharged.
- c) If the calibration is correct and the battery has sufficient power, the LED flashes Green and the display shows 88 (segment check). Separate the clips within 10 seconds.
- d) The LED flashes Red and the display shows HI (open circuit). The ACT is now ready to check the bonding system.

### **2. Bonding System Test.**

- a) Within 15 seconds connect one clip to a clean unpainted metal point on the system framework or vehicle chassis and connect the other clip to the system bonding clip.
- b) If the LED flashes Green the system resistance

is less than the set point. The bonding system is serviceable.

c) If the LED flashes Red the system resistance is greater than the set point. The bonding system is unserviceable and the problem **MUST** be rectified before further use.

d) The actual system resistance in Ohms is displayed throughout the test and this may be recorded.

e) The condition of the bonding reel slip ring or bearing can be checked by reeling the cable in or out with the ACT still connected. A defective reel bearing or slip ring will cause the LED to change colour from Red to Green and back again.

f) At the end of the test remove the clips. The LED flashes Red and the display shows HI (open circuit). The ACT will now time out in 15 seconds and switch off.

Always wait for the ACT to switch off at the end of every test before starting a new test.

## **How To Order**

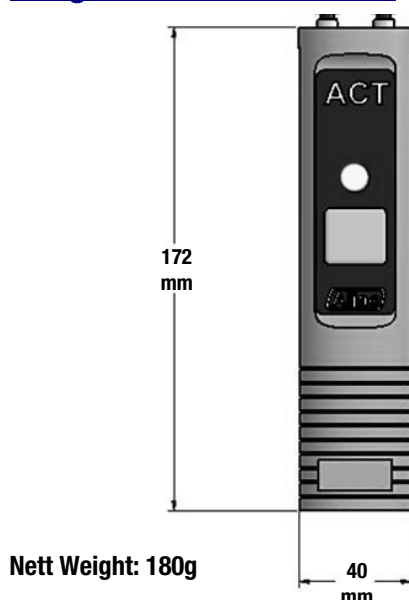
Aljac Continuity Tester. **Part Number:**

**0100400180.**

Stowage Bracket. **Part Number: 0100400181.**

Replacement lead/clip assy. (2 per ACT). **Part Number: 0100400182.**

## **Weights and Dimensions**



## **Specification**

**Type:** GO/NO-GO Continuity Tester.

**Set Point:** 25 Ohms (default). Option 1 to 50 Ohms.

**Test Frequency:** 200 tests per second.

**Display Update:** Every 100 tests (0.5 seconds).

**LED:** Dual colour high intensity (Red/Green).

**Display:** Two digit 7 segment LCD, 12mm character height. Selectable on or off in software.

**Housing:** Antistatic Black Nylon 66.

**Battery Holder:** Black Nylon 6.

**Battery:** Lithium Thionyl Chloride 3.6V.

**Microprocessor:** Atmel AVR EXMEGA 16A 4U.

**Flying Leads:** 2 x 0.65m long, with plugs/clips.

**ATEX Approval:** Ex II 2G Ex ib IICT4 Gb.

**Approval Certificate:** ZELM13 ATEX 0509.

**Operating Temperature:** -10 to +45°C.

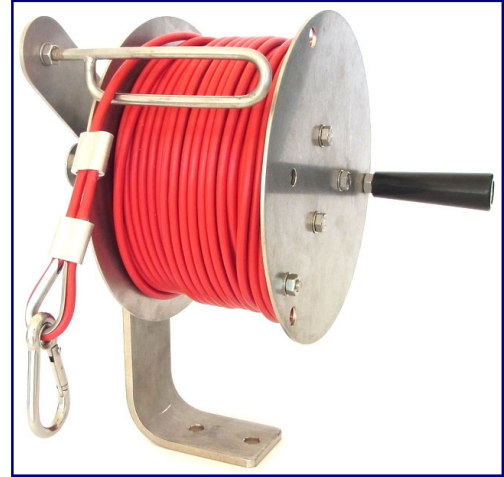
## **Ancillary Items**

Contact our Sales Department for bonding reels (hand or spring rewind), bonding cable, bonding clips, bonding lugs, NATO bonding plugs, bonding clip break away joints, and drum bonding clamps. We are also happy to advise you on the selection and operation of static bonding equipment and systems.



# LANYARD CABLE REEL

- ◆ **LARGE DIAMETER HUB TO ACCOMMODATE LESS FLEXIBLE CABLES**
- ◆ **COMPACT AND LIGHTWEIGHT**
- ◆ **ROBUST STAINLESS STEEL CONSTRUCTION**
- ◆ **PROVEN HEAVY DUTY DESIGN**
- ◆ **ADJUSTABLE BRAKE, NO OVER RUN**
- ◆ **OPTIONAL CABLE GUIDE**
- ◆ **FULLY INSULATED**



## Introduction

Hydrant pit valves must be fitted with a method of closing the valve remotely in an emergency, which should be independent from the deadman system. A Lanyard Cable is the most common method of achieving this requirement.

## History

In the past, Lanyard Cables were stowed on the dispenser by wrapping them around metal brackets, which could result in damage, tangling or kinking of the cable, and it also restricted the available cable length. Alternatively they were sometimes fitted to converted bonding reels which were made from thick Aluminium or Brass castings, so in the event of failure or damage occurring it meant replacing a large expensive component. The rotational resistance was low so the reel continued to spin in an uncontrolled manner during unreeling and so deposited cable on the ground. Also, there would be electrical continuity across the reel which could electrically 'ground' the dispenser through the Lanyard Cable. This represented an undesirable and uncontrolled situation and could only be overcome by insulating the reel bracket from its mounting point.

The Aljac Lanyard Cable Reel has been developed from our highly successful and well proven Bonding Reel, but it has also been specifically redesigned to overcome these shortcomings.

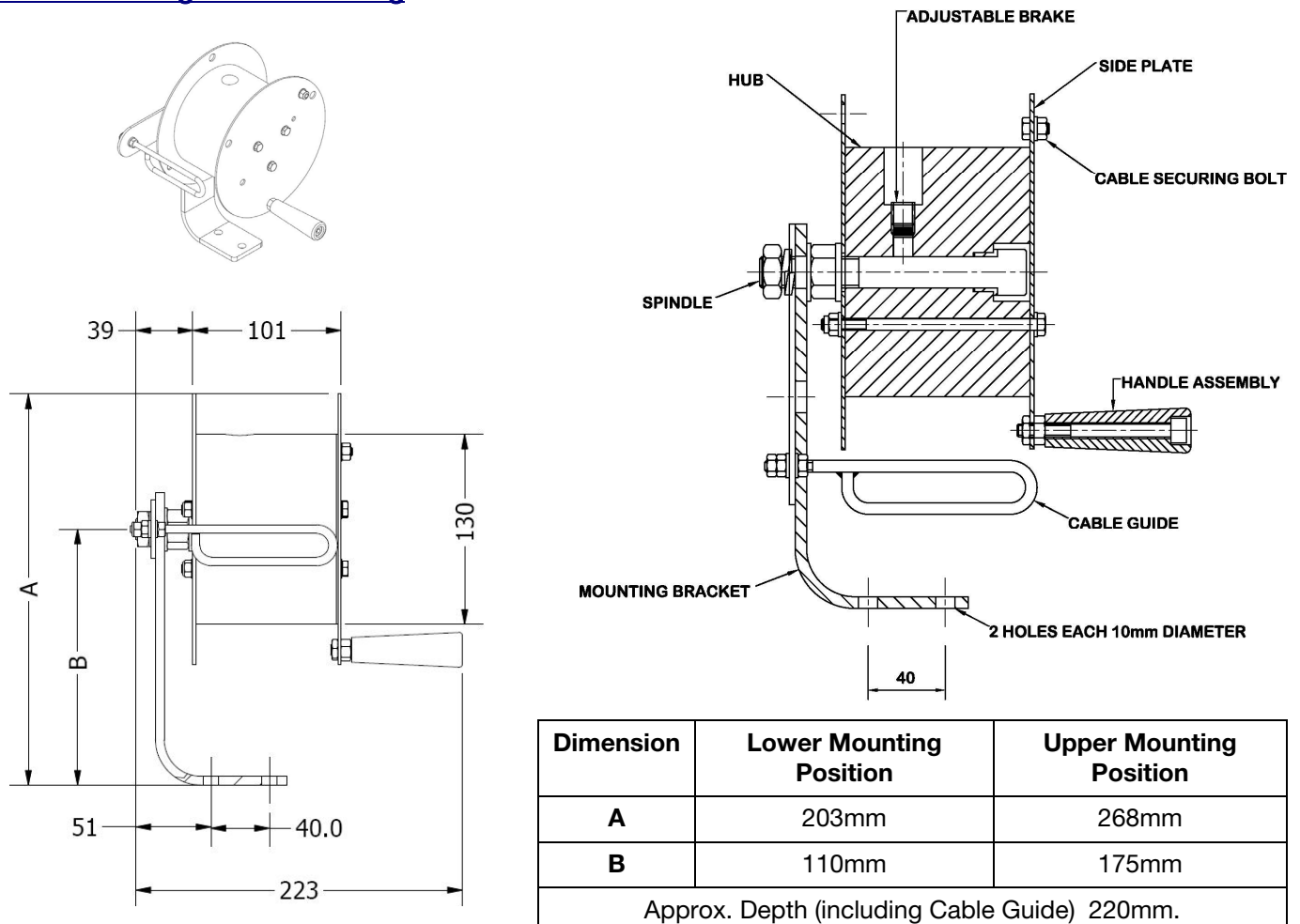
## Description

The Aljac Lanyard Cable Reel has an extended operational life and it can be fully overhauled very simply. The hub is made from rigid PVC which provides a maintenance free bearing. This also means that the Lanyard Cable is fully insulated from the Lanyard Reel Bracket, hence preventing electrical grounding of the dispenser, without the problem of insulating the reel bracket from its mounting point. Stainless Steel is used for all other major components. The reel is also fitted with an adjustable friction brake to eliminate uncontrolled over-run when unreeling.

Our Lanyard Cable Reel accommodates the less flexible Steel cored Lanyard Cable types. The large diameter hub minimises the tendency of the cable to take up a permanent coiled shape and so allows the cable to remain flat when laying on the ground, reducing the likelihood of a trip hazard. The reel can be fitted with an optional adjustable Cable Guide which allows the cable to be unreeled at acute angles without snagging on the reel side plates.

The reel is fitted with a longer mounting bracket to give increased hand clearance under the handle when rewinding. It will comfortably stow up to 20 metres of 5.5mm diameter cable.

## General Arrangement Drawing



### Specification

**Capacity:** 20 metres of 4.5mm outside diameter cable.

**Material:** Type 304 Stainless Steel with rigid PVC hub.

**Electrical Resistance:** Hub and Side Plates fully Insulated from the Mounting Bracket.

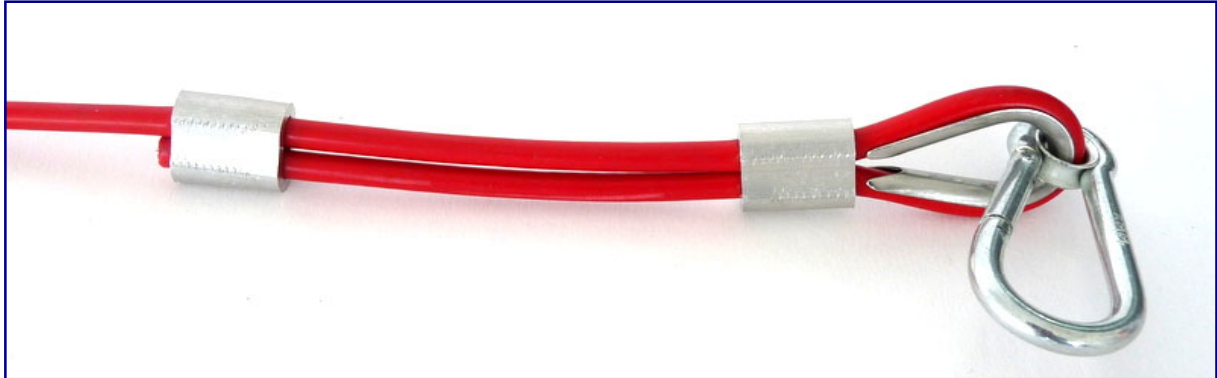
**Shipping weight:** 2.3 kg (reel only).

### How To Order

| Part Number | Description                             |
|-------------|---|
| 0100211022  | Large Hub Lanyard Cable Reel, no cable. |
| 0100211013  | Adjustable cable guide/bracket.         |



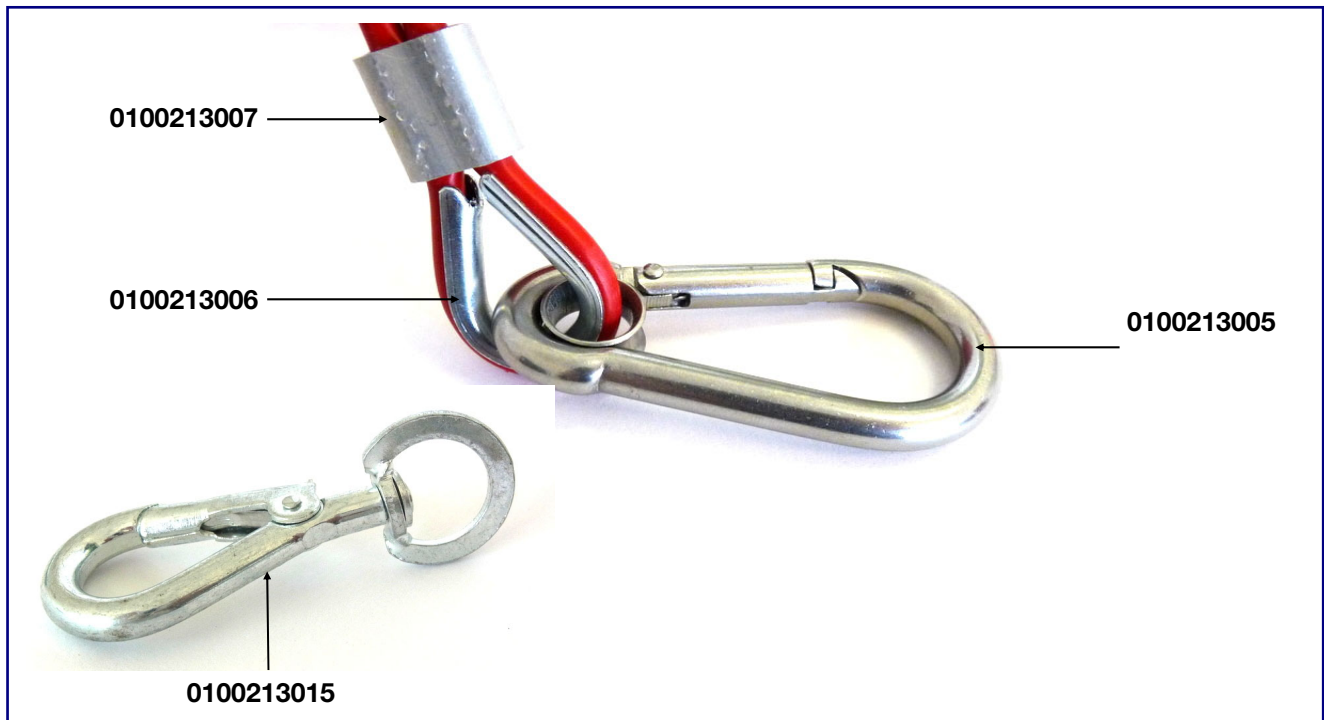
# LANYARD CABLE AND CLIPS



## How To Order

### Part Number Description

- 0100212020** 20 meter Lanyard cable assembly including 60mm long clip (as shown above).  
**0100212002** Lanyard cable, 6x19 Galvanised Steel core with red PVC cover, per metre.  
Supplied in cut lengths or 300 metre drums.  
**0100213005** Lanyard clip, Stainless Steel, 60mm closed type.  
**0100213015** Lanyard clip, Plated Steel, 63mm swivel type.  
**0100213006** Lanyard thimble, Stainless Steel.  
**0100213007** Lanyard ferrule, Aluminium.



Blank Page

# BASKET STRAINERS

- ◆ **CAST CARBON STEEL BODY**
- ◆ **RUGGED HIGH STRENGTH DESIGN**
- ◆ **STAINLESS STEEL HIGH CAPACITY LOW PRESSURE LOSS BASKET**
- ◆ **CHOICE OF BASKET MESH SIZES**
- ◆ **PED COMPLIANT**
- ◆ **QUICK RELEASE LID, NO SPECIAL TOOLS FOR BASKET REMOVAL**
- ◆ **SIDE DRAIN POINT**
- ◆ **O RING LID SEAL, NO GASKETS**
- ◆ **OPTIONAL DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TAPPING**
- ◆ **OPTIONAL AUTOMATIC AIR VENT VALVE**



## Description

It is generally accepted that the presence of foreign matter in fluid handling systems is highly undesirable and can lead to the premature failure of critical high value items of equipment, such as pumps and meters. The installation of Basket Strainers is therefore highly recommended and widely practised in these systems. Aljac Basket Strainers have been in service all over the world for many years, protecting your critical items of fluid handling equipment.

Aljac Basket Strainers offer the end user a very low pressure loss under high flow conditions and an extended operational life. They are supplied with a quick release lid as standard, and this feature allows the basket to be removed quickly with no special tools, hence minimising the down time during basket cleaning. Basket removal is possible without the unit being fully drained. The lid is sealed with an O ring which gives the lowest possible clamping force with no gaskets required, and there is a side drain point to allow rapid drainage of the contents.

Optional features include the fitment of a differential pressure gauge or a float operated automatic air vent valve. For aviation fuel handling systems we can epoxy line the unit internally, and for more aggressive media we can supply our Basket Strainers in type 316 Stainless Steel.

## Design Specification

**Standard:** PED/97/23/EC.

**Design Pressure:** 19.5 BarG (283 psig).

**Test Pressure:** 29.5 BarG (428 psig).

(Refer to flange tables for temperature limitations).

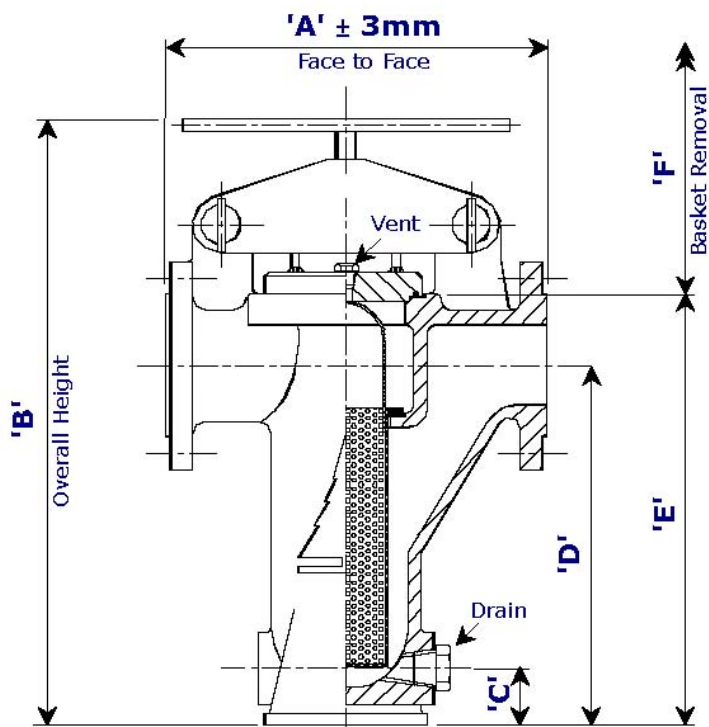
**Flanges:** ANSI B16.5 150lb raised face.

**External Finish:** Red oxide primer. Other paint finishes on request.

**Internal Finish:** Clean and oiled as standard.

Abrasive blasted and painted with Copon EA4/EA9 white epoxy lining on request.

| Item              | Material                                    |
|-------------------|---|
| Strainer Body     | ASTM A216 WCB                               |
| Strainer Cover    | ASTM A516 Gr60/A216 WCB                     |
| Strainer Basket   | Stainless Steel A316<br>40 mesh to 120 mesh |
| Cover O ring      | Viton A                                     |
| Vent Plug         | ASTM A105N                                  |
| Drain Plug        | ASTM A105N                                  |
| Strongback        | ASTM A216 WCB                               |
| Screw Handle      | ASTM A193 B7M/St.<br>Steel handle           |
| Quick Release Pin | BS 970 080/M40 Zinc<br>Plated               |
| Linch Pin         | Carbon Steel Zinc Plated                    |



| Size | A<br>(mm) | B<br>(mm) | C<br>(mm) | D<br>(mm) | E<br>(mm) | F<br>(mm) | Basket<br>Area<br>(sq. cm) | Vent<br>("NPT) | Drain<br>("NPT) | Nett<br>Weight<br>(Kg) | Part<br>Number. |
|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| 3"   | 365       | 570       | 40        | 342       | 410       | 375       | 652                        | 3/8"           | 3/4"            | 47.5                   | 600307300<br>1  |
| 4"   | 445       | 695       | 47        | 426       | 505       | 450       | 1088                       | 3/8"           | 1"              | 70.0                   | 600307400<br>1  |
| 6"   | 600       | 990       | 95        | 619       | 734       | 630       | 2151                       | 1/2"           | 1.1/2"          | 167.0                  | 600307500<br>1  |
| 8"   | 715       | 1190      | 112       | 787       | 927       | 800       | 3973                       | 1/2"           | 1.1/2"          | 330.0                  | 600308300<br>1  |

# MULTI PURPOSE FILTER VESSEL

- ◆ **FLOW RATES UP TO 500 LITRES PER MINUTE**
- ◆ **STANDARD VESSEL DESIGN TO KEEP COSTS LOW**
- ◆ **STAINLESS STEEL CONSTRUCTION**
- ◆ **HORIZONTAL DESIGN WITH EASY ACCESS FOR ELEMENT CHANGE**
- ◆ **EASY INSTALLATION**
- ◆ **AVAILABLE IN STOCK**



## Introduction

Many fluid handling systems require dirt or water removal from the process stream. At low flow rates, below approximately 200 Litres/Minute, small mass produced filter vessels are used. Large flow rates, typically above 1000 Litres/Minute, are dealt with by fabricating pressure vessels to order. However, these vessels are very expensive because they are designed and built in small quantities for specific applications. Until now there has been no sensibly priced filter vessel between the two extremes.

A typical application is aircraft refuelling. In this industry dirt and water levels must be kept very low, and filtration is specified by the fuel suppliers using internationally recognised standards. The mass produced vessels are ideal for refuelling small aircraft from kerbside pumps, but are totally inadequate for refuelling larger aircraft, or for road tanker offloading or fueller loading.

We set out to design a low cost filter vessel to fill this gap in the market, and the result is our Horizontal Multi Purpose Filter (HMPF). It is aimed at into aircraft refuelling, road tanker offloading, and fueller loading at flow rates up to 500 Litres/Minute, which is typical for a small to medium sized airport fuel depot.

## General Description

The HMPF is a horizontal Stainless Steel filter vessel designed to accept 6" outside diameter by 3.1/2" inside diameter cylindrical microfilter elements. Our vessel has been designed from the outset with cost as one of the primary considerations, but we have incorporated high quality materials and workmanship within the vessel. Further cost reductions were achieved because we build the vessels in batches, to a standard design, and for stock.

## How To Order

Suitable for use with 1 off 28" long EI qualified microfilter element.

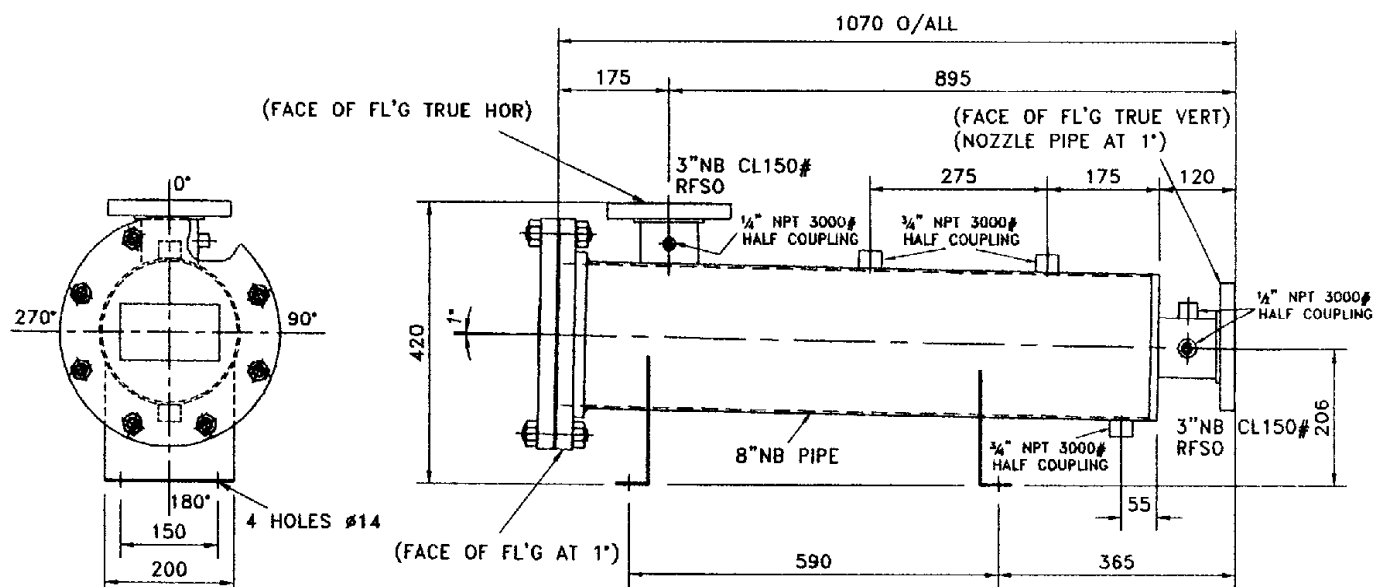
Element not included in the basic part number but can be supplied with the vessel.

**Part Number: HMPF1-UK12M**

## Options

Stainless Steel pressure relief valve, automatic air eliminator, piston type differential pressure gauge, drain line with ball valve and Kamlok dust cap, contaminant test point (specify exact type required).

## General Arrangement Drawing



## Detailed Specification

**Vessel Type:** Horizontal configuration with integral support feet, bolted end cover.

**Working Pressure:** 12.0 Bar.

**Test Pressure:** 16.3 Bar.

**Maximum Working Flow Rate:** 500 Litres/Minute.

**Working Temperature:** -15°C to +60°C.

**Elements Fitted:** 1 off 6 inch diameter by 28 inch long EI qualified microfilter.

**Design/Construction Code:** BS PD:5500 Cat. 3.

**Material of Construction:** Type 304 Stainless Steel.

**Finish:** External surfaces self colour with heat marks removed, internal surfaces bead blasted, all sharp edges removed.

**Inlet and Outlet Connections:** Flanged 3 inch ANSI B16.5 150lb raised face.

**Ancillary Connections:** 3/4 inch NPT threaded air vent, pressure relief and low point drain connections, 1/4 inch NPT and 1/2 inch NPT female threaded differential pressure gauge connections, 1/2 inch NPT female threaded line sample connection.

**End Cover Seal:** 7mm diameter Nitrile O ring.

## Shipping Weights and Dimensions

**Nett weight:** Approximately 80 kg (dry with no elements).

**Overall Length:** 110 cm.

**Overall Width: 35 cm.**

**Overall Height:** 42 cm.



# ARMSTRONG AUTOMATIC AIR VENT VALVE

- ◆ STAINLESS STEEL CONSTRUCTION
- ◆ FULLY SEALED, NO LEAKS
- ◆ PROVEN POSITIVE LEVER MECHANISM
- ◆ MINIMAL LIQUID CARRY OVER

## Description

The Armstrong 11AV automatic air vent valve has been designed to combine the durability and corrosion resistance of Stainless Steel with a reliable, proven operating mechanism to produce a highly reliable vent valve in the medium capacity air venting range.

The design of the 11AV is very simple. It employs a float which actuates a guided free floating valve. There are no pivots to wear or create friction that could interfere with the correct operation of the vent valve, and the lever guide ensures positive closure under all conditions.

As a result of many years of reliable service the Armstrong 11AV has become an industry standard where medium capacity automatic air venting from fluid is required. Aljac Fuelling Components holds the 11AV in stock with a choice of orifice sizes and working pressures, with particular emphasis on supplying the unit to vent air from filter vessels.

However, because the device is of such a universal design it can be used for a wide variety of automatic venting requirements, some of which are shown overleaf.



## How To Order

Contact Aljac Fuelling Components and quote either of the following parts numbers depending on your requirements:

Armstrong 11AV, 1/8" orifice size, 12 Bar working pressure. **Part Number: 050711AV11**

Armstrong 11AV, #38 orifice size, 18 Bar working pressure. **Part Number: 050711AV18**

If you require any assistance with the selection of air eliminators please do not hesitate to contact our Sales Department for advice.

## Detailed Specification

### Materials Of Construction:

Body, type 304L Stainless Steel.

Valve and Seat, 440F heat treated Chrome Steel.

Float and Lever, type 304 Stainless Steel.

**Connections:** Inlet 3/4 inch BSPT female, outlet 1/2 inch BSPT female.

Maximum Body Working Pressure and

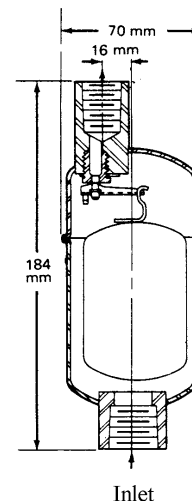
**Temperature:** 34 Bar at 38°C. 30 Bar at 260°C.

**Maximum Operating Pressure (Hydrocarbons):**

12 Bar for 050711AV11.

18 Bar for 050711AV18.

**Nett Weight:** 0.8 kg.



## Venting Capacity

Litres/Minute of air at standard atmospheric pressure.

|                   | System Pressure (Bar) |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| Orifice Size      | 0.5                   | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 12.0 | 15.0 | 18.0 |
| 1/8 inch diameter | 84                    | 110 | 148 | 167 | 225 | 280 | 340 | 400 | 460 | 525 | 650  | 800  | N/A  | N/A  |
| #38 drill         | 53                    | 70  | 95  | 112 | 150 | 190 | 232 | 270 | 310 | 350 | 435  | 520  | 640  | 780  |

## Typical Alternative Applications For The Armstrong 11AV Automatic Air Vent Valve

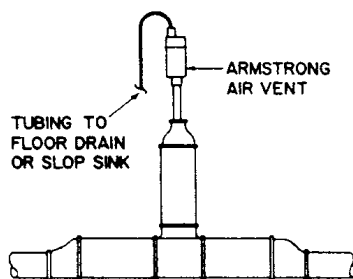


Fig. 2-1. Installation of automatic air vent on piping.

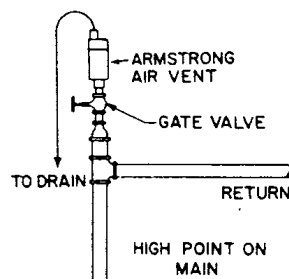


Fig. 2-2. Installation of automatic air vent on high point of system.

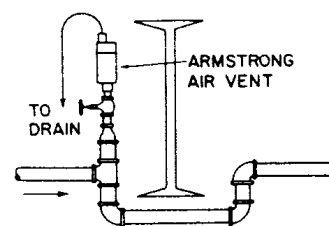


Fig. 2-3. Installation of automatic air vent on loop in piping.

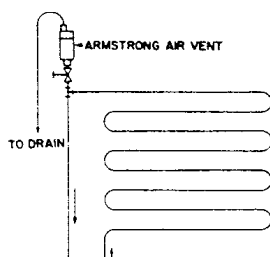


Fig. 2-4. Installation of automatic air vent on panel coil.

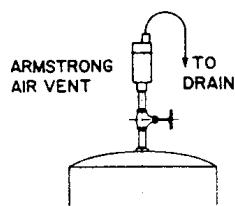


Fig. 2-5. Installation at high point of a storage or collecting tank.

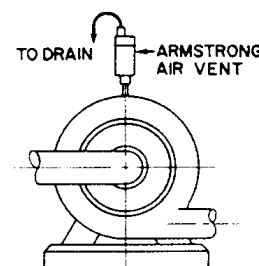


Fig. 2-6. Venting air from a centrifugal pump.

# GAMMON DIRECT READING DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE GAUGE



**Standard  
Gauge**



**Gauge With Test  
Valve**



**Gauge With Test  
Valve and Peak  
Hold**



**Gauge With Test  
Valve and DP  
Switch**

- ◆ **READ DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE DIRECTLY AT THE TOP OF THE PISTON**
- ◆ **NO CALCULATION REQUIRED**
- ◆ **ACCURATE TO WITHIN 0.5PSI DIFFERENTIAL AT SYSTEM PRESSURES UP TO 300PSI**
- ◆ **UNAFFECTED BY PRESSURE SURGES**

- ◆ **DUAL CALIBRATION, PSI AND BAR**
- ◆ **BUILT IN 10 MICRON GAUGE PROTECTION FILTER**
- ◆ **RUGGED CONSTRUCTION, SUITABLE FOR MOBILE AND STATIONARY USEAGE**
- ◆ **STAINLESS STEEL SCALE**
- ◆ **TUBE PROTECTED FROM ULTRAVIOLET LIGHT**

## Introduction

Differential pressure gauges are installed on filter vessels to display the differential pressure across the filter elements. This information is used to determine when the elements are blocked and require changing, but also, if readings are taken

regularly and displayed graphically a trend can be observed and any deviations can then be investigated fully.

### General Description

The Gammon direct reading Differential Pressure Gauge uses the simplest method of measurement available. The piston is contained in a close fitting glass tube with a spring beneath it. High pressure from the filter inlet is fed to the top of the tube and low pressure from the filter outlet is fed to the bottom of the tube. The differential pressure is read directly from the position of the top of the piston against the scale.

Because of its' simple design the accuracy of this gauge is not affected by pressure surges, unlike a "Bourdon Tube" gauge. It can easily be checked

for free movement and zero error by fitting a simple 3 port valve to the low pressure side of the gauge, which is piped back to a reservoir such as the vehicle tank. The gauge has a 10 micron filter which ensures that dirt from the high pressure connection will not enter the tube, and an ultra-violet light shield to prevent lead oxide deposits forming when used with aviation gasoline (Avgas).

The Gammon Gauge has therefore become a standard within the aviation refuelling industry where the high flow rates and resultant surge pressures demand the highest possible equipment standards.

### New Developments

The Gammon Gauge, long established as the worldwide market leader for aviation fuel systems, has now been developed further in order to offer you even more options.

#### Gauge With Free Movement Test Valve

This variant incorporates an integral push button to carry out the free movement test. Pressing and holding the button vents the pressure below the piston and allows it to travel fully down to meet the free movement test requirements of EI1581 without the need for a separate 3 port valve. As part of this design there is an inbuilt pressure relief feature which prevents the build up of potentially damaging thermal pressures which could damage the gauge. Note:- When the free movement test is performed, or during thermal relief a small volume of fuel is discharged through the vent connection.

#### Gauge With Test Valve and Peak Hold

The Peak Hold feature locks the piston at the point of the highest reading so that the operator can see the maximum differential pressure reached during the last operation. Turning the knob releases the piston and allows it to return to zero. Peak Hold gauges are also fitted with the Free Movement Test Valve as standard.

### Gauge With DP Switch

If differential pressure suddenly increases and it is not being observed by the operator then filter element failure can occur. The Gauge With DP Switch, if used with a separate control system, can terminate system flow automatically under these circumstances. The non powered normally open proximity switch is fitted to the side of the gauge and closes when it detects the presence of the piston. The position of the switch within the housing is easily adjustable so that the set point can be changed on site.

The requirement for such a system has been identified by JIG Bulletin 58, which dictates that aviation fuel hydrant dispensers must be fitted with a system to terminate flow when a high filter differential pressure occurs. The Gammon Gauge when fitted with the DP Switch offers a cost effective and reliable basis for the required system.

Aljac also offers a Deadman and Differential Pressure Protection System which can be used in conjunction with this Gauge in order to meet the requirements of JIG Bulletin 58. See data sheet DSS0830.

### Upgrades

All Gammon Gauges can be upgraded to incorporate the above mentioned enhancements.

### Detailed Specifications

**Material Of Construction:** Aluminium Alloy/ Stainless Steel. All Stainless Steel versions are available on request.

**Seals:** Viton.

**Maximum Working Pressure:** 300psi.

**Cylinder Test Pressure:** 1200psi.

**Working Temperature:** Minus 40°C to plus 70°C.

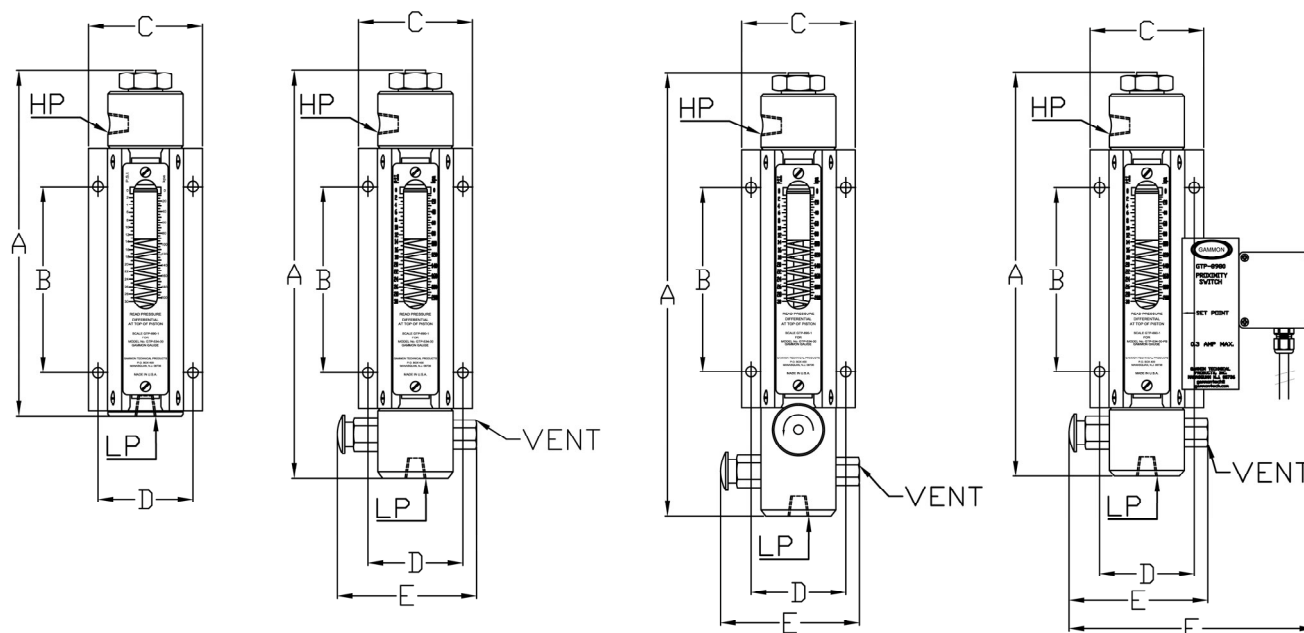
#### **Connections:**

**Standard Gauge and Gauge with Test Valve:** 1/4 inch BSPP female as standard, 1/4 inch NPT female as an option.

**Peak Hold Gauge and Gauge with DP Switch:** 1/4 inch NPT female.

**Vent Connection:** 1/8 inch NPT female (Gauges with Test Valve only).

## Overall Dimensions



| Dimension            | Standard Gauge<br>6001044002 | Gauge With Free<br>Movement Test<br>Valve 6001044050 | Gauge With Peak Hold<br>and Free Movement<br>Test Valve 6001044060 | Gauge With DP Switch<br>and Free Movement Test<br>Valve 60018980BCR |
|----------------------|------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>A</b>             | 229mm                        | 273mm  | 298mm  | 273mm   |
| <b>B</b>             | 124mm                        | 124mm  | 124mm  | 124mm   |
| <b>C</b>             | 76mm                         | 76mm   | 76mm   | 76mm  |
| <b>D</b>             | 63mm                         | 63mm   | 63mm   | 63mm  |
| <b>E</b>             | Not Applicable               | 86mm   | 86mm   | 86mm  |
| <b>F</b>             | Not Applicable               | Not Applicable                                       | Not Applicable   | 165mm   |
| <b>Mounting Hole</b> | 4 x 7.1mm Dia.               | 4 x 7.1mm Dia.                                       | 4 x 7.1mm Dia.   | 4 x 7.1mm Dia.  |
| <b>O/All Depth</b>   | 50mm                         | 50mm   | 75mm   | 50mm  |
| <b>HP and LP</b>     | 1/4 inch BSPP fem.           | 1/4 inch BSPP female                                 | 1/4 inch NPT female  | 1/4 inch NPT female   |
| <b>Vent</b>          | Not Applicable               | 1/8 inch NPT female                                  | 1/8 inch NPT female  | 1/8 inch NPT female   |
| <b>Nett Weight</b>   | 0.95 Kg                      | 1.27 Kg.   | 1.55Kg   | 1.83Kg  |

## How To Order

**Part Number: 6001044002.** Standard Gauge, Aluminium, BSP threads, 0-30psi. (Gammon GTP-534-30A).

**Part Number: 6001044050.** Gauge with Free Movement Test Valve, Aluminium, BSPP threads, 0-30psi. (Gammon GTP-534PB-30A).

**Part Number: 6001044060.** Gauge with Peak Hold, Free Movement Test Valve, Aluminium, NPT threads, 0-30psi. (Gammon GTP-534PBPH-30A).

**Part Number: 60018980BCR.** Gauge with DP Switch (right hand side mounted), Free Movement Test valve, Aluminium, NPT threads, 0-30psi. (Gammon GTP8980B-C-RH-0-0). Also available with the switch mounted on the left hand side.

## Accessories

Aljac Fuelling Components can offer a full range of accessories alongside the basic gauge, including free movement test valves, isolation valves, Stainless Steel compression fittings, Stainless Steel sense tubing, and fitting kits including all of the above items.

**Retro fit kits are also now available to convert older Standard Gauges to the latest designs.**

We can also supply 0-15psi gauges in all variants (except Peak Hold).

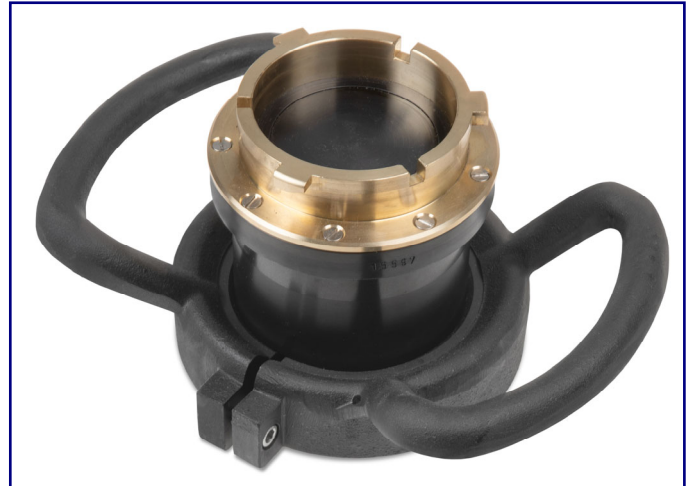
Please discuss your requirements with our Sales Department.



Blank Page

# UNDERWING TO OVERWING ADAPTER

- ◆ **COMPACT AND LIGHTWEIGHT**
- ◆ **ROBUST ALUMINIUM ALLOY CONSTRUCTION**
- ◆ **HARD WEARING ALUMINIUM BRONZE FRONT SECTION**
- ◆ **SHOCK RESISTANT EASILY REPLACEABLE HANDLES**
- ◆ **OPTIONAL 1.1/2 INCH OR 2.1/2 INCH BSPP CONNECTION THREAD**



## Introduction

On occasions it is necessary to temporarily extend the refuelling hose during aircraft pressure refuelling operations, but it is essential that this is accomplished with minimal fuel spillage.

The requirement may be to simply provide extra hose length, or to allow a system which is set up for pressure refuelling to be able to temporarily carry out open line overwing refuelling. To meet this need Meggitt developed the underwing to overwing adapters FCMY266 and FCMY267.

These units consisted of an ISO45 male half with handles fitted, and with either a 1.1/2 inch or 2.1/2 inch BSPP male thread. The existing pressure coupling could then be connected to the FCMY266 or FCMY267 which in turn could be fitted with an extension hose either terminating in a further pressure refuelling coupling or an open line overwing trigger nozzle.

Unfortunately these adapters have now been discontinued by Meggitt but Aljac Fuelling Components has produced its own versions of them. In addition, we have available a version with a 2.1/2 inch BSPP female thread, and we are able

to supply dust caps to suit

Our adapters are manufactured in high strength Aluminium Alloy and are furnished with a hard wearing High Tensile Aluminium Bronze ISO45 front section. The handles are robust castings which provide excellent drop resistance and are easily replaceable by removing two screws.

## How To Order

Simply quote the following part numbers:-

**42FCMY2660:** Adapter, ISO45 by 1.1/2 inch BSPP male thread, replaces Meggitt FCMY266.

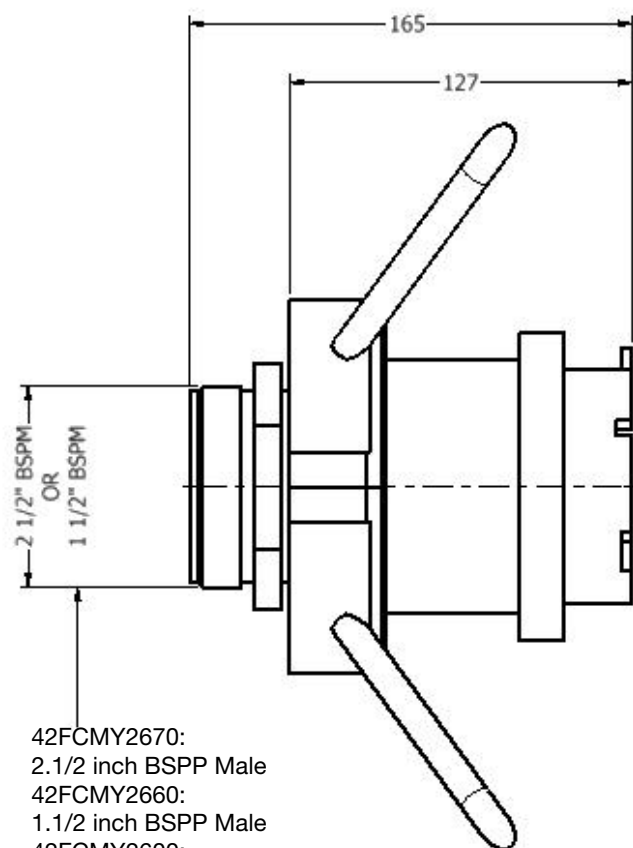
**42FCMY2670:** Adapter, ISO45 by 2.1/2 inch BSPP male thread, replaces Meggitt FCMY267.

**42FCMY2600:** Adapter, ISO45 by 2.1/2 inch BSPP female thread.

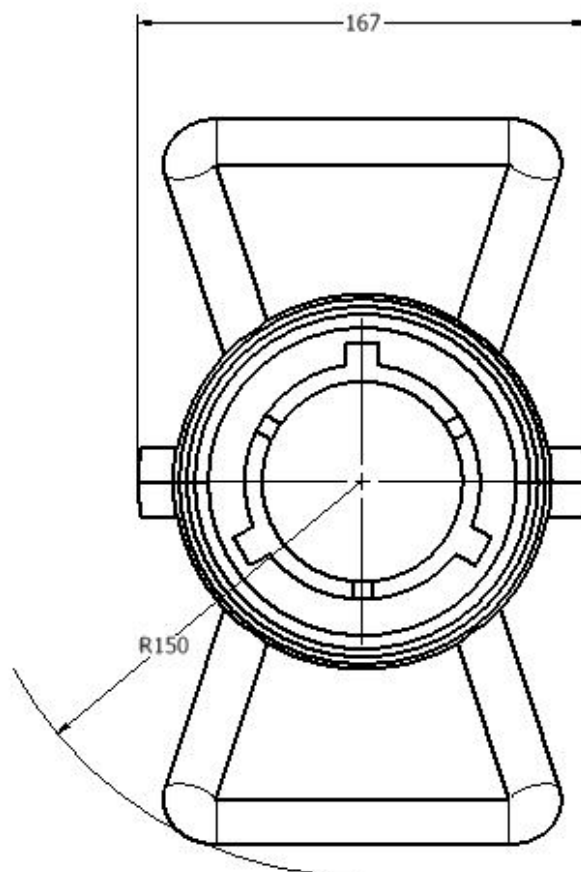
**42FCMY122M2:** Dust cap, ISO45, Aluminium.

**56DC2.5/30:** Dust cap, ISO45, black Urethane.

## Overall Dimensions



42FCMY2670:  
2.1/2 inch BSPP Male  
42FCMY2660:  
1.1/2 inch BSPP Male  
42FCMY2600:  
2.1/2 inch BSPP Female



**ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE.**

## Specification

**Nett Weight:** 2.5 kg (not including dust cap).

**Overall Dimensions:** 165 x 167 x 300mm.

**Maximum Working Pressure:** 10.5 Bar.

## Materials Of Construction

**Body:** Forged Aluminium Alloy.

**Handles:** Cast Aluminium Alloy.

**ISO45 Connector:** High tensile Aluminium Bronze.

**Seals:** Viton.

# ISO45 AVIATION GROUND UNIT

- ◆ **COMPACT AND LIGHTWEIGHT**
- ◆ **ROBUST ALUMINIUM CONSTRUCTION**
- ◆ **HARD WEARING ALUMINIUM BRONZE ISO45 ADAPTOR**
- ◆ **3/8 INCH BSPP TAPPING IN BODY (FLANGED VERSION ONLY)**
- ◆ **SUITABLE FOR DEPOT OR VEHICLE USE**
- ◆ **TW1 FLANGE OR 2.1/2 INCH BSPP FEMALE THREADED VERSIONS**



## Introduction

The Aljac Aviation Ground Unit has been manufactured with quality and value in mind for use in aviation refuelling systems in conjunction with 2.1/2 inch ISO45 aviation hose units. The light weight Aluminium body has a black anodised finish for long life and scratch resistance, and the ISO45 Adaptor is produced from hard wearing Aluminium Bronze.

## Description

The Aljac Aviation Ground Unit has a non-selective Aluminium Bronze ISO45 Adaptor, anodised Aluminium body, Viton seals, and is available with either a TW1 flat face flange or a 2.1/2 inch BSPP female thread.

The TW1 flanged version is supplied with a 3/8 inch BSPP female tapping in the body. This can be fitted with the GTP-235-3/8AH Jet Test QD to allow a contamination test to be performed using a Minimonitor Kit or Millipore Test Kit. (See DS0144 Gammon contamination kits).

**Note:** The 2.1/2 inch BSPP female threaded version is not available with the 3/8 inch BSPP tapping.

The maximum working pressure for both versions is 10.2 Bar and is for use where locked in coupling pressure does not exceed 5.5 Bar.

*The TW1 flanged Ground Unit is equivalent to and interchangeable with the Meggitt FCMY107M5LC and Aljac 40FCMY107M5LJAC.*

*The 2.1/2 inch BSPP threaded Ground Unit is equivalent to and interchangeable with the Meggitt FCMY108M5L.*

Also available is a sealing cap which fits the Ground Unit and should be used to prevent the ingress of dirt or water. It also fits other manufacturer's units which meet the ISO45 standard.

*It is equivalent to and interchangeable with the Meggitt FCMY122M2.*

## How to order

Simply quote the following **part numbers:-**

**42FCMY107M5LJAC:** Ground Unit, ISO45 non-selective with TW1 flange and 3/8 inch BSPP tapping.

**42FCMY108M5L:** Tank Unit, ISO45 non-selective with 2.1/2 inch BSPP female thread.

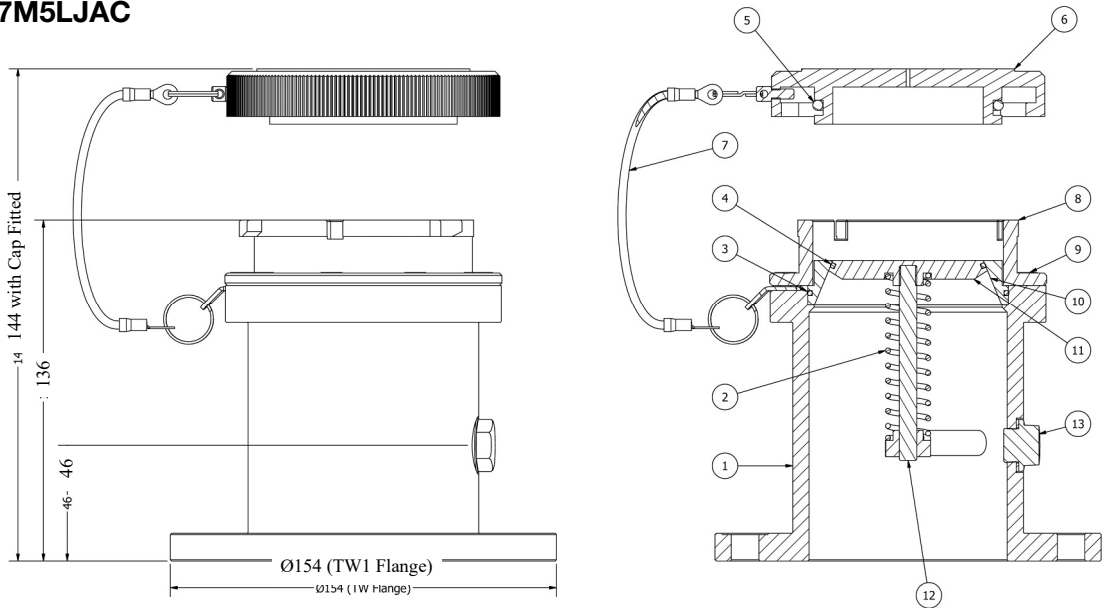
**42FCMY122M2:** Ground unit cap ISO45.

**600202353A:** GTP-235-3/8AH Jet Test QD.

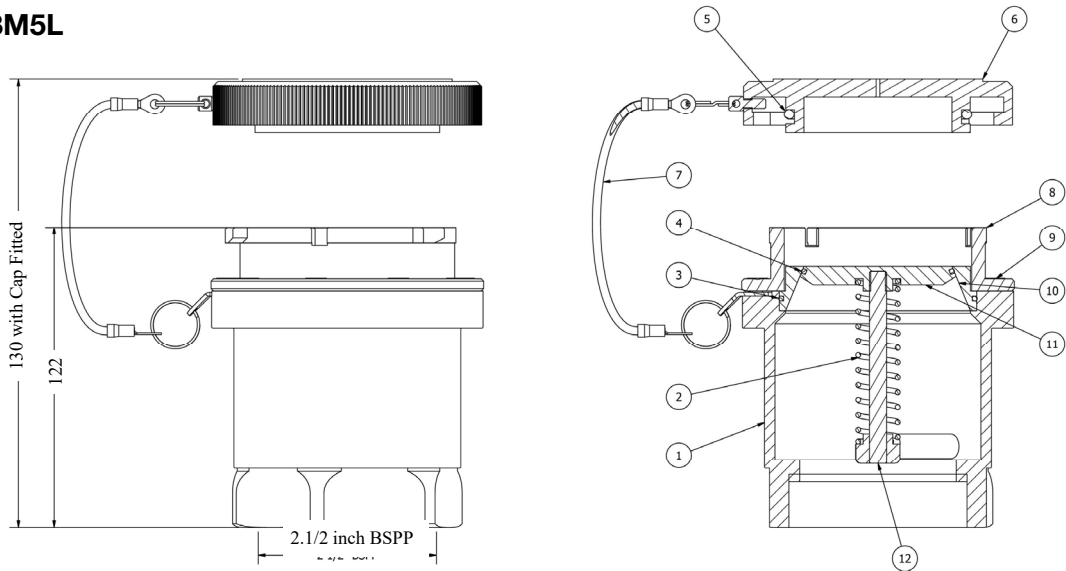
General Arrangement Drawing

All dimensions in Millimeters unless otherwise stated.

42FCMY107M5LJAC



42FCMY108M5L



| Pos | Item       | Qty |
|-----|------------|-----|
| 1   | Body       | 1   |
| 2   | Spring     | 1   |
| 3   | O-Ring     | 1   |
| 4   | O-Ring     | 1   |
| 5   | O-Ring     | 1   |
| 6   | Cap        | 1   |
| 7   | Cable assy | 1   |

| Pos | Item               | Qty |
|-----|--------------------|-----|
| 8   | ISO45 adaptor      | 1   |
| 9   | Screw DIN 963      | 9   |
| 10  | Valve Seat         | 1   |
| 11  | Poppet             | 1   |
| 12  | Shaft              | 1   |
| 13  | Plug 3/8 inch BSPP | 1   |

All internal components are common for both 42FCMY107M5LJAC and 42FCMY108M5L versions.

**Note:** When the Poppet is in the open position the Shaft does not extend past the base of the unit as it may do with other manufacturer's units.

Applicable Standards

ISO45.  
TW1.

Materials

**Body/cap:** Anodised Aluminium.

**ISO45 Adaptor:** Aluminium Bronze.

**Seals:** Viton.

**Nett weight:**

|                  |          |
|------------------|----------|
| 42FCMY107M5LJAC. | 1.66 kg. |
| 42FCMY108M5L.    | 1.16 kg. |
| 42FCMY122M2.     | 0.26 kg. |



# ASME FLANGED ISO 45 AVIATION GROUND UNIT

- ◆ **COMPACT AND LIGHTWEIGHT**
- ◆ **ROBUST ALUMINIUM CONSTRUCTION**
- ◆ **HARD WEARING STAINLESS STEEL ISO45 ADAPTOR**
- ◆ **PIPEWORK CONNECTION 3 INCH ASME (ANSI) 150 FLANGED**
- ◆ **SUITABLE FOR DEPOT OR VEHICLE USE**
- ◆ **OPTIONAL AUTOMATIC PRESSURE EQUALISING VALVE**
- ◆ **OPTIONAL ALL STAINLESS STEEL CONSTRUCTION**



## Introduction

Male tank units in accordance with the ISO45 standard are commonly used in aviation fuel depots for fuel recirculation points and flow test rig connection points in order to interface with ISO45 into-plane refuelling couplings. They are also commonly fitted to the tank loading points on aviation refuelling tankers.

## Description

The Aljac Aviation Ground Unit has been manufactured with quality and value in mind for use in ground based aviation refuelling systems. The light weight Aluminium body has an anodised finish for long life and wear resistance, and in order to minimise wear and impact damage during connection and disconnection the non-selective ISO45 three point lugged adaptor is manufactured from Stainless Steel. Viton® seals are fitted as standard. The unit has a 3 inch ASME (ANSI) 150 flat face flange for connection to the adjoining system pipework, and alternative flanges are available on request.

The maximum working pressure is 10 bar and the

unit is pressure tested to 15 bar. The standard unit is suitable for use where the locked in system pressure behind the closed Poppet does not exceed 5.5 bar, but we also offer the option of an automatic pressure equalising valve in the Poppet which allows the unit to be connected where the pipework has a higher locked in pressure.

*The Aviation Ground Unit is equivalent to the Meggitt (Avery-Hardoll) FCMY107M5L and Meggitt (Whittaker) F417.*

An Aluminium Sealing Cap is available which to prevent the ingress of dirt or water. The Sealing Cap also fits other manufacturer's units which meet the ISO45 standard.

*The Sealing Cap is fully interchangeable with the Meggitt (Avery-Hardoll) FCMY122M2.*

## How to order

Simply quote the following part numbers:

**42FCMY107M5L.** Ground Unit, Aluminium, ISO45, non-selective with 3 inch ASME (ANSI) 150 flat faced flange.

**42FCMY122M2.** Ground unit cap, Aluminium, ISO45.

Blank Page

# SAFELOAD SEMI-AUTOMATIC API COUPLER

- ◆ INSTANT SNAP ON CONNECTION
- ◆ TAPERED LEAD IN FOR EASY ALIGNMENT
- ◆ FOUR LATCHES FOR MAXIMUM SECURITY
- ◆ FULLY INTERLOCKED
- ◆ SPRING ENERGISED MAIN SEAL
- ◆ ROBUST BUMPER RING
- ◆ DOUBLE SEAL MINIMISES DIRT ENTRY
- ◆ INSITU SEAL REPLACEMENT



## Introduction

The API RP1004 standard defines the interface requirements for female couplers and male tank units which are to be used for loading petroleum tankers, and ensures full interchangeability between different manufacturers products. So a female coupler from one manufacturer will connect and operate correctly with a male tank unit from any other manufacturer, and vice versa.

Such female couplers are fully interlocked so that the internal valve cannot be opened until the female coupler is securely connected to the male tank unit, and it also cannot be disconnected from the male tank unit until the internal valve is fully closed. This basic mechanical interlocking system is essential in order to ensure that spillages do not occur due to poor operational practices and inadvertent opening of the valve.

However, although API RP1004 describes the basics of these devices, there are important design and manufacturing distinctions between products from different manufacturers which are of a critical nature and which cause the users to prefer one particular brand over another.

## Description

Aljac has standardised on the 'Safeload' API coupler because in addition to fully meeting the requirements of the API RP1004 standard, it is also designed and manufactured in the UK to the highest quality standards, and has the following features and advantages:-

**Connection Security:** The most important consideration is the security of the connection to the male tank unit. Disconnection under pressure would result in a large fuel spillage and could be catastrophic, so the 'Safeload' API coupler has four latching lugs which mirror the profile of the male tank unit to hold it securely connected. The mechanical interlock will not allow the internal poppet valve to open until the connection has been made, and the coupler cannot be disconnected unless the internal poppet valve is fully closed.

**Service Life:** The 'Safeload' API coupler incorporates the highest quality materials in order to ensure a long service life under the most arduous operating conditions. It is manufactured from hard anodised Aluminium, Nitrided Steel and Stainless Steel, and it is fitted with Viton B seals and a Stainless Steel operating handle as

standard. The wear critical components of the 'Safeload' API coupler are tested to simulate over 5 years continual service, and the double seal arrangement stops dirt from entering the seal pocket and minimises the possibility of wear in this highly critical area.

The robust Bumper Ring protects the 'Safeload' API coupler against glancing blows.

**Easy Operation:** For the users, the operability of the coupler is crucial when deciding which brand to select, and the 'Safeload' API coupler is approved and widely used by all the major oil companies and fuel terminal operators. It has a tapered lead-in which assists the failsafe alignment with the male tank unit, and an instant "snap on" effect when it connects. In addition, the trigger design allows full alignment and connection

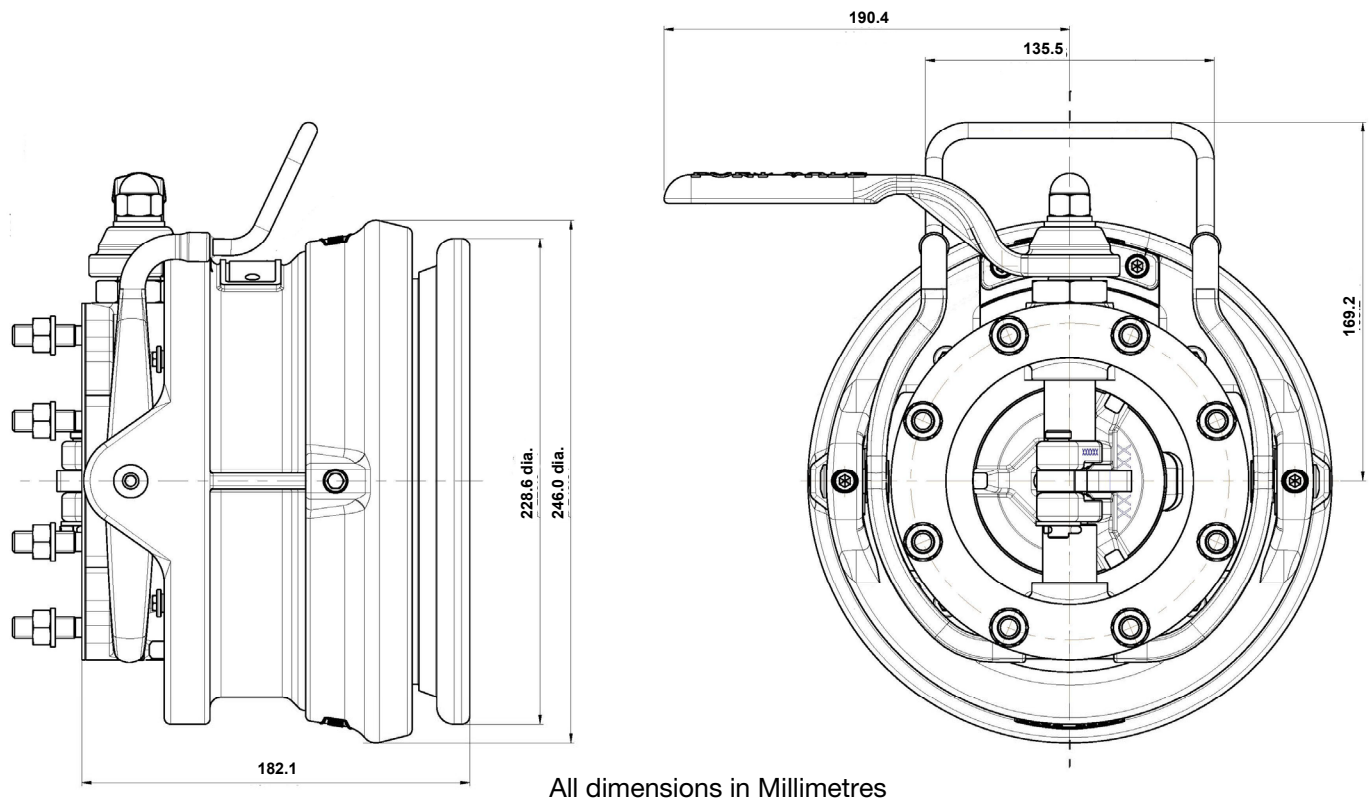
even if loading arms are crossed over.

**Easy Maintenance:** The 'Safeload' API coupler has been designed to simplify routine maintenance procedures. All seals may be replaced insitu without unbolting the coupler from the loading arm (if using the correct tools and procedures). The Release Handle has fewer parts so it is very easy to strip down, and the Shaft and Nut assembly is also very easy to maintain.

#### How To Order

To order the 'Safeload' API coupler contact the Aljac Sales Department and specify  
**Part number: 42API00000.**

#### Dimensions



#### Specification

**Description:** Semi automatic API coupler in accordance with API RP1004.

**Inlet Connection:** Flanged 4 inch TTMA, fitted with M10 studs and nuts.

**Body Material:** Hard anodised Aluminium Alloy.

**Handle Material:** Type 304 Stainless Steel.

**Interlock Bracket Material:** Cast type 304 Stainless Steel.

**Seals:** Viton B.

**Design Code:** ASME VIII Div. 1.

**Design Pressure (Maximum Allowable Working Pressure):** 6 Bar.

**Test Pressure:** 10 Bar.

**Maximum Surge Pressure:** 15 Bar.

**Design Temperature:** -13°C to +50°C.

**Specification Compliance:** ATEX Group II, Cat 2; EN 13083 and API RP1004 (2003).

**Nett Weight:** 12.15 Kg.

# DRY DISCONNECT COUPLINGS

- ◆ **PUSH AND TURN TO CONNECT OR DISCONNECT**
- ◆ **NO SPILLAGE WHEN CONNECTING OR DISCONNECTING**
- ◆ **LOW PRESSURE LOSS**
- ◆ **WIDE RANGE OF BODY MATERIALS AND SEAL OPTIONS**
- ◆ **3/4 INCH TO 8 INCH SIZES**
- ◆ **FLANGED OR THREADED CONNECTIONS**
- ◆ **SELECTIVITY AVAILABLE**



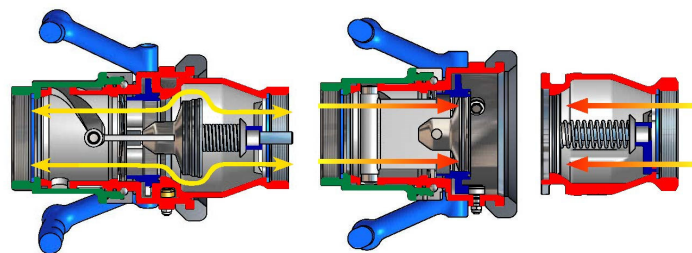
## Introduction

Three point bayonet (industrial) hose couplings in accordance with STANAG 3756 are extensively used all over the world for transferring a wide range of liquids when spill free connection and disconnection is required. Aljac now offers the Mann Tek Dry Disconnect Coupling range to fulfil this requirement.

## Description

The Mann Tek Dry Disconnect Coupling (DDC) connects and disconnects by gently pushing the hose unit towards the tank unit and rotating it through approximately 100°. Connection automatically opens the poppet valve in each half, so the valves do not open until the mating halves are connected. Disconnection is a reverse of this procedure and the valves close before the mating halves disconnect.

The hose unit has a built in swivel which allows the connection/disconnection operation to be



**Connected. Full flow.**

**Disconnected. No spill.**

performed, but this also means that the hose will not be subjected to potentially harmful torsional forces when the DDC is connected.

The DDC is very robust in order to deal with the most arduous operating conditions, and it allows high flow rates to be achieved with a very low pressure loss. Because of the wide range of possible applications for the DDC, it is available in Aluminium, Brass/Gunmetal, Stainless Steel, Hastelloy C, Titan, Duplex, PVDF or PEEK, and can be fitted with Fluorocarbon (Viton®), NBR (Nitrile), EPDM, Chemraz®, Kalrez® and other seal materials to suit the fluid being processed.

The DDC is available in sizes from 3/4 inch to 8 inch and it is possible to supply the DDC with BSP or NPT threads, or with DIN, ASME (ANSI), TW, TTMA, or EN 1092-1:2001 flanges, or with other thread and flange types on request.

Dust caps and plugs are available for all sizes in a variety of materials.

DDC couplings are electrically conductive when connected (with the exception of PEEK and PVDF) with a resistance of less than 10Ω, which is required when processing flammable liquids. All DDCs are CE marked and are certified to PED and ATEX.



### Options

The DDC can be supplied with the following additional options:-

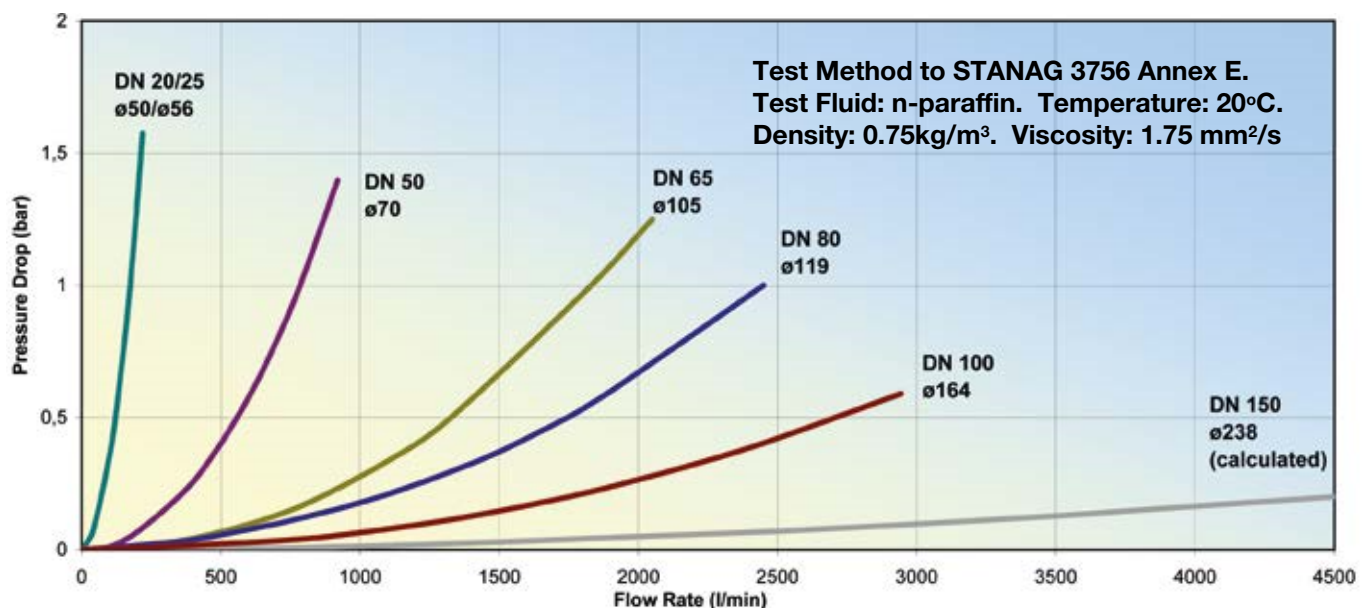
- ⇒ Pin and slot selectivity which avoids product contamination caused by connecting a hose unit to the wrong tank unit.
- ⇒ Integral break away capability.
- ⇒ Pressure equalising valves for connection when there is a high locked in system pressure.
- ⇒ Automatic thermal pressure relief.
- ⇒ Drain connections.
- ⇒ Locking devices to eliminate unintentional disconnection due to vibration.

- ⇒ Locking dust plugs and caps for security.
- ⇒ Integral non return valves.
- ⇒ Grounding wires/clips.
- ⇒ Integral electronic position sensors.
- ⇒ Sight glasses/strainers.
- ⇒ Extended handles.
- .... and many other features to special order.

### Interchangeability

The DDC is fully interchangeable with any equivalent couplings which meet the dimensions defined in STANAG 3756, including Todo, Fulcrum and Avery-Hardoll. However, in order to ensure that hose units and tank units will connect together, it is important to know the Socket Size 'D' (see below) when ordering a mating part. The options are 70mm, 105mm, 119mm, 164mm, 238mm or 272mm.

### Pressure Loss Curves



### Applicable Standards

Stanag 3756, PED, ATEX EEx. II 2G.

### Materials Of Construction

**Material Options:** Stainless Steel, Aluminium, Brass/Gunmetal, Hastelloy C, Titan, Duplex, PEEK, PVDF.

**Seal Options:** Fluorocarbon (Viton®), NBR (Nitrile), EPDM, Chemraz®, Kalrez®.

### Operating Conditions

**Maximum Working Pressure (MWP):** 6/10/16/25 bar (dependant on the body material).

**Test Pressure:** 1.5 times MWP.

**Maximum Connection Pressure:** 7 bar.

An Automatic Pressure Equalising Valve can be fitted to the Poppet for use with higher locked in pressures. Contact the Aljac Sales Department.

**Connections:** BSP and NPT threads. DIN, ASME (ANSI), TW, TTMA, EN 1092-1:2001 flanges. Other threads or flanges on request.

**Electrical Resistance (When Connected):** 10Ω maximum (except PEEK and PVDF).

**Operating Temperature Range:** Minus 20°C to plus 80°C (dependant on the body material).

# EATON'S CARTER® AVIATION REFUELLING EQUIPMENT RANGE

The following Eaton's Carter® ground fuelling products are available either in stock or within short delivery times, along with an extensive stock of spare parts to support them.

## Refuelling Nozzles

We offer into-plane refuelling nozzles in accordance with the SAE AS5877 specification which are compatible with ISO R45 and NATO Stanag 3105 aircraft refuelling connectors. Accepted by the major fuel suppliers and air forces throughout the world, the 60427, 64348, 64200 and 64250 refuelling nozzles are available with stick and ring handle options, vacuum relief valves, bonding cables, and with a range of inlet swivels, quick disconnects, dry breaks and ball valves for strainer inspection. We can supply pressure control valves with various set pressures and both BSPP and NPT female threaded inlets can be provided. Military specification nozzles are also available.

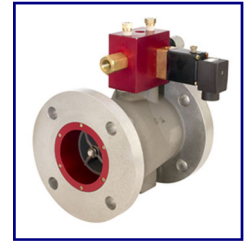
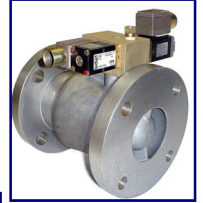


## Hydrant Couplers

The 64900 and 64910 Hydrant Couplers fully meet the operational and test requirements of the API/EI 1584 specification (4<sup>th</sup> edition) for 4 inch hydrant system components, and all are fitted with a collar lock. They are available in a basic 90 degree swivel configuration, fitted with an air set pressure control/deadman valve or fitted with an electrically controlled pressure control/deadman valve which is suitable for use with Digital Pressure Control systems. Connection options are either 4 inch BSPP or NPT female thread and a trolley option can be provided. For lower flow rate applications a 3 inch pressure control module is available.

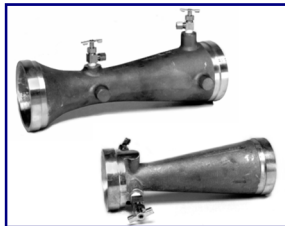
### Inline and Pump Bypass Valves

The 64500 range of 3 inch and 4 inch Inline and Pump Bypass Control Valves utilise a direct operating design concept with a control module being added to the basic valve. This control module provides finer control and eliminates exterior tubing from the valve. Adjustment is simple because no complex servos are involved and the bleed point is located on the control block which allows air to be bled from the valve very easily. The control modules used on equivalent 3 inch and 4 inch valves are identical, and most of the seals in the main body of the 3 and 4 inch valves are identical. This maximises spare parts commonality and minimises the spare parts required for maintenance. Standard end connections are ANSI 150lb flanges but Victaulic adapters are also available. Both the inline and pump bypass variants are available with air reference pressure control or electrical solenoid control, and versions are available which can be used with digital pressure control systems.



### Venturis and Compensators

The 60559 4 inch Pressure Loss Compensator is uniquely designed with features not available in other compensators or venturis. Simplicity of operation, low pressure loss, wide compensation pressure range and compact design make the 60559 Pressure Loss Compensator ideally suited for all refuelling vehicle applications.



The range of traditional venturis includes 3 inch (64086), 4 inch (64085), 4 inch x 3 inch (64088) and 6 inch (64193) sizes. All venturis are available with either Victaulic or TTMA flanged ends and an optional pitot tube.

### Hydrant Pit Valves

The 60554/61654 Hydrant Pit Valve family meets all the requirements of the API/EI 1584 specification (4<sup>th</sup> edition) for 4 inch hydrant system components, including the latest specified breakaway and strength levels.

The lower valve assembly contains an isolation valve which will allow the removal and servicing of the upper valve assembly and the pilot valve while the pit valve is still installed on the hydrant. The upper section (API adapter) is now furnished with a replaceable part that contains the interface with the hydrant coupler. This minimizes replacement parts expense and allows for easy replacement of the wearing surfaces. The 60554 is flanged 4 inch ANSI 150lb and can be fitted with an adapter to 6 inch ANSI 150lb. The 61654 is flanged 6 inch ANSI 150lb as standard. Both valve types can be supplied with a lanyard operated pilot valve, an air operated pilot valve or a dual air/lanyard pilot valve. We also offer a pilotless pit valve, where the major operating part of the pilot valve is incorporated within a quick disconnect actuator located on the hydrant dispenser air hose (Remote Pilot Valve), which reduces maintenance costs. Lanyard, air or dual air/lanyard operated Remote Pilot Valves are available.







### **Tank Bottom Loading Systems**

Eaton's Carter® bottom loading system is based on a fluid powered concept with no pneumatics or electrics required, and only fluid pressure is used to operate the system when tank loading. Bottom loading control is accomplished automatically, so when the tank liquid level reaches the pre-set level sensor the bottom loading valve closes. Our bottom loading system can operate correctly with any type of refuelling pump, positive displacement or centrifugal, without inadvertently opening.

Bottom Loading Valves are available in 3 inch, 4 inch and 6 inch sizes with flanged or Victaulic inlet connections (depending on the valve size), and can be configured for bottom loading only, or for bottom loading and offloading.

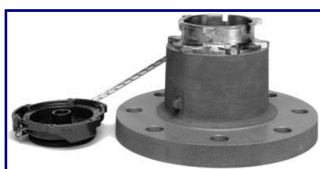
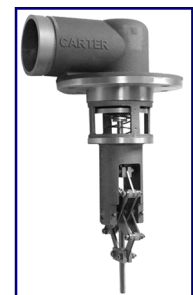
The 64079 Level Sensor has no wearing parts hence it lasts indefinitely, and vibration will have no effect on the sensor, unlike float valves.

### **Tank Vent Valves**

The 64078 and 64159 Auxiliary Vent Valves are designed for venting vapour during bottom loading and for allowing inward air flow during refuelling.

The 64078 is air operated and has a double sealed externally vented actuating piston which prevents fuel incursion into the air system, and it can be interlocked with the tank bottom loading valve. The 64159 is connected directly to the tank bottom loading valve using a mechanical link. Both vent valves use a bonded poppet seal which assures leak free operation and minimal maintenance cost. They have a cracking pressure of 3 psi (0.297 Bar) and are fully open at 5 psi (0.345 Bar). The 64078 is completely interchangeable with the Meggitt F646 or F646B (but the interlock port in our Vent Valve is standard at no extra cost). The 64159 is completely interchangeable with the Meggitt F646A.

The 64167 and 64168 Vent Valves are 3 inch diameter inward opening, and they comply with the rollover requirements of the US DOT 406 and 407 specifications. In the past, both mechanical and air operated vent valves were outward opening and were susceptible to uncontrolled opening in the event of a tanker rollover. The 64168 is opened mechanically by a rod connected to the tank bottom loading valve and the 64167 is pneumatically operated. Both vent valves will deal with the effects of fuel flow rates generated by 6 inch pipework systems. Vapour recovery hoods with two outlets are fitted as standard.



### **Aviation Adapters and Ground Units**

Eaton's Carter® 2½ inch ISO45 aircraft type bayonet refuelling adapters connect to underwing nozzles or 2½ inch hydrant couplers. They are available with 3 inch or 4 inch ANSI 150lb flanges (64040 or 61409), 3 inch or 4 inch TTMA flanges (61528 or 61272), and 2½ inch NPT or BSPP threads (6958). The bayonet adapter is also available as a stand alone module without a housing (61529). These adapters are used for recirculation test or bottom loading points on refuelling vehicles, for connection to low flow rate hydrant systems, or for use as tank farm pumping system test adapters. Convenient bosses are available to mount pressure gauges or sampling ports on many models. Plastic or metal sealing caps are also available.

### **API Adapters**

The 61526 4 inch API adapter connects to API 1584 compliant hydrant or bottom loading couplers and has an Aluminium body. It is flanged 4 inch ANSI 150lb flat face, and is designed to be used for bottom loading refuelling vehicles or for use as tank farm pumping system test adapters.



### **Unisex Couplings**

Unisex couplings are designed in accordance with A-A-59377 (supersedes MIL-C-53071) and are completely interchangeable with similar 2 inch couplings made by Eaton Aeroquip. Unisex couplings, as the name implies, are designed to connect with each other, allowing for the connection of hose assemblies regardless of the end fitting. Our Unisex couplings incorporate a dust seal between the connected units which protects the adjoining surfaces, and they are easily repairable. The basic Unisex coupling has various accessories and inlet options available to suit system requirements, and are Tan colour as standard, with Green as an option. The 64319 series is un-valved and the 64320 series includes a ball valve.



### **CCR and HIFR Nozzles**

The 64048 Pressure Fueling Nozzles and 64017 Closed Circuit Refueling (CCR) Nozzles are designed to connect to vehicles, helicopters and ground units that have receptacles in accordance with U.S. Army drawing C13219E0479 or equivalent. The nozzles provide a "tight fill" capability and limit system pressure. A positive interlock system is included so the nozzle will not open unless connected and closes automatically when disconnected. They are lightweight, rugged, and meet manual handling standards.

The 64048 Pressure Fueling Nozzles are used for Helicopter In-Flight Refuelling (HIFR), and are designed to connect to helicopters and perform hot refuelling operations while hovering above US Naval and other ships. The nozzle will limit the pressure at the helicopter adapter to 45 psi (3.10 Bar) regardless of inlet pressure, and meets the latest US Navy requirements in accordance with the Aircraft Refueling NATAOPS Manual, NAVAIR 00-80T-109 and Helicopter Procedures for Air Capable Ships, NAVAIR 00-80T-122



The 64017 Closed Circuit Refueling (CCR) Nozzles are designed to connect to vehicles, helicopters and ground units. The nozzle will limit the pressure at the helicopter/vehicle adapter to 15 psi (1.03 Bar) regardless of inlet pressure, and meets the latest U.S. Army MIL-PRF-52747F requirements (supersedes MIL-N-53094). Arctic versions are also available.



## **Emergency Break Away Couplings**

Emergency Breakaway Couplings are available for use with 2, 2½, 3 and 6 to 7 inch hose sizes. They are manufactured from Stainless Steel and Aluminium Alloy and all have a very low pressure loss.

### **Model 64024**

The 64024 is a 2 inch Unisex Breakaway Coupling designed to provide emergency breakaway when the hose attached to the coupling is subjected to a side load of 200 pounds (90 kg) or more. It is manufactured in accordance with MIL-R-53076.



### **Model 64121/64226**

These couplings will separate when a pre-determined force is applied in an angular direction up to 45° from the axis of the coupling. The separation is a clean and dry break, keeping spillage to a minimum, and they are repairable (with one set of spare shear pins being carried on-board each unit). Seals are suitable for aviation jet fuels.



The 64121 can be used in 1 or 2 inch systems. 2 inch female NPT threaded inlets and outlets available as standard, with the option of BSPP. Model 64226 is the larger version for use in 2½ or 3 inch systems with 2½ inch NPT male or female threaded inlets and outlets available as standard. Many combinations of threads and flanges (including ANSI or special flanges) on the inlet and outlet ends are available to special order.

### **Model 64191**

The 64191 Emergency Breakaway Fuelling Coupling was developed in conjunction with the Canadian Navy to eliminate fuel spillage at sea. The coupling meets or exceeds all of the requirements of the new NATO replenishment at sea coupling specification and is the replacement for the existing NATO "B" breakable spool. The 64191 is designed to be used with abeam, astern "lay on deck" and with Hudson Reel standard 6 or 7-inch hose. When a pulling force of approximately 1100 pounds (5 kN) is applied, the coupling will automatically disconnect and dry break on both sides with less than 100cc of fuel spillage. The coupling is light in weight and is easily connected or disconnected by one person without the need for special tools.



Blank Page

# INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE TOOLS

## Introduction

Aljac Fuelling Components Ltd offer a range of special tools to assist in the inspection, maintenance and overhaul of Eaton's Carter® range of ground fuelling equipment.

There are a number of inspection requirements contained within the JIG Regulations and other inspection recommendations contained within Eaton's Carter® equipment maintenance manuals. Some of the tools are designed to simplify these inspection actions and use simple Go/No-Go gauges which removes the need for operators to interpret results. Other tools are designed to simplify, and therefore speed up maintenance actions.

## Pit Valve Wear Gauge

The JIG Regulations (JIG 2) issue 12 Appendix A14 state that the outlet adaptor of a Hydrant Pit Valve must be tested annually for wear. The test should be undertaken using a manufacturer's approved gauge. This gauge has been developed as a simple Go/No-Go test gauge for use on all models of Eaton's Carter® range of Hydrant Pit Valves including the commonly used 60554 series.

The gauge has two sides. One side checks the outside diameter of the API adaptor and the other side checks the relation between the top sealing face and the lower face where the breakaway lugs of the Hydrant Coupler interface with the API adaptor.

**Part Number: 60554ST1**

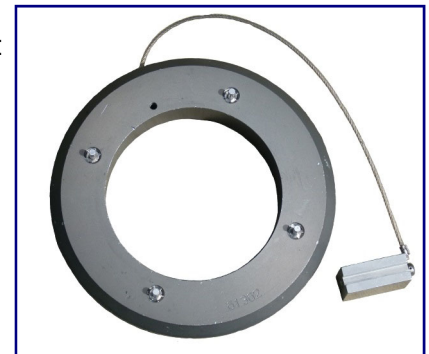


## Intake Coupler Wear Gauge

The JIG Regulations (JIG 1) issue 12 state that Hydrant Couplers must be checked for wear at least annually using the appropriate wear gauge. This gauge has been developed as a simple go/no-go test gauge for use on all of Eaton's Carter® range of Hydrant Couplers including the 60700, 64900 and 64910 models.

The gauge has two parts. One part checks wear on the Hydrant Coupler housing and the interfaces of the breakaway lugs and the other, smaller part checks for wear of the outer face of the breakaway lugs.

**Part Number: 61362**



## Pilot Removal Tool

The latest editions of pilots installed on Eaton's Carter® range of Hydrant Pit Valves all have an improved design which separates fuel in the Hydrant Pit Valve from air in the deadman system. In order to achieve this the complete pilots are separated at the fuel/air interface. The cage and spindle assembly is inserted into the Hydrant Pit Valve body and retains fuel. The air system is contained externally in the pilot.

This tool allows for the quick and easy removal of the cage and spindle assembly from the Hydrant Pit Valve body.

**Part Number: T221790**

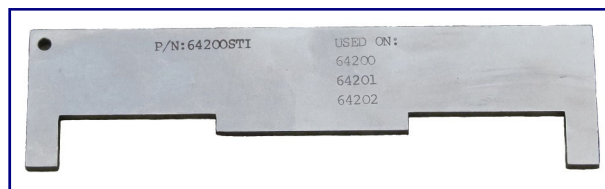


### **64200 Poppet Adjustment Tool**

The poppet on any Underwing Refuelling Nozzle must be set correctly after maintenance. If the poppet protrudes too far out of the Underwing Refuelling Nozzle it can fail to seal correctly when the nozzle is closed and stowed. If the poppet is set too far into the Underwing Refuelling Nozzle body then it can cause deformation of the nose seal which will lead to leakage when connected to the aircraft.

This tool enables a simple check to ensure that the poppet on Eaton's Carter® 64200, 64201 or 64202 Underwing Refuelling Nozzles has been set in accordance with the parameters set out in the maintenance manual.

**Part Number: 64200ST1**



### **60427/64348 Poppet Adjustment Tool**

The poppet on any Underwing Refuelling Nozzle must be set correctly after maintenance. If the poppet protrudes too far out of the Underwing Refuelling Nozzle it can fail to seal correctly when the nozzle is closed and stowed. If the poppet is set too far into the Underwing Refuelling Nozzle body then it can cause deformation of the nose seal which will lead to leakage when connected to the aircraft.

This tool enables a quick and easy check to ensure that the poppet on Eaton's Carter® 60427, 64348 or 64349 nozzles has been set in accordance with the parameters set out in the maintenance manual.

**Part Number: GF64000**



### **HECV Blockout Device**

The JIG Regulations (JIG 1) issue 12, Appendix A15 state that both primary and secondary pressure control systems on fuelling vehicles be tested independently. In order to test the secondary pressure controller the HECV must be disabled.

The Blockout Device is designed to disable all of Eaton's Carter® HECV's including the 47013, 44646 and 60129-1 models.

**Part Number: 61656**



### **Dry Break Quick Disconnect Wear Gauge**

Maintenance procedures require any that critical dimensions which are likely to experience wear during their use are checked periodically. The Dry Break Quick Disconnect assemblies are such parts because they are constantly in use whenever the nozzle is in use.

The Dry Break Quick Disconnect Wear Gauge provides a simple Go/No-Go test which checks dimensions in accordance with acceptable limits. For checking 60672-1 and 61154 models of Dry Break Quick Disconnect.

**Part Number: IF220351**



### **Quick Disconnect Splitting Tool**

In response to customer demand Aljac have developed this tool to aid the separation of the male and female sections of the popular 44315 style Quick Disconnect. The tool engages in the castellated ring on the male section of the Quick Disconnect and allows the operator to pull the ring down and rotate it in one easy movement.

**Part Number: EW00000440**



### HECV Piston Lapping Tool

Following maintenance of the Hose End Control Valve (HECV) and installation of new piston seals it is recommended that the seals be lapped in prior to flow testing. This reduces the likelihood of the HECV requiring multiple test runs in order to lap the seals in during testing and reduces time spent on the test rig. The low pressure spring temporarily replaces the HECV spring and the piston holder locates inside the HECV piston. The piston holder is used to rotate the piston at a low speed to lap the seals in.

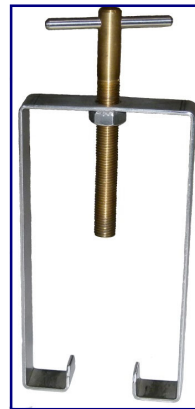
**Part Number: EW00000515**



### HECV Piston Lapping and Removal Kit

In addition to the Lapping Tool Kit Aljac have developed a simple tool to allow removal of the piston from an HECV in a safe and controlled manner. Ideally suited to smaller locations without well equipped workshops or service vans the tool is small and lightweight and designed to work with any of the HECV's in Eaton's Carter® product range. The kit comes complete with Lapping tool, EW00000515 and Piston Removal Tool.

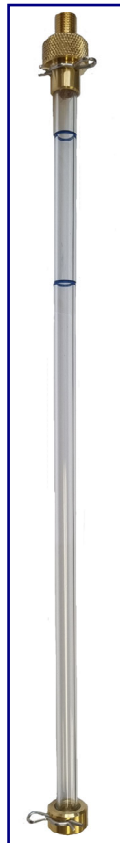
**Part Number: EW00000516**



### Swivel Ball Removal Tool

When disassembling an Underwing Refuelling Nozzle for maintenance it will often require that a swivel assembly is separated. This will release a number of ball bearings which are easily lost. This tool screws directly into the Underwing Refuelling Nozzle body and captures the ball bearings in the tube as they are released. The tool has two markers so the operator can easily check that the correct number of ball bearings are installed in each swivel. There is also a clip to secure the balls in the tube before they are re-installed.

**Part Number: EW00000517**



### Nozzle Opening Tool

This is a simple tool designed to allow easy opening of an Underwing Refuelling Nozzle poppet for maintenance purposes.

The tool is an ISO45 adaptor conveniently mounted on a handle.

**Part Number:  
EW00000460**



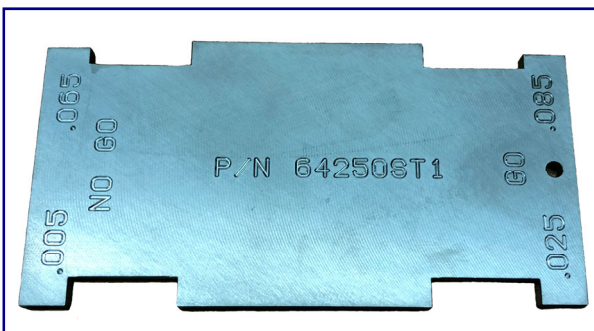


### **64250 Poppet Adjustment Tool**

The poppet on any Underwing Refuelling Nozzle must be set correctly after maintenance. If the poppet protrudes too far out of the Underwing Refuelling Nozzle it can fail to seal correctly when the nozzle is closed and stowed. If the poppet is set too far into the Underwing Refuelling Nozzle body then it can cause deformation of the nose seal which will lead to leakage when connected to the aircraft.

This tool enables a simple check to ensure that the poppet on Eaton's Carter® 64250 Underwing Refuelling Nozzles has been set in accordance with the parameters set out in the relevant maintenance manual.

**Part Number: 64250ST1**



### **Hexagon Key Set**

Eaton's Carter® range of products utilise American or Imperial type fasteners. Using incorrect Metric tools on these fasteners causes damage and will cause premature failure. In severe cases the fasteners can become so damaged that they become unusable and can render entire pieces of equipment un-serviceable.

Our Hexagon Key Set is a high quality set of tools manufactured from High Tensile Steel in the United States ensuring a long service life. The Hexagon Key set has a wider range of sizes than many inferior products on the market ensuring that all fasteners in Eaton's Carter® range of products are covered by the kit.

**Part Number: EW00000519**



### **Seal Removal Hook and Pick Set**

All of Eaton's Carter® range of products contain seals and precisely manufactured sealing surfaces. Using the wrong tools during maintenance activities can damage sealing surfaces irreparably. This high quality Hook and Pick set will make maintenance activities easier and reduce unnecessary damage. The kit contains four different tool heads and is stored in a convenient carry case.

**Part Number: EW00000518**

### **Torque Wrench Kit**

Many of Eaton's Carter® range of products contain fasteners which should be tightened to specific torque settings as detailed in the product maintenance manuals. Aljac has developed this kit to provide a comprehensive range of tool bits and two torque wrenches to enable the majority of fasteners to be correctly torqued during maintenance activities.

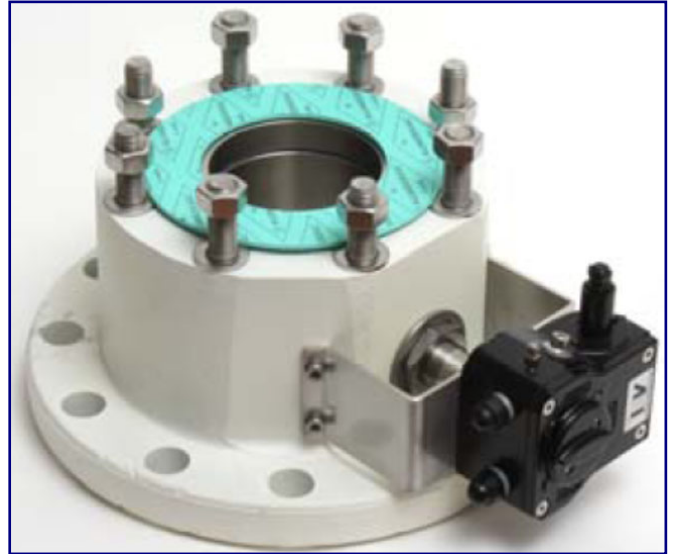
**Part Number: EW00000450**



If you would like further information please contact our Sales Department at [sales@aljac.com](mailto:sales@aljac.com)

# UNDER HYDRANT BALL VALVE

- ◆ **COMPACT AND ROBUST**
- ◆ **FULL BORE DESIGN, MINIMAL PRESSURE LOSS**
- ◆ **EXTERNAL GEARBOX FOR EASE OF OPERATION**
- ◆ **OPERATED FROM A STANDING POSITION**
- ◆ **FIRESAFE TO API 607**
- ◆ **6 INCH STONEGUARD STRAINER**
- ◆ **EUROPEAN MANUFACTURED, FULL MATERIAL CERTIFICATION**



## Introduction.

Aviation fuel hydrants are pressurised piping systems which run underground at the major airports. The hydrant pit valve is the primary point of connection between the fuel hydrant and the refuelling vehicle (hydrant dispenser), so it is a critical point in the fuel delivery system. In the past it was common practice for the hydrant pit valves to be connected directly onto the fuel hydrant with either a 4 inch or 6 inch flange. However, with this arrangement, in the event of the hydrant pit valve leaking internally or to atmosphere and needing to be isolated from the pressurised hydrant, or if major maintenance requiring removal of the hydrant pit valve is required, it is necessary to isolate a section of the hydrant which means that section cannot be used.

The Aljac Under Hydrant Valve is used in conjunction with the current, shorter design of hydrant pit valves (such as Eaton's Carter® model 60554) and it addresses this problem. The Under Hydrant Valve is installed between the hydrant pit box and the hydrant pit valve, so it permits the safe isolation and removal of each individual hydrant pit valve from the hydrant. The Under

Hydrant Valve can therefore be closed if the hydrant pit valve is leaking or if major maintenance work needs to be carried out, without the need to close down the complete section of the hydrant line. This of course allows the hydrant to remain in operation while the problem valve is removed and overhauled.

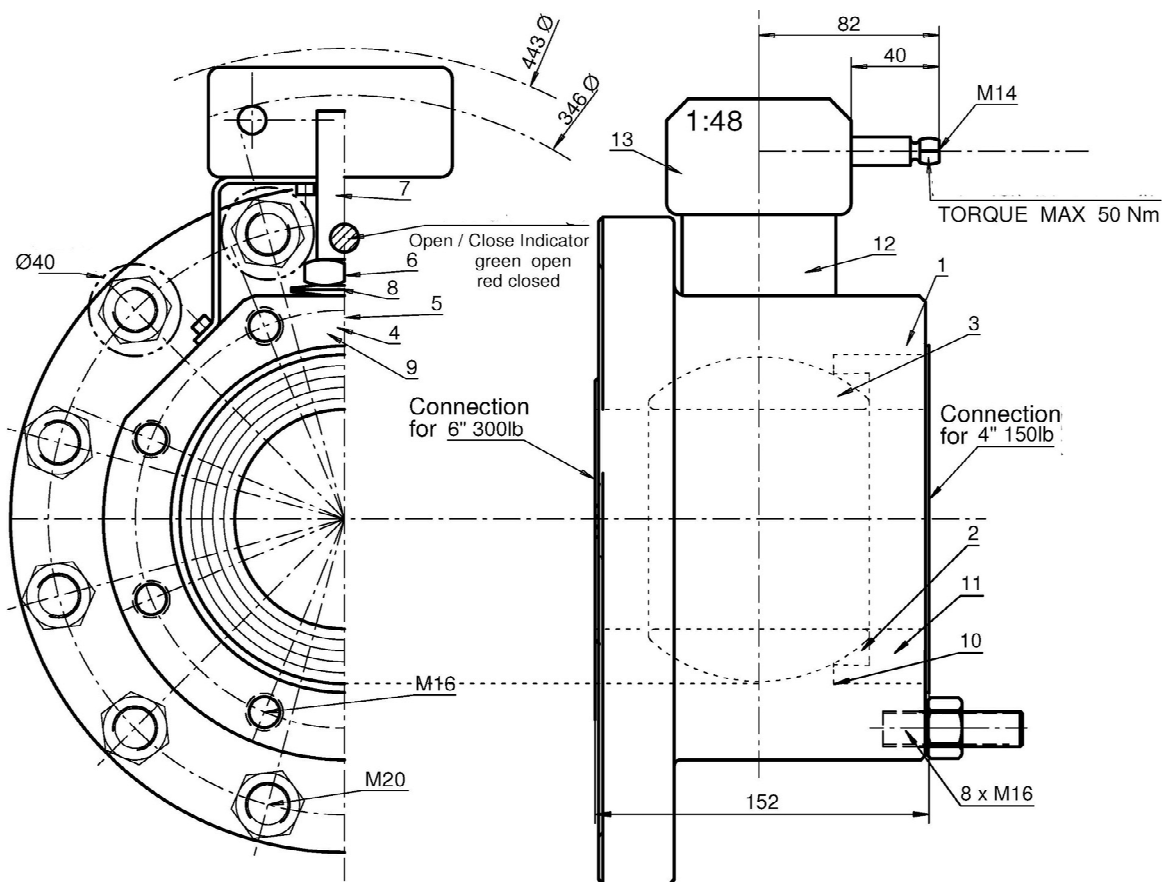
## Description.

The Aljac Under Hydrant Valve is a 6 inch by 4 inch full bore ball valve designed for installation between the hydrant pit box and the hydrant pit valve. It is manually operated by a 970mm long handle through an externally mounted right angle gear box, which allows the operator to open and close the valve from a standing position without reaching into the hydrant pit box.



The Aljac Under Hydrant Valve is also supplied with an integral flat perforated plate stoneguard strainer which is fitted inside the inlet connection flange using a securing clip.

## Dimensions.



## Specification.

**Design Pressure:** 50 Bar.

**Design Temperature:** Minus 25 to plus 80 degC.

**Internal and External Coating:** To MIL-PRF-4556F, 200 Micron film thickness.

**Maximum Gearbox Input Torque:** 50Nm.

**Firesafe Test:** API 607 6th edition.

**Inlet Flange:** To mate with 6 inch ANSI B16.5 300lb raised face hydrant pit box flange.

**Outlet Flange:** To mate with 4 inch ANSI B16.5 150lb flat face hydrant pit valve flange.

**Studs, Nuts and Washers:** 8 off M16. Stainless Steel.

**Gasket:** 4 inch IBC Klingersil (included).

**Operating Handle:** **Supplied loose, not included with the valve.** 970mm long with 250mm diameter hand wheel.

**Stoneguard Strainer:** Fitted inside the inlet flange. 1.5mm thick Stainless Steel flat plate. 5mm diameter holes on an 8mm pitch spacing.

## How To Order.

Simply quote the following part numbers:-

**EW00001210:** Aljac Under Hydrant Valve.

**EW00001211:** Under Hydrant Valve Operating Handle (one per five valves recommended).

**EW00001212:** Under Hydrant Valve Soft Seal Kit.

**EW00001213:** Under Hydrant Valve Replacement Gearbox.

**EW00001214:** Under Hydrant Valve Full Overhaul Kit.

**EW00001215:** Under Hydrant Valve Special Servicing Tool.

| Item                            | Name             | Material        |
|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 1                               | Body             | GGG40.3         |
| 2                               | Seats #*         | PTFE            |
| 3                               | Ball *           | Stainless Steel |
| 4                               | Packing Rings #* | Antistatic PTFE |
| 5                               | Pressure Ring    | Stainless Steel |
| 6                               | Nut              | Stainless Steel |
| 7                               | Stem *           | Stainless Steel |
| 8                               | Cup Springs      | Stainless Steel |
| 9                               | O Rings #*       | Viton TA        |
| 10                              | O Ring #*        | Viton           |
| 11                              | Insert #*        | Stainless Steel |
| 12                              | Bracket          | Stainless Steel |
| 13                              | Gearbox          | Steel           |
| #Included in Soft Seal Kit.     |                  |                 |
| *Included in Full Overhaul Kit. |                  |                 |

Contact our Sales Department for Under Hydrant Valves with alternative flange face to face dimensions or low temperature materials.

# SAMPLE VENT AND DRAIN VALVE

- ◆ **COMPACT AND ROBUST STAINLESS STEEL CONSTRUCTION**
- ◆ **AUTOMATICALLY RELEASES LOCKED IN PRESSURE WHEN HOSE UNIT IS CONNECTED**
- ◆ **TWIN BALL VALVE DESIGN FOR SAFER OPERATION**
- ◆ **PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE IN THE BASE FLANGE RELEASES TRAPPED PRESSURE AT SET VALUE**
- ◆ **CONNECTS TO 1.1/2 INCH STANAG 3756 STANDARD INDUSTRIAL COUPLINGS**



## Introduction

It is a requirement for aviation fuel hydrant pipelines to include dedicated low point drains and high point vents. JIG 2 states that low point drains are flushed at a high velocity once a week to ensure removal of any water or sediment.

High point vents are required to bleed air from the hydrant system, for example after filling a section of the hydrant following engineering work.

## Description

The Aljac Sample Vent and Drain, model EW00001310, is designed for locating on the riser flange inside the hydrant pit box. It comprises a Stainless Steel 6 inch ANSI B16.5 Class 300lb raised face base flange to which two off manually operated 1.1/2 inch Stainless Steel ball valves are fitted. On top of the ball valves there is a flanged Stainless Steel tank unit which features a pressure relief valve in the poppet. This tank unit provides a leak-proof connection when coupled to the mating hose unit. It includes a depressurisation feature which automatically releases locked in pressure when the hose unit is connected, so that there is

no need for a separate manual pressure relief valve in the tank unit body.

Threaded into the 6 inch base flange there is a safety relief valve which is set to the required pressure, but this can be actuated manually if required.

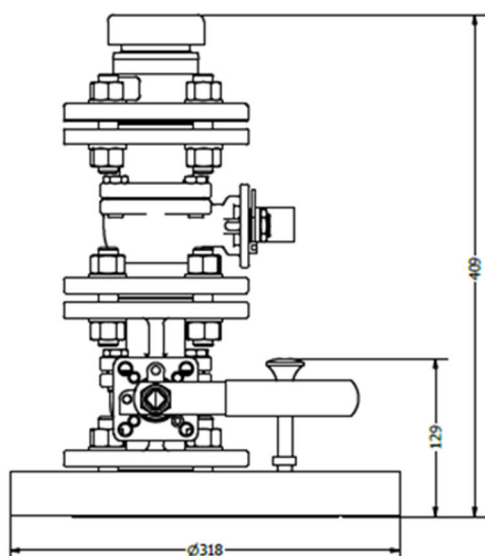
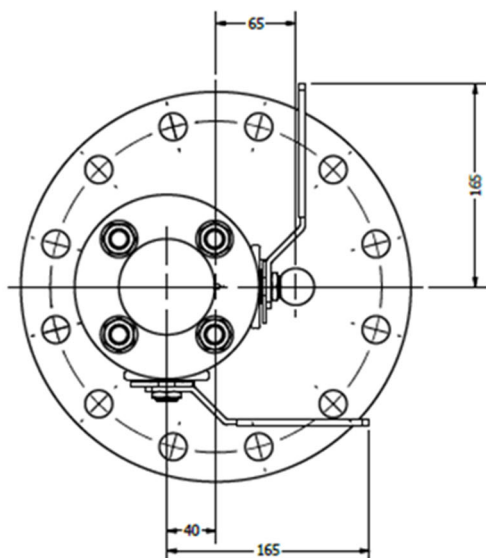
The unit is shipped assembled and includes 3 off non-metallic 1.1/2 inch flat gaskets between the tank unit, ball valves and base flange.

## Operation

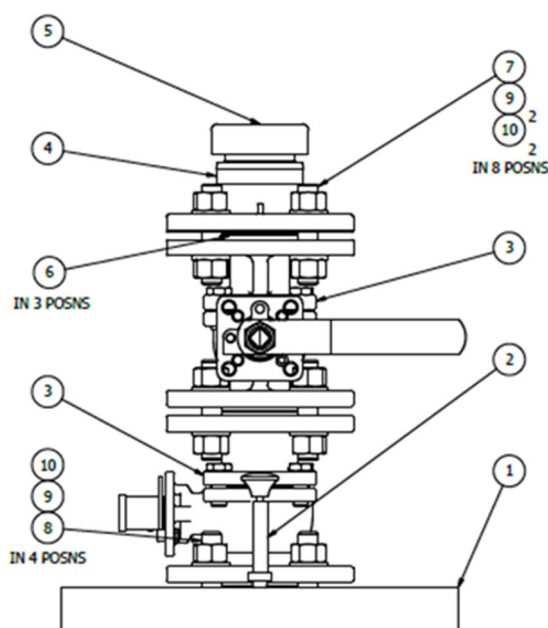
The pit flushing vehicle hose unit is connected to the tank unit. The lower ball valve is opened and the hydrant system can either be flushed or excessive air can be vented using the upper ball valve.



## Dimensions



| ITEM | QTY | DESCRIPTION                         |
|------|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 1    | 1   | High Low Point 6in ASME B16.5 Class |
| 2    | 1   | Safety Relief Valve                 |
| 3    | 2   | 1 1/2" Ball Valve                   |
| 4    | 1   | Tank Unit                           |
| 5    | 1   | PE Dust Cap                         |
| 6    | 3   | DN40 Gasket                         |
| 7    | 8   | M16 Stud Bolt                       |
| 8    | 4   | M16 Engineering Stud                |
| 9    | 20  | M16 Washer                          |
| 10   | 20  | M16 Hex Nut                         |



## Specification

**Base Flange:** 6 inch ANSI B16.5 Class 300lb raised face, type 304 Stainless Steel.

**Ball Valves:** 1.1/2 inch, Stainless Steel 1.4408 housing and ball, full bore, firesafe to API607, Teflon seals, flanges DN40 PN16.

**Tank Unit:** 1.1/2 inch tank unit to NATO STANAG 3756, Stainless Steel, flanged DN40 PN 10/16. Poppet includes a pressure relief valve to automatically release locked in pressure.

**Pressure Relief Valve:** Stainless Steel 1.4404 construction, suitable for liquid and gas use, venting to atmosphere, 19.5 Bar set pressure, manual operation possible.

**Gaskets:** According to ISO7483, non-metallic flat gaskets, inside bolt circle PN16 M40 1.2.

**Design Temperature:** -20°C to +80°C.

**Design Pressure:** 40 Bar.

## Shipping Specification

**Shipping Dimensions (Unpacked):** 318mm x 318mm x 409mm high.

**Nett Weight:** 38.5 kg.

## How To Order

Simply quote the following

**Part number: EW00001310** Aljac Sample Vent and Drain Valve.

Please contact our Sales Department if you require spare parts or a mating Hose Unit.

**NOTE.** When used for low point sampling an extension pipe must be welded into the Base Flange and must reach into the sump. This is not included, but the Base Flange is bored to 50mm diameter into which the 1.1/2 inch N.B. extension pipe can be socket welded.



# AVIATION FUEL HYDRANT PIT BOX

- ◆ **TWO PIECE ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN**
- ◆ **COMPLIANT WITH BP STANDARD MECH 30**
- ◆ **MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF JIG STANDARDS**
- ◆ **EASY TO INSTALL**
- ◆ **OPERATOR FRIENDLY 18" OPENING**
- ◆ **OPTIONAL LIFT OFF LID**
- ◆ **OPTIONAL LAYFLAT HINGED LID**
- ◆ **SUPPLIED WITH INSTALLATION LEVELLING BRACKETS**
- ◆ **SUPPLIED COMPLETE WITH ALL ANCILLARY COMPONENTS**
- ◆ **AVAILABLE FROM STOCK**



## Introduction

Aljac Fuelling Components Ltd has developed a Hydrant Pit Box to complement their range of equipment for installation on Airport Fuel Hydrants. The Hydrant Pit Box has been designed for ease of installation by contractors and ease of operation by fuelling operators. Aljac has incorporated options to ensure that the Hydrant Pit Box can be reconfigured in situ after installation in order to accommodate changing requirements.

## Description

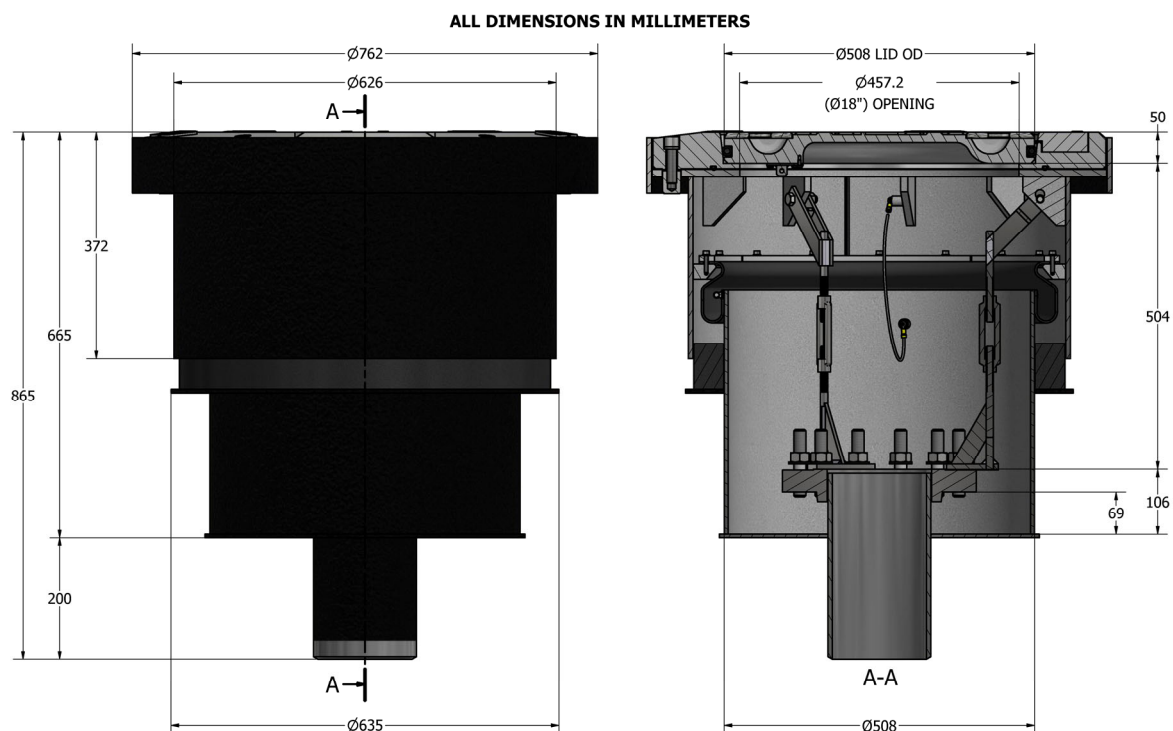
The Aljac Hydrant Pit Box is a two piece environmental design ensuring that the integrity of the fuel Hydrant System is maintained in the event of ground shift or settlement post construction. Access into the Hydrant Pit Box is through a full 18 inches diameter opening in accordance with BP standard MECH 30 which provides unrestricted access even when the latest designs of Dual Air/ Lanyard Pilots are fitted to the Hydrant Pit Valve. The lid design has been carefully considered providing the option to install a traditional lift off lid with tether or a lay flat hinged design as is being specified by some airports. The Hydrant Pit Box is future proofed allowing

users to change between lift off lid or hinged lid with only minor changes which can be completed without any major work, a new lid is not required. This design also allows the lay flat hinged lid to be rotated after installation to ensure optimal positioning of the lid for fuelling operations. The standard lids are load tested and certified at a load of 900kN in accordance with BP MECH 30 standard. The design of the Pit Box will allow a lid conforming to EN 124-1 class F900 to be retrofitted if this standard is adopted in the future.

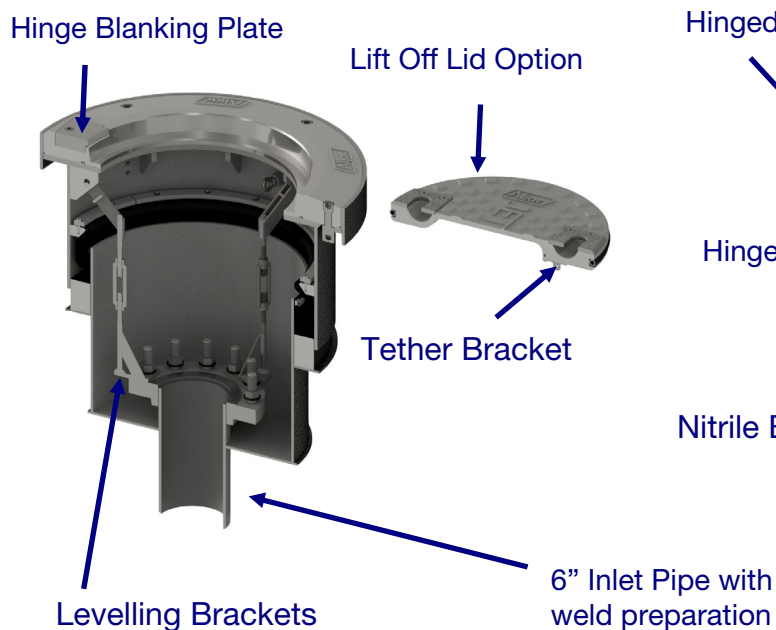
## Specification

|                          |                                       |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Inlet Pipe:</b>       | 6 inch Schedule 40 Carbon Steel.      |
| <b>Pit Box Body:</b>     | Carbon Steel.                         |
| <b>Flange:</b>           | 6 inch ASME B16.5 300lb Carbon Steel. |
| <b>Lid Weight:</b>       | 17kg (standard MECH30 lid).           |
| <b>Lid Material:</b>     | Aluminium.                            |
| <b>Lid Support Ring:</b> | Aluminium.                            |
| <b>Pit Box Coating:</b>  | Interzone 1000.                       |
| <b>Pit Box Lining:</b>   | Interzone 954.                        |
| <b>Pipe Lining:</b>      | Interline 850.                        |

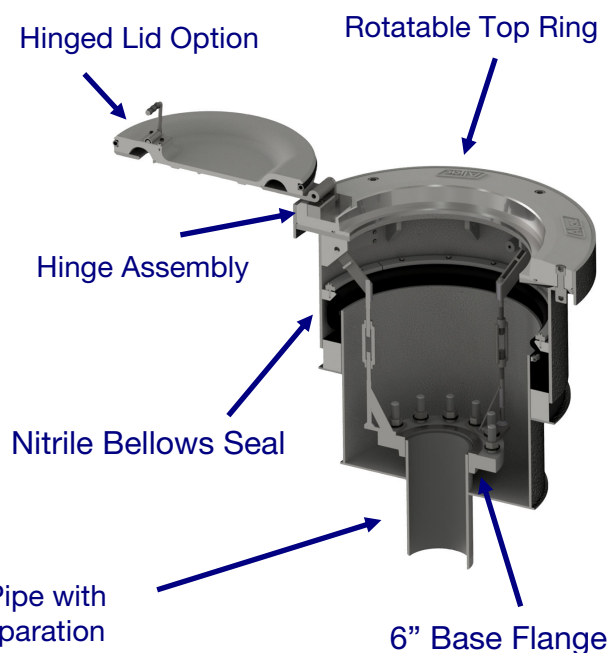
## Dimensions



### Hydrant Pit Box with Lift Off Lid



### Hydrant Pit Box with Hinged Lid



### How To Order

Fuel Hydrant Pit Box with Lift Off Lid: **EW00002200**  
 Fuel Hydrant Pit Box with Hinged Lid: **EW00002100**

### Complementary Equipment in the Aljac Product Range

- Eaton's Carter® Hydrant Pit Valve model 60554.
- Aljac Under Hydrant Ball Valve.
- Aljac Under Hydrant 6" x 4" Spool Pieces.
- Aljac Under Hydrant Stone Guard Strainers.

# HAMMONDS ADDITIVE INJECTION EQUIPMENT

- ♦ INJECTION RATIOS FROM 0.1 TO 4000PPM
- ♦ FLOW RATES FROM 25 TO 30,000 L/MIN
- ♦ LINE SIZES FROM 1.1/2" TO 20" DIAMETER
- ♦ NO EXTERNAL POWER REQUIRED
- ♦ FLOW PROPORTIONAL INJECTION
- ♦ UP TO 4 DIFFERENT ADDITIVES PER UNIT
- ♦ RANGE OF BODY MATERIALS AND SEALS
- ♦ SIMPLE TO CALIBRATE



## Introduction

Additives have to be injected into jet fuel, gasolines and other petroleum products at various stages of the distribution and supply chain. Some are added at the refinery but others become necessary at a later stage, either to compensate for additive depletion, to modify the fuel to a customers specification or because of compatibility issues with other fuel system components.

Hammonds additive injection units have a proven track record with a large number of military and commercial users worldwide so we can offer a unit for the majority of applications. As the units are self-powered, they can be installed in any part of the plant or pipeline system without the need for an air or electrical supply, making them the perfect choice for use in remote locations, hazardous areas and for vehicle or trolley mounting.

## General Description

The Hammonds injection unit is based on a fluid motor powered by product flow in the pipeline. This fluid motor is mechanically connected to up to four injection pumps either directly or through fixed or variable ratio gearboxes. The mechanical interface between fluid motor and pump ensures that as the product flow increases or decreases the speed of the pump also increases or decreases. Once the correct injection ratio is set it will remain correct even as product flow changes and when flow stops, injection stops.

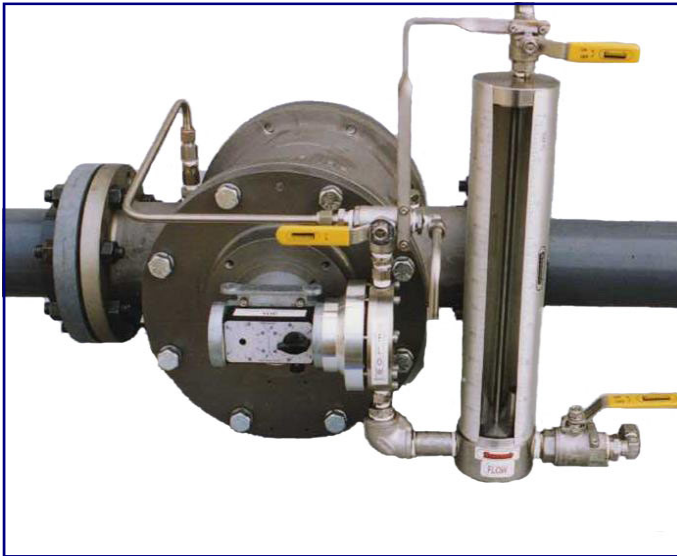
The fluid motor may either be a simple turbine or a unique positive displacement design, and the pumps can be either piston, diaphragm or rotary. Fluid motors can be Aluminium alloy, Carbon or Stainless Steel and are easily installed between flanges in the piping system downstream of the product delivery pump. The additive is normally injected at the fluid motor but may also be injected remotely.

In addition to stand-alone units we can supply fully assembled and tested packages with additive reservoirs, hoses, couplings and flow metering if required.

# TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

## Static Dissipator (Stadis 450) Injection Into Jet Fuel Pipeline

- Cost effective turbine drive unit for applications with constant flow over long batches. Fabricated housings for high pressure applications.
- Small piston type injection pump to overcome pipeline pressures.
- Piston pump driven through reduction gearbox gives long service life.
- High calibration resolution, typically as low as 0.1 ppm is possible. This allows very accurate adjustment of conductivity figures.
- Simple to install and low cost of ownership.



## Dye Injection At Vehicle Loading Gantry

- Accurate positive displacement fluid motor giving consistent injection rates even while the flow ramps up and down.
- Reliable diaphragm pump for higher injection ratios.
- System will maintain calibration within 5% of set point over full range of flowrates.
- Integral calibration jar facilitates calibration checks during normal system operation.

## Anti Icing Additive (FSII) into Jet Fuel on a Fueller Vehicle

- Positive displacement fluid motor allows calibration for underwing and overwing fuelling on a single system.
- The system can be set up with multiple pumps for additional additives, for example a typical Military application may require FSII, CI and SDA on a single system.
- Solenoid valves can be installed to allow operators to select additive only for specific customers.
- The injection point can be inserted downstream of the filter allowing the fluid motor and pump to be installed upstream of the filter if there are space constraints on a vehicle.



## **Accessories**

The following accessories can be supplied with Hammonds additive injection units.

**Additive Meter:** Installed in the additive injection line. Measures the additive volume and displays it locally on a mechanical register or digital display. The digital display can also be remote mounted.

**Sight Flow Indicator:** Installed in the additive supply line to the injection pump. Gives a visual indication of additive flow for operator peace of mind.

**Suction Calibration Gauge:** Installed in the additive suction line. Permits accurate calibration checking of additive ratio by comparison of an additive volume with a metered fuel reading.

**Remote Panel:** Installed at the fuelling vehicle operating panel. Gives a visual indication of additive flow and allows remote control of additive injection.

**Additive Reservoirs:** Available in various standard volumes or custom built for specific requirements. Supplied loose for vehicle installation or available with support frames. A full range of level indicators, isolating valves, air dryers and other accessories are available.

## **Installation**

Hammonds injectors can be installed in almost any location. There is no restriction on mounting the unit adjacent to valves, bends or similar fittings. However, care must be taken with the orientation of drive shafts and bearings, full guidance will be provided by Aljac Engineers.

The injection unit comes as standard with the injection point into the fluid motor. Where there are space constraints the fluid motor and additive pump can be installed anywhere in the system as long as it is downstream of the pump. The injection point can be installed at a suitable location elsewhere in the system, for FSII this would typically be downstream of the filter.

The additive supply reservoir should be located as close to the injection pump as possible, ensuring additive pipework is of sufficient size to prevent pump cavitation. The injection pump can operate with a slight negative fluid head but this can slow down the priming process and make calibration checks more difficult. We always recommend a positive fluid head where possible.

## **How To Order**

There are many options available in both turbine and positive displacement style fluid motors and the wide range of additive pumps available can provide injection ratios from 0.1ppm to 4000ppm at varying operating pressures. In addition, different customer or location requirements will mean that different accessories are required.

For these reasons it is not possible to provide standard solutions, we believe it is important to look at each individual requirement and develop the best solution for each application.

In order to achieve this we need as much information as possible. Please call our office to discuss your requirements or preferably complete the form on the following page and email it to our Sales Department. [sales@aljac.com](mailto:sales@aljac.com).



# ADDITIVE INJECTION APPLICATION SHEET

Email the form below to [sales@aljac.com](mailto:sales@aljac.com) or complete the interactive form at [www.aljac.com](http://www.aljac.com)

|   |          |            |                        |               |  |
|---|----------|------------|------------------------|---------------|--|
| Date:   |          |            | Project Title:         |               |  |
| Company Details:  |          |            |                        |               |  |
| Telephone Number/Email Address:   |          |            |                        |               |  |
|   |          |            |                        |               |  |
| <b>Product Information:</b>   |          |            |                        |               |  |
| Product to be Treated:  |          |            |                        | Viscosity:    |  |
| Flow Rate (select one):<br>Left to Right<br>Right to Left<br>Vertical Up<br>Vertical Down |          |            |                        |               |  |
|   |          |            |                        |               |  |
| <b>Installation Information:</b>  |          |            |                        |               |  |
| Product Line Size:  |          |            |                        |               |  |
| Flange Size and Type (ANSI, TW etc):  |          |            |                        |               |  |
| Flow Rate:  | Minimum: | Operating: |                        | Maximum:      |  |
| Maximum Line Pressure:  |          |            |                        |               |  |
| Operating Pressure:   |          |            |                        |               |  |
| Operating Temperature:  |          |            |                        |               |  |
|   |          |            |                        |               |  |
| <b>Operation Information:</b>   |          |            |                        |               |  |
| Continuous Flow:  |          |            | Yes/No                 |               |  |
| Batch Flow:   |          | Yes/No     |                        | Batch Volume: |  |
| Type of Installation:<br>Fixed<br>Mobile<br>Batch Loading<br>Please describe.             |          |            |                        |               |  |
| Estimated Hours of Use Per Day:   |          |            |                        |               |  |
|   |          |            |                        |               |  |
| <b>Additive Information:</b>  |          |            |                        |               |  |
| Additive # 1:   |          |            | Injection Ratio (ppm): |               |  |
| Additive # 2:   |          |            | Injection Ratio (ppm): |               |  |
| Additive # 3:   |          |            | Injection Ratio (ppm): |               |  |
| Additive # 4:   |          |            | Injection Ratio (ppm): |               |  |
|   |          |            |                        |               |  |
| <b>Other Information:</b>   |          |            |                        |               |  |
| Hazardous Area Certification Required:<br>(If yes please specify which standard)          |          |            | Yes/No                 |               |  |
| CE Marking Required:  |          |            | Yes/No                 |               |  |
| Material Certification Required:<br>(If yes please specify which standard)                |          |            | Yes/No                 |               |  |
| Special Testing Requirements:<br>(If yes please list)                                     |          |            | Yes/No                 |               |  |
|   |          |            |                        |               |  |
| Other Information:  |          |            |                        |               |  |

# PACKAGED ADDITIVE INJECTION SYSTEMS

## Introduction

Aljac Fuelling Components manufactures a range of packaged additive injection systems based on Hammonds injection units which have a proven reputation for reliable long term operation with both commercial and military customers. The Hammonds units do not require any external power supply so they are the ideal choice for use in self contained systems such as these. Systems can be manufactured to individual customer specifications or we can offer you a system based around one of our standard designs.

## HC Cart - Additive Injection Trolley

The HC cart is a stand alone injection system designed to connect into a fuelling system where it is inappropriate to permanently install a system in the pipework.

Typical applications would be anti-icing additive for light aircraft and helicopters at small airfields, biocide injection at aircraft maintenance companies or even testing of new additives where a customer wants to demonstrate cost savings through additive use prior to investing in infrastructure.



The HC cart is a standard chassis which can be fitted with a range of fluid motors and additive pumps, accessories and additive reservoirs. This allows a complete bespoke system to be supplied in a short leadtime and without incurring the expense of a custom designed system.

The system can be fitted with inlet and outlet connections or couplings. Various hose diameters and lengths can be provided to suit individual applications.

## Skid mounted additive injection systems

Aljac Fuelling Components can install any additive injection system into custom fabricated frames to suit specific customer requirements. Pipespools can also be provided in accordance with existing site pipework specifications and the complete system can be pre-painted and tested.

This service allows a system to be installed between existing flanged connections on customer sites without the need for hot work during installation.



Accessories and controls can be pre-installed onto skid frames including flow meters, control panels and alarms, all of which reduces the time and therefore cost of the site installation work.

All systems can be supplied fully assembled, pressure tested and flow tested. Aljac Fuelling Components operates a 3D design system so all installation drawings can be provided quickly and easily for approval.

Third party inspections can be accommodated and factory acceptance tests can be arranged. All systems can be supplied with relevant local approvals including ATEX, PED and CE marks.

## **Towable Additive Injection Systems**

Aljac Fuelling Components can install additive injection units with all necessary accessories onto trailers to meet customer needs.

Any system can be installed on a trailer but typically 3" and 4" systems are most common. These systems are often used for aircraft fuelling operations and for fueller loading at the gantry.

They are a cost effective solution for locations which have existing infrastructure but without additive injection capability.



The most common application is for injection of Fuel System Icing Inhibitor, Corrosion Inhibitor and Static Dissipator to convert commercially available Jet fuel into a Military specification fuel.

Trailers are often supplied to Military organisations who utilise civilian facilities or who need to satisfy NATO requirements for fuelling capability.

### **Available options:**

- 3" system - 50 to 1000 litres per minute
- 4" system - 200 to 2500 litres per minute
- Additive reservoirs in various sizes to suit application
- Hose reels
- Hose stowage brackets for shorter hoses
- Inlet and outlet couplings or nozzles to suit aviation applications
- API inlet and outlet adaptors to suit road loading applications
- Sample points with flush tanks
- Full Euro approved road going trailers
- Slow speed airfield only use trailers



Trailer systems go through a rigorous design process to ensure that the system is fully compatible with the customers operational needs and that they meet any necessary regulations.

Trailer systems are supplied fully assembled and pressure tested as standard and full calibration tests on Aljac's test rig can be completed prior to delivery.

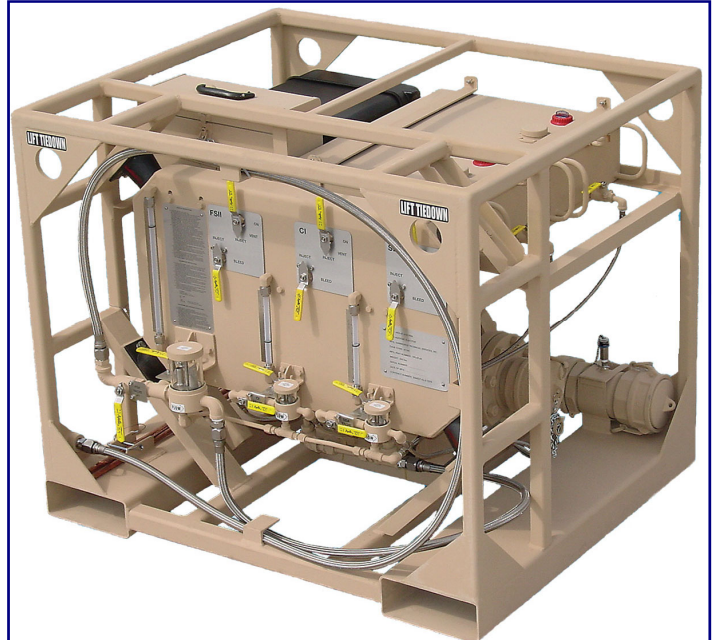
Full training in operation and maintenance can be provided either at customer premises or Aljac's test facility.

## Frame Mounted Injection Systems

Additive injection systems can be mounted in small, lightweight frames for applications where transportability is of paramount importance.

These systems can be supplied as a simple injector with separate accessories to make transportation as easy as possible, or accessories such as small additive reservoirs can be mounted in the frames.

Separate hose assemblies can be supplied in lengths and diameters to suit the application and dry break connectors can be installed on the hoses and injector for ease of use. Hoses can be supplied in their own transport bags.



A full range of connection options are available from standard industrial type dry breaks to aviation standard ISO 45 type connectors. Simple threaded or Kamlok connections can also be provided.

Drop tubes or lances for connection to additive drums can be provided, these can be stowed within the system frame along with additive connection hoses for instances where additive reservoirs are not being used.

Full document packages and training can be provided.

## Additional Services

Aljac Fuelling Components can provide a comprehensive range of support services to support you during implementation of additive injection activities.

These include:-

- Site Survey.
- Engineering design work.
- Operational recommendation.
- Risk assessments.
- Staff operational and maintenance training.
- Calibration services.
- Maintenance work.



## How To Order

There are many options available both in the additive injection system itself and in the manner in which it is packaged.

For these reasons it is not possible to provide standard solutions, we believe that it is important to look at each individual requirement and develop the best solution for each application.

In order to achieve this we need as much information as possible. Please call our office to discuss your requirements or preferably complete the form on the following page and email it to our Sales Department.  
[sales@aljac.com](mailto:sales@aljac.com)

# ADDITIVE INJECTION APPLICATION SHEET

Email the form below to [sales@aljac.com](mailto:sales@aljac.com) or complete the interactive form at [www.aljac.com](http://www.aljac.com)

|   |          |                        |                |            |  |
|---|----------|------------------------|----------------|------------|--|
| Date:   |          |                        | Project Title: |            |  |
| Company Details:  |          |                        |                |            |  |
| Telephone Number/Email Address:   |          |                        |                |            |  |
|   |          |                        |                |            |  |
| <b>Product Information:</b>   |          |                        |                |            |  |
| Product to be Treated:  |          |                        |                | Viscosity: |  |
| Flow Rate (select one):<br>Left to Right<br>Right to Left<br>Vertical Up<br>Vertical Down |          |                        |                |            |  |
|   |          |                        |                |            |  |
| <b>Installation Information:</b>  |          |                        |                |            |  |
| Product Line Size:  |          |                        |                |            |  |
| Flange Size and Type (ANSI, TW etc):  |          |                        |                |            |  |
| Flow Rate:  | Minimum: | Operating:             |                | Maximum:   |  |
| Maximum Line Pressure:  |          |                        |                |            |  |
| Operating Pressure:   |          |                        |                |            |  |
| Operating Temperature:  |          |                        |                |            |  |
|   |          |                        |                |            |  |
| <b>Operation Information:</b>   |          |                        |                |            |  |
| Continuous Flow:  |          |                        | Yes/No         |            |  |
| Batch Flow:   | Yes/No   |                        | Batch Volume:  |            |  |
| Type of Installation:<br>Fixed<br>Mobile<br>Batch Loading<br>Please describe.             |          |                        |                |            |  |
| Estimated Hours of Use Per Day:   |          |                        |                |            |  |
|   |          |                        |                |            |  |
| <b>Additive Information:</b>  |          |                        |                |            |  |
| Additive # 1:   |          | Injection Ratio (ppm): |                |            |  |
| Additive # 2:   |          | Injection Ratio (ppm): |                |            |  |
| Additive # 3:   |          | Injection Ratio (ppm): |                |            |  |
| Additive # 4:   |          | Injection Ratio (ppm): |                |            |  |
|   |          |                        |                |            |  |
| <b>Other Information:</b>   |          |                        |                |            |  |
| Hazardous Area Certification Required:<br>(If yes please specify which standard)          |          |                        | Yes/No         |            |  |
| CE Marking Required:  |          |                        | Yes/No         |            |  |
| Material Certification Required:<br>(If yes please specify which standard)                |          |                        | Yes/No         |            |  |
| Special Testing Requirements:<br>(If yes please list)                                     |          |                        | Yes/No         |            |  |
|   |          |                        |                |            |  |
| Other Information:  |          |                        |                |            |  |



# MASTER METER SYSTEMS

## Introduction

Aljac Fuelling Components Ltd manufacture a range of master meter systems using a positive displacement type bulk meter from Satam. Satam have been manufacturing bulk meters for many years, Satam meters have a worldwide and proven reputation for reliability and accuracy.

Bulk meters used for custody transfer of products must be calibrated at least every 12 months or after significant maintenance on the meter. This is a time consuming process and expensive if it is sub-contracted to a specialist third party company.

**Owning your own master meter can improve flexibility, reduce down time and save money.**

Systems are available in 3 different sizes providing accurate calibration from 115 litres per minute through to 3870 litres per minute. Systems can be supplied with Electronic or mechanical displays.

Aljac can offer a standard design system or we can custom design to a customers exact requirements. Please contact the Aljac sales team at [sales@aljac.com](mailto:sales@aljac.com) with your requirements.

## Standard Mechanical Master Meter

- 6 point calibration in accordance with EI HM16 requirements for a single fuel grade.
- Veeder Root counter, calibrating mechanism with rate of flow indicator.
- Linearity (accuracy): 0.18% (+/- 0.09%) or better.
- Repeatability: 0.02% or better.



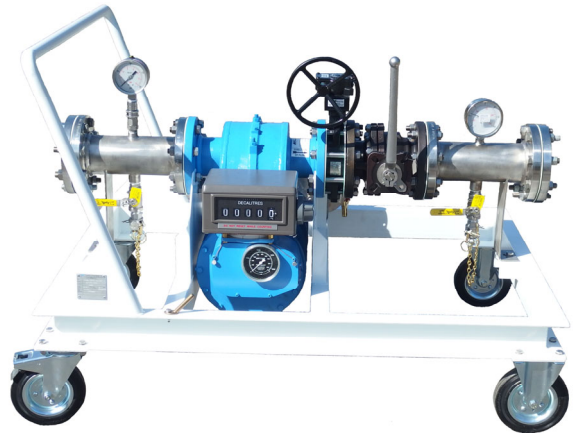
## Standard System

- Avery-Hardoll Master meter available in 3", 4" or 6" sizes fitted with a mechanical register, a rate of flow indicator and a Vernier unit drum.
- Single or double inlet and outlet connections, fitted with male ISO 45 type aviation couplings.
- Flow control valve and isolating valve.
- Pressure relief valve.
- Pressure gauge 100mm dial.
- Temperature gauge.
- Manual drain valves.
- Bonding reel fitted with 15 metres of bonding cable, and heavy duty bonding clip.
- Full operating and maintenance manual.
- Standard documents include material certificates, meter calibration certificate, warranty certificate, pressure test certificate.



## Available Options

- Inlet and outlet connections: Connections can be changed to industrial dry break couplings, threaded adaptors, API style couplings, Kamlok couplings or simple flange connections to suit your requirements.
- Trolley: The complete system could also be mounted onto a simple skid, a two wheeled towable trailer or a two wheeled towable trailer with full EU approval for use on European roads.
- Hoses: The system can be supplied with interconnecting hoses, these could be aviation fuelling hoses in accordance with ISO1825 (EN1361) and fitted with all necessary clamps and connections. Composite type hoses can also be provided. The hoses can be fitted with a range of interconnecting couplings to your site requirements, these could include aviation type nozzles, industrial type dry break couplings, threaded adaptors, Kamlok couplings or simple flanges. Stowage arrangements can be provided for hoses on the trolley or trailer.
- Display: The mechanical Veeder Root readout can be replaced with a pulse transmitter and an electronic display such as *MASTERLOAD iQ* providing Batch Volume (resettable) in Litres. Flow rate in Litres/Minute and Totaliser (non resettable) in Litres. Alternative units of measurement are programmable.
- Power supply: If the electronic display is selected it can be supplied with a simple flying lead for connection to the site power supply or a battery can be provided mounted in an ATEX approved box.
- Calibration factors: The standard system is tested at 6 flowrates and calibration factors are provided, additional calibration factors can be provided if required. It is standard to provide calibration factors for a single product, calibration factors for additional products can also be provided.
- Ancillary items: Additional items such as a vacuum relief valve, stainless steel flush tank or a protective storage cover can also be provided.



If you would like further information please contact our Sales Department at [sales@aljac.com](mailto:sales@aljac.com)

# ELAFLEX AIRCRAFT REFUELLING HOSE

## Introduction

It is essential that the hoses used to refuel aircraft are of the highest quality due to the critical nature of the application. The refuelling hose has a direct impact on fuel quality and operational safety, as well as being a major influence on your operational costs. These hoses are all subject to approval by the major fuel suppliers AFTER they have been tested to the international standards ISO 1825 (EN1361) and EI1529 7th edition. Following laboratory testing the hose then has to undergo an extensive field trial period.

## General Description

Elaflex HD-C is a soft wall textile reinforced hose, and is approved by the major oil companies and air forces. It is recommended for all aircraft refuelling applications including reel hoses, platform (deck) hoses, hydrant dispenser inlet hoses, and fueller loading hoses. It can be used for Jet Fuel and Aviation Gasoline, and it is suitable for the majority of defuelling operations but not for exceptionally high defuelling rates.

HD-C hose is manufactured by the Continental Rubber Company, who only market their aviation refuelling hose through their branded dealer, Elaflex, and it has been the market leader for many years.

## Why Choose Elaflex HD-C ?

Because it is the market leader. Elaflex hose has been PROVEN in service over many years. There are numerous approved hoses but only one market leader, Continental/Elaflex.

## Consider The Following Advantages:

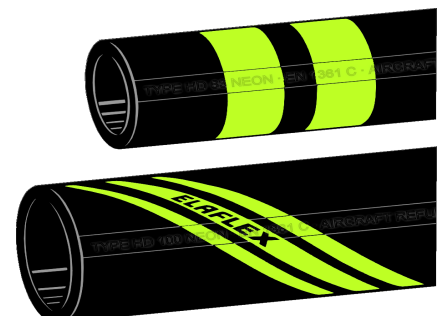
- ⇒ **Reliability.** No quality problems such as cover delamination, blistering, or inconsistent wall thickness.
- ⇒ **Long Life.** Excellent abrasion resistance. Elaflex hoses commonly last for 10 years.
- ⇒ **Easy Handling.** Lightweight and flexible, even at low temperatures.



- ⇒ **Kink Resistance.** An important safety consideration, and even if kinking does occur Elaflex hoses resist layer separation.
- ⇒ **Standard Hosetails/Clamps.** Hoses with inch bore sizes or differing wall thickness can cause problems when end fittings are exchanged in the field.
- ⇒ **Recent Manufacture.** Because this hose is the market leader stock turns over very quickly, which is important because there is a maximum permitted storage life of 2 years.
- ⇒ **Short Delivery Time.** Elaflex hose is available from stock.

## The Latest Development. NEON.

As you would expect from the market leader, Elaflex are constantly improving their product, and the latest development concentrates on hose visibility. In low light conditions hoses can present a very serious trip hazard, and are also very vulnerable to damage from airfield vehicles. So Continental have produced the Neon hose, where the bands (or spiral on the HD100-C) are formed from a light emitting material. This makes the hose much more visible in low light conditions as shown in this picture. We recognise this as an important safety advance so HD-C Neon is now our preferred stock hose.



### The Aljac FCL Service

Aljac Fuelling Components now distributes all sizes of Elaflex HD-C hose from stock with the exception of 19mm and 32mm, which is available to special order. To complement our hose we also stock a full range of approved bolted or pinned Aluminium hose clamps and bright tin plated Brass hosetails. We will supply hose in coils or cut lengths, and can supply hoesetails and clamps either fitted to the hose, or loose. Our staff have been trained to fit hose ends in accordance with ISO 1825 (EN1361) and EI1529 7th edition.

As standard all hoses and hose assemblies are supplied with our Certificate Of Conformity. This certifies that the ends have been correctly fitted (if fitted by AFCL), and permits all of the parts to be traced back to the point and date of manufacture. If required we can pressure test the assembled hose using Jet A1 as the test media, but an additional charge will be made. The combination of Elaflex and Aljac Fuelling Components provides our customers with the world's leading hose brand supported by the most complete supply and testing service.

### Dimensional Data

| Hose Type | Inside Diameter (mm) | Wall Thickness (mm) | Outside Diameter (mm) | Minimum Reel Diameter (mm) | Allowable Vacuum (Bar) | Approx Weight (Kg/m) | Part Number |
|-----------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| HD-19C    | 19.0                 | 6.0                 | 31.0                  | 200                        | -0.6                   | 0.60                 | 12BDVC0019  |
| HD-25C    | 25.0                 | 6.0                 | 37.0                  | 200                        | -0.5                   | 0.80                 | 12BDVC0025  |
| HD-32C    | 32.0                 | 6.0                 | 44.0                  | 225                        | -0.4                   | 1.00                 | 12BDVC0032  |
| HD-38C    | 38.0                 | 6.5                 | 51.0                  | 270                        | -0.3                   | 1.20                 | 12BDVC0038  |
| HD-50C    | 50.0                 | 8.0                 | 66.0                  | 400                        | -0.2                   | 1.90                 | 12BDVC0050  |
| HD-63C    | 63.0                 | 8.0                 | 79.0                  | 600                        | -0.15                  | 2.40                 | 12BDVC0065  |
| HD-75C    | 75.0                 | 8.0                 | 91.0                  | 600                        | N/A                    | 2.80                 | 12BDVC0075  |
| HD-100C   | 100.0                | 8.0                 | 116.0                 | N/A                        | N/A                    | 3.70                 | 12BDVC0100  |

### Technical Details Specification.

Aircraft refuelling hose, ISO 1825 (EN1361) type C and EI1529 7th edition, German Military Standard VG95955 Type D, TRbF 131.2, NFPA 407, AS2683.

### Approvals.

BP, Shell, Esso (Exxon), Mobil, Gulf, Petrofina, Total, major air forces.

### Construction.

Black NBR (Nitrile) smooth bore seamless fuel resistant tube. Two off synthetic textile reinforcing braids with non metallic ultra conductive intermediate layer. CR Neoprene black semi conductive abrasion, oil and weather resistant cover.

### Properties.

Electrical resistance less than 1000 Ohms per metre.

Working temperature minus 30 degC to plus 70 degC.

Working pressure 20 Bar.

Test Pressure 40 Bar.

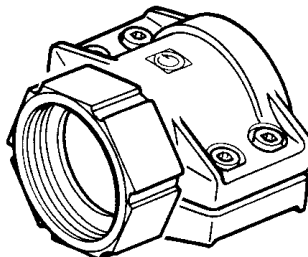
Burst pressure greater than 80 Bar.



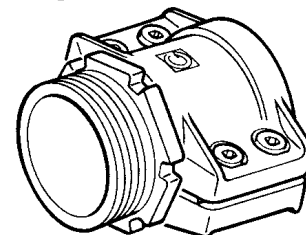
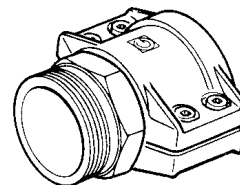
# SAFETY CLAMP HOSE END FITTINGS

## Introduction

When you need a re-useable, secure method of terminating a high pressure hose, the safety clamp system is an ideal solution. The system has been designed for use with modern braided hoses such as Gossler, Elaflex and Semperit, and is also suitable for use with hoses of a similar construction and dimensions from other manufacturers. The system is now widely used in critical high pressure applications such as the chemical industry and aircraft refuelling.



Female threaded hose end



Male threaded hose end

## General Description

The safety clamp system consists of a forged hosetail matched to the hose inside diameter, in conjunction with a forged Aluminium two piece bolted clamp. The clamp assembly grips the outside of the hose when the bolts are tightened and this provides the 'pull off' resistance, so it is critical that the clamp is correctly matched to the outside diameter of the hose.

This system has the unique combination of high working pressure in conjunction with assembly and disassembly under field condition using standard tools.

## How To Order

First of all select the hosetail diameter and thread size from the tables overleaf, and secondly select the correct clamp size for the hose, paying particular attention to the hose outside diameter.

Any item on the list should be available from stock, but if you do not see what you want please contact our Sales Department. Our stock range is constantly expanding, and we can offer other variants to special order, for example Stainless Steel hosetails, NPT threads etc. We also stock a wide range of reducers to step up or down in thread size.

## Fitting Service

We can fit the hose ends for you if purchased with one of our hoses. Our staff have been trained by the hose manufacturers in accordance with standard ISO 1825 (EN 1361)/ EI 1529, and the assembled hose will be supplied with a Certificate Of Conformity. If the hose ends are not fitted by Aljac Fuelling Components the following Fitting Notes **MUST** be strictly applied.

## Fitting Notes

Safety clamp hose end fittings must be fitted by correctly trained personnel as specified in standard ISO 1825 (EN 1361)/ EI 1529, and strictly in accordance with the manufacturers recommended procedure (available on request). It is essential that the assembled hose is pressure tested before being put into service.

## Technical Details

**Specification:** DIN2817, German Military Standard VG85328.

**Maximum Working Pressure:** 25 Bar.

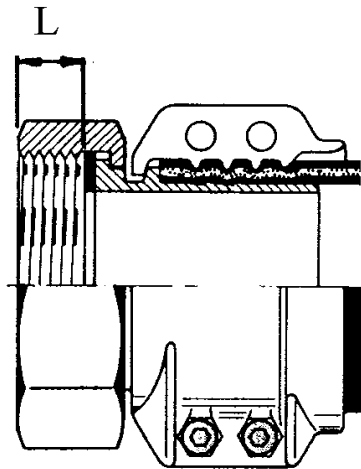
**Proof Test Pressure:** 40 Bar.

**Threads:-** BSPP parallel to ISO 228. Male threads fixed, female threads with swivel nut.

**Materials:** Clamps forged Aluminium Alloy, hosetails forged Brass (bright tin plated), thread sealing washer Vulkollan (female threaded hosetails only).

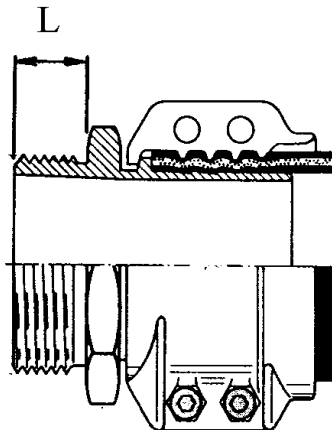


**Female Threaded Hosetails  
With Swivel Nut and Vulkollan  
Seal**



| Hose Diameter<br>(mm) | Thread Size<br>(BSPP Female) | Thread<br>Length<br>L (mm) | Part Number |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| 19                    | 3/4"                         | 10.0                       | 13AVTF1919  |
| 19                    | 1"                           | 10.0                       | 13AVTF2519  |
| 25                    | 1"                           | 10.0                       | 13AVTF2525  |
| 25                    | 1.1/2"                       | 14.5                       | 13AVTF3825  |
| 32                    | 1.1/2"                       | 10.5                       | 13AVTF3832  |
| 38                    | 1.1/2"                       | 14.5                       | 13AVTF3838  |
| 38                    | 2"                           | 15.5                       | 13AVTF5038  |
| 50                    | 2"                           | 16.0                       | 13AVTF5050  |
| 50                    | 2.1/2"                       | 14.5                       | 13AVTF6350  |
| 63                    | 2.1/2"                       | 14.5                       | 13AVTF6363  |
| 63                    | 3"                           | 13.5                       | 13AVTF7563  |
| 75                    | 3"                           | 14.0                       | 13AVTF7676  |
| 100                   | 4"                           | 21.0                       | 13AVTF0000  |

**Male Threaded Hosetails**



| Hose Diameter<br>(mm) | Thread Size<br>(BSPP Male) | ThreadLength<br>L (mm) | Part Number |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| 19                    | 3/4"                       | 13.0                   | 13AVTM1919  |
| 19                    | 1"                         | 14.0                   | 13AVTM2519  |
| 25                    | 1"                         | 14.0                   | 13AVTM2525  |
| 25                    | 1.1/2"                     | 18.0                   | 13AVTM3825  |
| 32                    | 1.1/2"                     | 18.0                   | 13AVTM3832  |
| 38                    | 1.1/2"                     | 20.0                   | 13AVTM3838  |
| 38                    | 1.1/2"                     | 32.0                   | 13AVTM3938  |
| 50                    | 2"                         | 20.0                   | 13AVTM5050  |
| 50                    | 2.1/2"                     | 27.0                   | 13AVTM6350  |
| 63                    | 2.1/2"                     | 25.0                   | 13AVTM6363  |
| 75                    | 3"                         | 25.0                   | 13AVTM7676  |
| 100                   | 4"                         | 31.5                   | 13AVTM0000  |

**Hose Clamps**

| Hose Diameter<br>(mm) | Hose Outside Diameter<br>(mm) |         | Part Number | Hose Diameter<br>(mm) | Hose Outside Diameter<br>(mm) |         | Part Number |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
|                       | Minimum                       | Maximum |             |                       | Minimum                       | Maximum |             |
| 19                    | 30                            | 33      | 13AVC00119  | 50                    | 63                            | 67      | 13AVC00150  |
| 25                    | 36                            | 39      | 13AVC00125  | 63                    | 78                            | 82      | 13AVC00163  |
| 32                    | 43                            | 46      | 13AVC00132  | 76                    | 89                            | 93      | 13AVC00176  |
| 38                    | 50                            | 53      | 13AVC00138  | 100                   | 114                           | 119     | 13AVC00111  |
| 38                    | 57                            | 60      | 13AVC00139  | 100                   | 118                           | 122     | 13AVC00110  |

# DANOIL COMPOSITE HOSE



- ◆ **LIGHTWEIGHT AND DURABLE**
- ◆ **HIGHLY FLEXIBLE**
- ◆ **HIGH SECURITY CRIMPED ON HOSETAILS**
- ◆ **WIDE VARIETY OF END CONNETIONS**
- ◆ **EXCELLENT VACUUM RESISTANCE**
- ◆ **SUITABLE FOR HIGH FLOW RATES**
- ◆ **WORKING PRESSURE 14 BAR**
- ◆ **TEST PRESSURE 21 BAR**

## Introduction

Composite hoses are extensively used for the transfer of a wide range of fluids when the weight of the hose must be minimised, a long service life is required and good vacuum resistance is necessary. They are particularly suitable for use as on-board road tanker hoses and for pumping light hydrocarbon fuels, and they are also now becoming increasingly popular for loading and offloading aviation fuel tankers at airport fuel depots.

Aljac now offers our customers the Danoil (D)9AG composite hose from Dantec. Dantec is a specialist manufacturer and one of the world leaders in this particular field. They are renowned for producing composite hoses of the very highest quality, which is of course very important when pumping aviation fuels where the very highest cleanliness levels are required.

## Description

The starting point of the composite hose is the lining, and it is in this area where the D9AG has its most important advantage. The Polyamide liner which is used in the D9AG hose is a much tougher

and more resilient material than Polypropylene which is commonly used in lower quality hoses. It is therefore not prone to shredding under high flow conditions, and this is what makes D9AG our preferred hose for aviation fuel transfer duties where there are high flow rates because turn around times are so critical.

The lining is supported internally by an Aluminium wire helix which is fully compatible with aviation fuel, and this wire helix is the main reason that D9AG hose is ideally suited to applications with high suction flow rates, such as aviation fuel depot tanker offloading.

A sealing film layer is added, which is sandwiched between fabric reinforcement layers, and finally the cover is fitted which is available in a range of colours. It is common to have a black cover for Jet Fuel and a red cover for Avgas because this is the internationally recognised convention which minimises the risk of inadvertently loading the wrong fuel grade. Branding tape is then applied to the cover and the hose is supported externally and

reinforced by a Galvanised High Tensile Steel wire outer helix, which also protects the hose against impact and abrasive wear.

Special hosetails are required for composite hoses and they are available in a wide range of materials, either flanged, threaded or with an integral Kamlok male or female coupling. Threaded ends can be either the lugged or hexagon type. Hosetails are factory fitted using a crimped on ferrule for maximum attachment security. All D9AG hoses are fully electrically conductive to prevent the

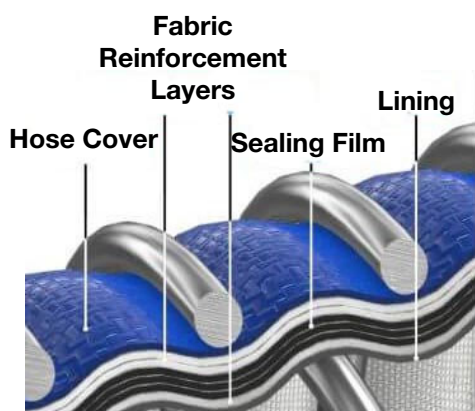
potentially hazardous build up of static electrical charges.

#### How to order

Contact the Aljac Sales Department and specify the following:-

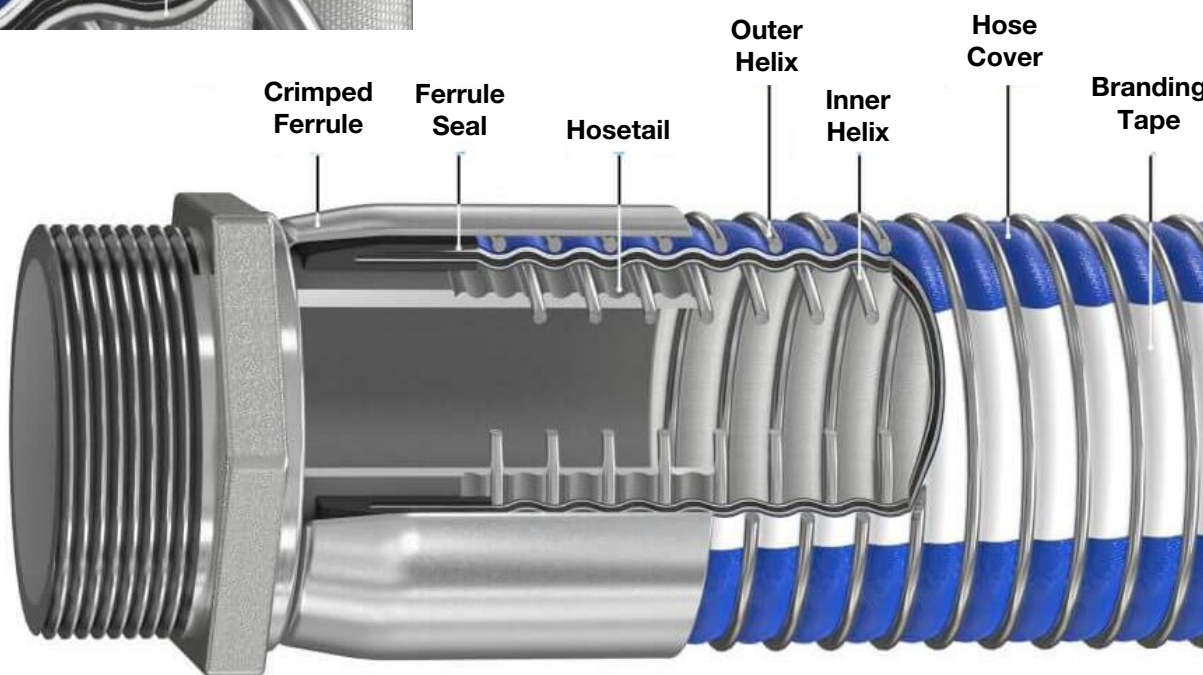
- ⇒ **Fluid.**
- ⇒ **System Pressure.**
- ⇒ **Hose Diameter.**
- ⇒ **Hose Length.**
- ⇒ **End fittings. Type, size and material.**
- ⇒ **Cover colour (if not as standard).**

#### Hose Construction



#### Hose Properties

| Hose Internal Diameter |       | Minimum Bend Radius | Weight    |
|------------------------|-------|---------------------|-----------|
| 2"                     | 50mm  | 180mm               | 1.75 Kg/m |
| 2.1/2"                 | 65mm  | 205mm               | 2.1 Kg/m  |
| 3"                     | 75mm  | 280mm               | 2.4 Kg/m  |
| 4"                     | 100mm | 395mm               | 3.9 Kg/m  |



#### Materials Of Construction

**Inner Wire Helix:** Aluminium.

**Lining:** Polyamide.

**Sealing Film:** Polypropylene and Polyamide.

**Reinforcements:** Polypropylene.

**Cover:** PVC Coated Polyester Cloth.

**Outer Wire Helix:** Galvanised High Tensile Mild Steel.

#### Applicable Standards

BSEN 13765:2018.

#### Operating Conditions

**Maximum Working Pressure:** 14 Bar.

**Test Pressure:** 21 Bar.

**Safety Factor (Burst):** 4:1.

**Maximum Vacuum:** 0.9 Bar.

**Operating Temperature Range:** Minus 30°C to plus 100°C.

# HOSE PRESSURE TEST PUMP

- ◆ **ROBUST IMPACT PROOF CONSTRUCTION**
- ◆ **LIGHTWEIGHT AND PORTABLE**
- ◆ **FUEL COMPATIBLE**
- ◆ **TWO STAGE OPERATION**
- ◆ **FULL SET OF PRESSURE TEST FITTINGS AVAILABLE**
- ◆ **CALIBRATED PRESSURE GAUGE CAN BE FITTED**



## Introduction

Flexible hoses are the weak link in any fluid delivery system, and can fail due to deterioration or damage. It is therefore now standard practice to pressure test flexible hoses at their maximum design pressure on a regular basis, normally every 6 months. Regular testing minimises the risk of failure, and this risk is particularly severe when the hoses carry dangerous or flammable liquids at high pressures and flow rates, for example, in aviation refuelling systems.

Aljac Fuelling Components now offers a simple to operate and cost effective means of carrying out hose pressure testing, the Ridgid Test Pump.

## Description

We selected the Ridgid Pump because it is impact resistant and uses a lightweight plastic reservoir, making the unit both highly portable and durable. It has an integral pressure gauge, and a unique pressure retaining feature which locks pressure in the hose without the need to close a separate valve. The standard pressure gauge is not calibrated, but if required we can supply a Pressure Gauge Upgrade kit which replaces the standard pressure gauge with a quick disconnect assembly, and this allows a larger calibrated pressure gauge to be easily fitted and removed. We are also able to supply a range of calibrated pressure gauges.

The pump operates in two stages, rapid filling is carried out by using the full stroke of the handle,

while final pressurising is achieved using a shorter stroke. The unit also incorporates a twin filter system which prevents contamination of the fluid within the hose, this is particularly important for clean duties such as aviation refuelling hoses. All seals are fully resistant to hydrocarbon fuels as well as water.

We can also supply threaded Pressure Test Fittings to allow connection to a wide range of hosetails, and also an ISO45 Male Fitting to connect directly to the end of an Underwing Refuelling Coupling.

## Specification

**Type:** Ridgid 1450.

**Maximum Pressure:** 50 Bar.

**Piston Volume:** 37.7 Cubic Centimetres.

**Outlet Connection:** 1/2 inch BSPP female.

**Reservoir Capacity:** 13.6 Litres.

**Maximum Working Temperature:** 50 deg. C.

**Overall Dimensions:** 710mm long by 220mm wide by 240mm high.

**Nett Weight:** 6.4 Kg.

## How To Order

Simply quote the relevant Part Numbers.

**Pressure Test Pump: 0905000010.**

**Pressure Gauge Upgrade Kit: 0905000011** (not including the pressure gauge).

If you require spare parts for the Pressure Test Pump please contact our Sales Department.



# HOSE PRESSURE TEST FITTINGS

Aljac offers a complete range of Pressure Test Fittings for hose testing. Our Pressure Test Fittings are manufactured from Stainless Steel and are designed for use with parallel threaded hosetails, as commonly used with aviation refuelling hoses, and are available for thread sizes from 1 inch up to 4 inch BSPP, both male and female.

The male threaded Pressure Test Plugs have a flat square front sealing face, and the female threaded Pressure Test Caps are fitted with a Vulkollan seal which is retained in an undercut. Each Pressure Test Fitting is drilled and tapped 1/8 inch BSPP female and can be fitted with a 1/2 inch BSPP male by 1/8 inch BSPT male reducer to connect to the Pressure Test Pump (Part Number 0905000010). If the Pressure Test Fitting is to be used at the free end of the hose a 1/8 inch BSPT threaded plug can be fitted to it after venting the air from the hose. If you wish to pressure test the hose through your Underwing Refuelling Coupling with it still fitted, we offer an ISO45 male pressure test adapter which is threaded 1/4 inch BSPP female. All of our Pressure Test Fittings are suitable for a pressure of 21 Bar.

**NOTE. The Hose End Pressure Control Valve MUST be blocked open during this operation and you must have the permission of the Underwing Refuelling Coupling manufacturer to test at the required pressure.**

**All of Eaton's Carter® range of Underwing Refuelling Couplings is suitable for pressure testing at 21 Bar providing that the poppet is open and the Hose End Pressure Control Valve is blocked open.**

| Description.   | Part Number.<br>Male Threaded Plug. | Part Number.<br>Female Threaded Cap<br>cw captive Vulkollan<br>Seal. |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| Pressure Test Fitting 1 inch BSPP.   | 15TFM00025                          | 15TFF00025   |
| Pressure Test Fitting 1.1/2 inch BSPP.   | 15TFM00038                          | 15TFF00038   |
| Pressure Test Fitting 2 inch BSPP.   | 15TFM00050                          | 15TFF00050   |
| Pressure Test Fitting 2.1/2 inch BSPP.   | 15TFM00063                          | 15TFF00063   |
| Pressure Test Fitting 3 inch BSPP.   | 15TFM00075                          | 15TFF00075   |
| Pressure Test Fitting 4 inch BSPP.   | 15TFM00100                          | 15TFF00100   |
| Reducer, 1/2 inch BSPP male by 1/8 inch BSPT male. Connects Rigid Pump (0905000010) to the above mentioned Pressure Test Fittings. | 15TFM03M12                          |  |
| Pressure Test Fitting ISO45 Male.  | 45DBA10605                          |  |
| Reducer, 1/2 inch BSPP male by 1/4 inch BSPT male. Connects Rigid Pump (0905000010) to the 45DBA10605.                             | 15TFM06M12                          |  |



**Male Threaded Pressure  
Test Plugs**



**Female Threaded Pressure  
Test Caps**



**ISO45 Male  
Pressure Test  
Fitting**



# HYDRANT PIT AND DISPENSER INLET HOSE VISIBILITY

## Introduction

A number of incidents in recent years have demonstrated the need to increase the visibility of the hydrant pit and dispenser inlet hose, particularly during night time refuelling. Collisions between aircraft servicing vehicles and hydrant pits or inlet hoses are becoming more common, both in darkness and in daylight, in good or poor weather conditions. In the event of the dispenser inlet system sustaining major damage from such a collision, high pressure Jet fuel could be released at a high flow rate, and one day this could have catastrophic effects, including fire and loss of life.

The current level of risk coupled with an increasing number of near misses prompted the Joint Inspection Group (JIG), to issue a Safety Bulletin entitled 'Hydrant Pit Identification', which identified a number of key actions to improve pit and hose visibility. In order to meet this need Aljac Fuelling Components has developed the following pieces of equipment.

## Intake Hose Covers and Pit Flags

Our intake hose covers and pit flags are manufactured from the highest quality reinforced vinyl, they are double thickness and stitched with Nylon thread. The base material is bright orange and fade resistant for good daytime visibility. The ultra high reflective strip material gives excellent night time visibility and is plastic encapsulated to ensure long life.

We have used high quality materials throughout these products because the working conditions are so arduous. As a result our intake hose covers and pit flags last longer and perform better than traditional pennant type flags and chevron type intake hose covers. This is particularly evident when they are exposed to abrasion and degradation from road dirt, vehicle pressure wash systems and severe climatic conditions.

**QUESTION.** Are your dispensers as visible as this one at dusk when it is raining?



## Intake Hose Covers

Our intake hose covers have the following advantages:-

**Secure.** Fastened using Velcro and press studs.

**Easy Removal.** Essential for hose inspection, not affected by grit and corrosion.

**Dual Size.** Twin rows of Velcro and press studs allow the cover to be fitted to a hose or boom, under or over the sense lines. The end of the cover can be cut off if the smaller position is required.



## High Visibility Pit Flag



Our pit flags are suitable for use in place of the traditional pennants on conventional flag poles, or in conjunction with our new Four Winged Flag. They have the following advantages over traditional pennants:

**Modern Design.** Fully in accordance with the principles of the new JIG Safety Bulletin.

**Secure.** Metal eyelets to fasten to the flag pole and prevent tearing, open ended loop to prevent wear on the end of the flag.

**Multi Purpose.** Suitable for use with conventional flag poles and new four winged designs up to 35mm diameter.

**Highly Visible.** Bright orange background and highly reflective crosses, out performs the materials suggested in the JIG Safety Bulletin.

**Longer Lasting.** Top quality materials and workmanship ensure extended service life with minimal deterioration.

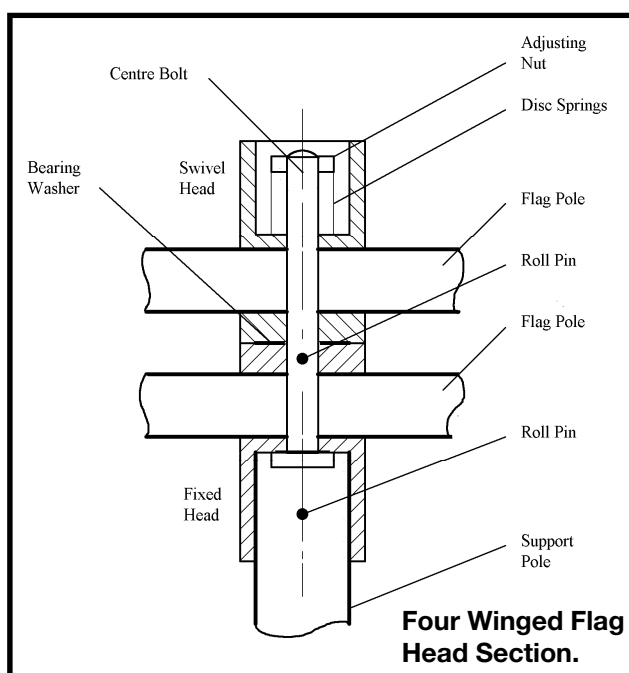
## Four Winged Flag

One of the key needs identified in the JIG Safety Bulletin was for a Four Winged Flag. It was considered sufficiently important to be classified as a minimum requirement for hydrant pit identification. It has to be highly visible from any direction in the day or night, and set at a height which allows it to be seen from the cab of airport ground support vehicles. We fully support the concept of the Four Winged Flag, but there have been a number of practical problems such as the weight, the short service life (in some cases as little as 2 weeks), and difficult stowage on the vehicle. By consulting the refuelling companies at the major UK airports we have overcome these problems to make our Four Winged Flag operationally acceptable. It uses a unique swivel head design as shown below.



Open, ready  
to use!

Closed, ready  
to stow!



Our Four Winged Flag has the following advantages:

**Simple design.** No catches or complicated mechanisms to fail.

**Adjustable.** Our swivel head can be adjusted to set the operating torque to the level which suits you, and to compensate for wear.

**Lightweight.** We have simplified the head design and used thin wall Stainless Steel tube for the poles to reduce the weight.

**Easy Stowage.** Our design folds flat to a Tee shape for stowage in a tube type holder or U bracket.

**Maximum Flag Life.** The flags hang vertically without folding when the unit is stowed.

**Durable.** There are no protruding parts to suffer impact damage.

**No Sharp Edges.** Tube ends are fitted with moulded plastic plugs to reduce the risk of operator injury.

### Detailed Specifications

#### **Intake Hose Covers**

**Base Material:** Double thickness fabric reinforced vinyl, bright orange, stitched with Nylon thread.

**Reflective Material:** Plastic encapsulated, 50mm wide, 3 strips.

**Overall Sizes:** 330mm wide, 550mm long (fully opened out).

**Securing Method:** 3 press studs with 50mm wide Velcro strips.

**Net Weight:** 300 Grams.

#### **Four Winged Flag**

##### **Material:**

Head Aluminium Alloy, anodized Gold.

Flag Poles type 304 Stainless Steel 3/4 inch diameter by 16 SWG welded tube.

Support Pole type 304 Stainless Steel 1 inch diameter by 16 SWG welded tube.

Bearing Washer Nylon, moulded PVC tube end plugs, Stainless Steel Centre Bolt.

**Overall Sizes:** As drawing.

**Net Weight:** Approximately 4 kg (flags fitted).

Flags Secured by 4mm diameter Aluminium pop rivets, 2 off per flag.

**Torque Adjustment:** M10 Nylok nut on Stainless Steel spring washers.

Shipped with Support Pole/Roll Pin loose to reduce shipping volume.

#### **Pit Flags**

**Base Material:** Double thickness fabric reinforced vinyl, bright orange, stitched with Nylon thread.

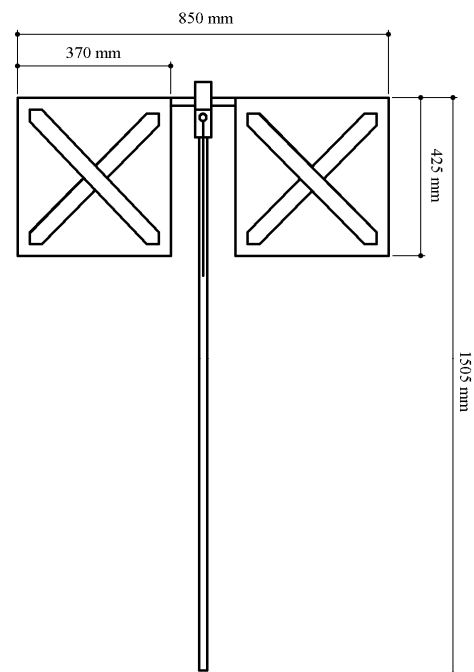
**Reflective Material:** Plastic encapsulated, 50mm wide, one cross on each side.

**Overall Sizes:** 370mm wide, 430mm long (when not fitted to flagpole).

**Securing Method:** 2 off 5mm diameter metal eyelets.

**Flagpole Diameter:** 35mm maximum.

**Net Weight:** 250 Grams.



### How To Order

Contact Aljac Fuelling Components and ask for the appropriate part numbers.

| Description.   | Part Number |
|--|-------------|
| Intake Hose Cover  | 5100000250  |
| High Visibility Pit Flag   | 5100000300  |
| Four Winged Flag Head , no Flags, no Support Pole (order separately) | 5200000200  |
| Four Winged Flag Support Pole  | 5200000300  |
| Hose Clamp Flag Holder   | 5200000100  |
| Intake coupler flag pole holder for Eaton 64900 or 64910 only.       | EW00000350  |

### Accessories

We are constantly developing accessories to accompany this range of products. Please contact our Sales Department for the full range or if you need any advice on the use or application of these products.

We can supply Hose Clamp Flag Holders, modification kits to allow a Mounting Bracket to be attached to Meggitt Avery Hardoll and Eaton's Carter® intake couplers, and we can advise on stowage brackets to allow the Four Winged Flag to be carried on your dispensers.

Blank Page



# HOSE SLEEVES AND HOSE PROTECTION



Hose visibility is an essential element of a safe aviation refuelling operation. Dispenser intake hoses must be highly visible to minimise the risk of damage from surrounding vehicles, and high visibility of refuelling hoses can be crucial in preventing 'drive aways' with the couplings connected to the aircraft.

Our hose sleeves are manufactured from the highest quality reinforced vinyl, they are double thickness and stitched with Nylon thread. The base material is bright orange and fade resistant for good daytime visibility. The ultra high reflective strip material gives excellent night time visibility and is plastic encapsulated to ensure long life. We have used high quality materials throughout these products because the working conditions are so arduous. This is particularly evident when they are exposed to abrasion and degradation from road dirt, vehicle pressure wash systems and severe climatic conditions.

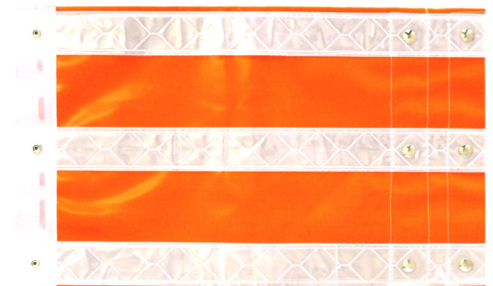
**Double Security:** Fastened using Velcro and press studs.  
**Easy Removal:** Essential for hose inspection.

## Reflective sleeve for 100 mm Intake hose

Double Velcro and press studs allow mounting above or below the fuel sense and air line. The excess material can be cut off when the smaller diameter is required.

Orange with 3 reflective strips,  
Width: 330 mm

**For 4 inch intake hose**  
**Part no. 5100000250**



## Reflective sleeve for 63 mm hose.

Velcro and press stud fastener. Orange with 1 reflective strip,  
Width: 130 mm

**For 2.1/2 inch hose**  
**Part no. 5100000400**



## Reflective sleeve for 50 mm hose.

Velcro and press stud fastener. Orange with 1 reflective strip,  
Width: 130 mm

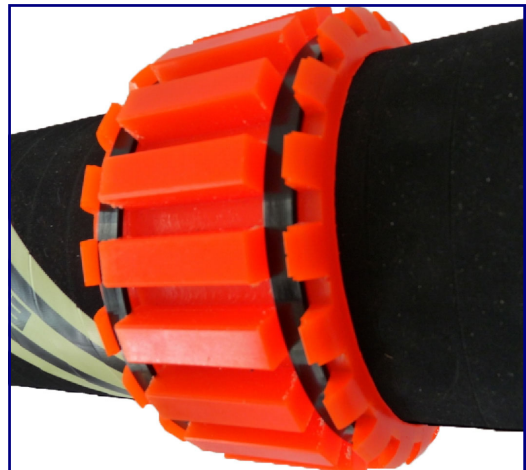
**For 2 inch hose**  
**Part no. 5100000350**





### Hose Protection.

Hose wear from abrasion is the most common cause of aviation refuelling hoses being replaced before the expected 10 year operational life. In addition, hose visibility is a critical element in a safe aircraft refuelling operation. So we have a solution which combines the answers to both potential problems with our hose protection bead kits. We offer two variants, the two piece version which clips together and the wrap around version. The variant which best suits the application is determined by the hose diameter, stowage method, and degree of protection required. Both are made from highly durable high visibility vinyl and are available from stock.



#### **Hose protection bead, clip together, Yellow.**

|            |                                |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| 1.1/2 inch | <b>Part number: 15HB001038</b> |
| 2 inch     | <b>Part number: 15HB002050</b> |
| 2.1/2 inch | <b>Part number: 15HB002063</b> |

#### **Hose protection bead, wrap around Orange.**

|            |                                |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| 1.1/2 inch | <b>Part number: 15HB000038</b> |
| 2 inch     | <b>Part number: 15HB000050</b> |
| 2.1/2 inch | <b>Part number: 15HB000063</b> |
| 4 inch     | <b>Part number: 15HB000100</b> |

### Grade Identification Sleeves

It has been accepted for some years that improvements needed to be made in order to reduce the number of incidents involving refuelling light aircraft with the incorrect fuel grade. Selective filler points/ nozzle spouts and wing marking stickers have been introduced along with a number other measures, but as an additional reminder for the operator we have developed our Grade Identification Sleeves. They are screen printed with the relevant fuel grade identification on coloured vinyl and are secured onto the refuelling hose immediately upstream of the trigger nozzle.



**Hose cover,  
1.1/2 inch JET A-1  
Part Number: 5100000010**



**Hose cover,  
1 inch AVGAS 100LL  
Part Number: 5100000005**

# THE CROCODILE HYDRANT PIT COUPLER LIFTER



The new “Crocodile” is an input coupler lifting device designed to effortlessly raise and lower the input coupler into position onto the hydrant pit valve.

Bending and lifting input couplers can be a hazardous exercise, with the inherent risk of strain being transferred to the operator’s back. These health and safety issues are now fully addressed by the Crocodile.

The Crocodile addresses the problem with an air operated lifting mechanism, providing support to the intake coupler and hose. Designed in conjunction with into-plane service providers this innovative backsaving device has been affectionately named the Crocodile, reflecting its shape and design. Like a crocodile, it is tough and built for longevity.

It does not compromise the 4,000lb-5,000lb breakaway force requirement of EI 1584, 4th edition.



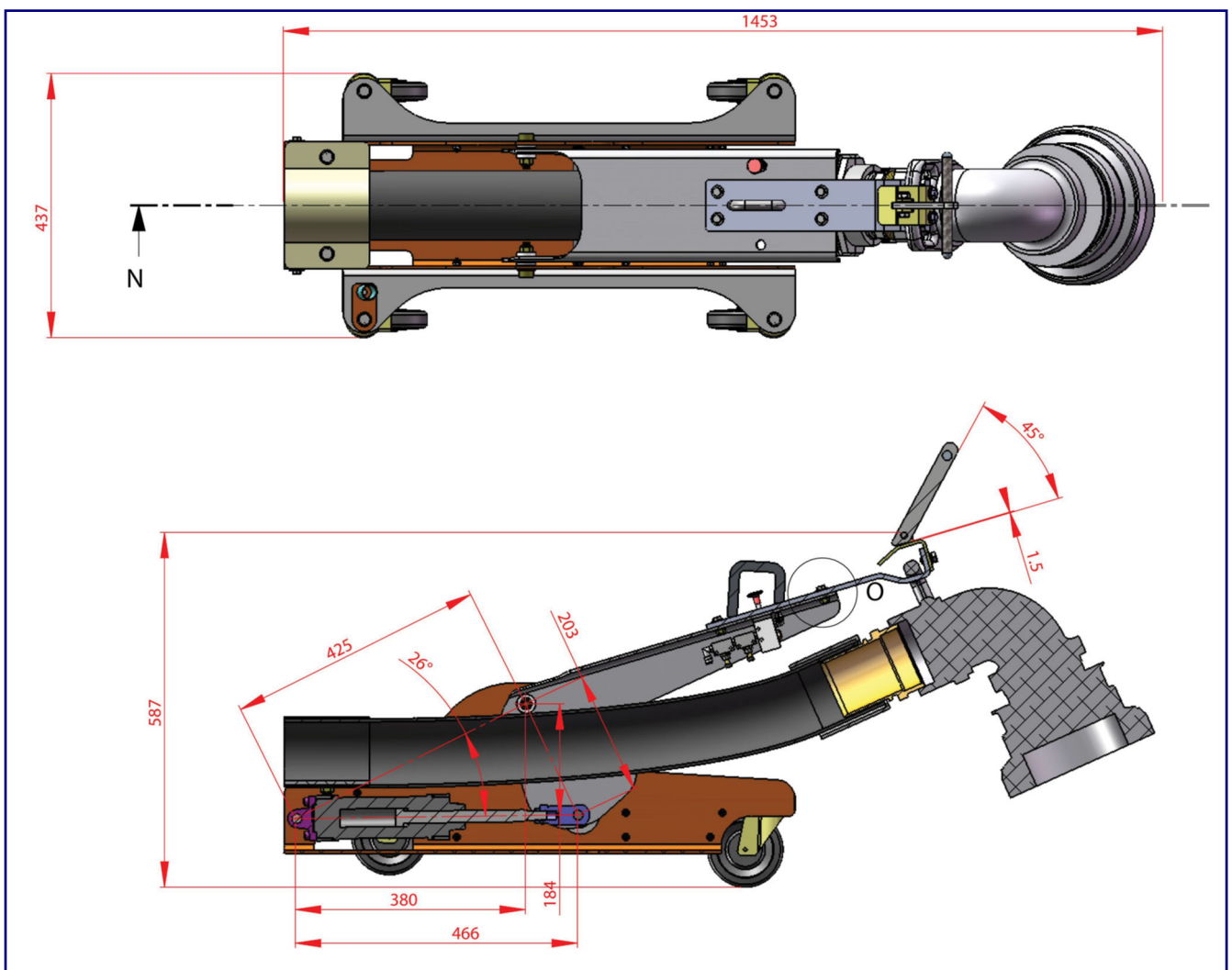
**Part Number: 5070000100**





**The Crocodile comes with the following features:**

- ◆ **FOUR WHEELS FOR STABILITY AND EASIER MANEUVERABILITY**
- ◆ **IMPROVED WEIGHT REDUCTION FOR EASIER LIFTING BY PERSONNEL. INCREASES OPERATOR COMFORT AND SAFETY, AND SO MINIMIZES HEALTH AND SAFETY ISSUES**
- ◆ **MEETS THE REQUIRED FREE LENGTH OF HYDRANT HOSE ATTACHED TO THE COUPLER, COMPLYING WITH API 1584 4TH EDITION COUPLER REQUIREMENTS**
- ◆ **IMPROVES LOWERING INTO THE PIT AND MAINTAINS THE COUPLER LEVEL WHEN LOWERING ONTO THE HYDRANT PIT VALVE**
- ◆ **INTEGRAL HYDRANT PIT FLAG HOLDER**
- ◆ **PUSH/PULL BUTTON OPERATING CONTROL**
- ◆ **COMPLIANT WITH EI 1584 4TH EDITION SECTION 3.9.3 BREAKAWAY REQUIREMENTS WHEN PAIRED WITH THE EATON CARTER® 649XX SERIES COUPLER.**



# ELECTRIC DEADMAN HANDSWITCH

- ◆ **COMPACT AND LIGHTWEIGHT**
- ◆ **ROBUST HEAVY DUTY DESIGN**
- ◆ **TOTALLY SEALED**
- ◆ **EFFECTIVE CABLE STRAIN RELIEF**

## Introduction

Intrinsically safe electric control of a pneumatically operated valve is now the most widely used method of controlling aircraft refuelling from either bowzers, hydrant dispensers, or fixed systems. This method is also increasingly used to control tanker loading and offloading operations. Simply holding the handswitch allows the operation to commence and continue, while releasing the handswitch invokes the 'deadman' principle and will close down the operation, terminating flow. Because the handswitch is the point of control, it must be reliable, and yet sufficiently robust to survive the most arduous operating conditions. A failure could have catastrophic consequences.

## The Handswitch

Aljac Fuelling Components offers you a lightweight rigid PCV handswitch which is comfortable for the operator to hold for long periods, and yet robust enough to survive in the hostile operating environment.

The handswitch is based on a magnetic reed switch housed in a hermetically sealed glass phial which in turn is encapsulated inside an easily removeable element. The body of the handswitch is fully sealed against water, fuel, dirt or dust ingress to IP67 standard and has an integral cable strain relief feature WHICH WORKS. The cable will not pull out of the switch if it is fitted correctly, as shown overleaf. The reed switch is operated by a positively retained permanent magnet fitted to a Stainless Steel trigger, which is secured to the main switch body by a Stainless Steel pin.



Cable termination is inside the body and uses a two way screwed terminal block, and we can supply the handswitch either with or without cable fitted. The free end of the cable can be terminated in your own junction box or with a weatherproof Niphan 2 pin Plug and Socket. A full range of operating spares is also available from stock.

## How To Order

Simply Quote the following part numbers.  
Electric Deadman Handswitch, no cable.

**Part Number: 0100400010.**

Coiled Suzie Cable (approx. 5m metres fully extended).

**Part Number: 0100400103.**

Coiled Suzie Cable (approx. 14m metres fully extended).

**Part Number: 0100400100.**

Coiled Suzie Cable (approx. 22m metres fully extended).

**Part Number: 0100400102.**

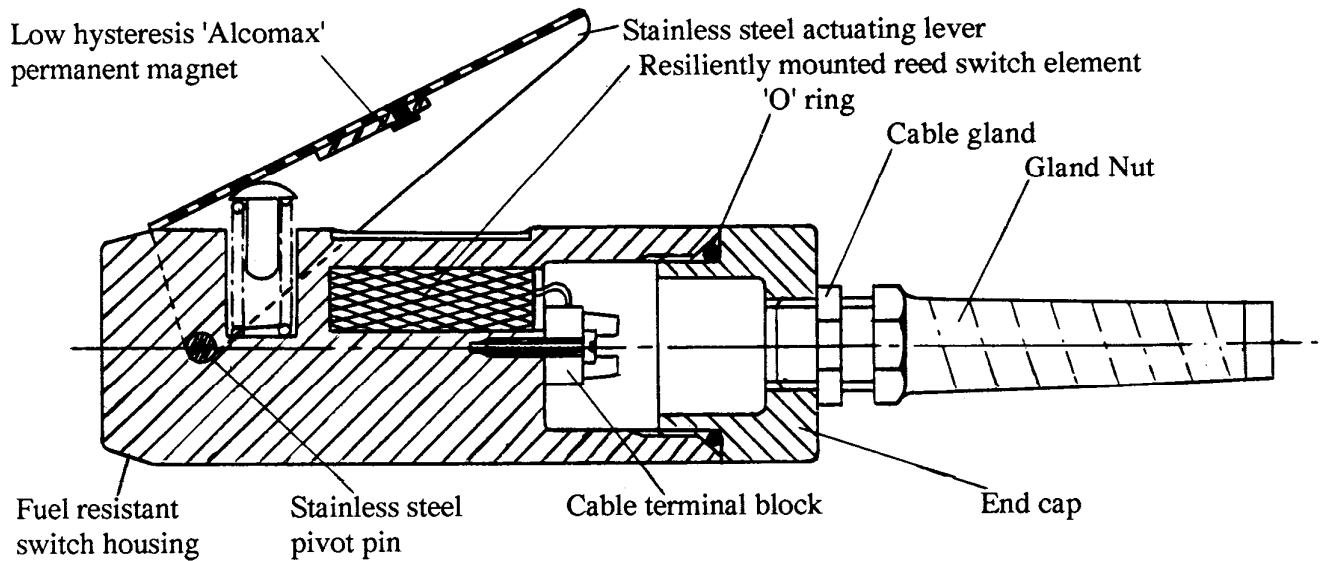
Niphan Plug with Strain Relief Gland.

**Part Number: 0100400311.**

Mating Niphan 2 Pin Flanged Socket.

**Part Number: 0100400320.**

## Sectional Drawing

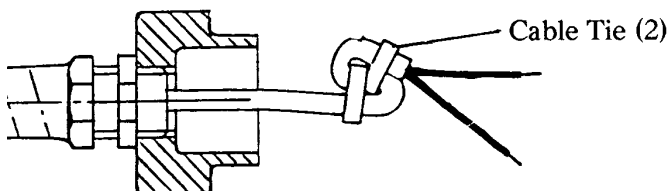


## Cable Installation

1. Unscrew the End Cap and pass the cable through the Gland/End Cap, do not tighten the Gland Nut yet.
2. Cut the cable sheath back by approximately 40 mm and bare the ends for connection to the Terminal Block. Use 2 off cable ties to double knot the cable as shown below.
3. Carefully unscrew the Terminal Block and withdraw the Reed Switch element from the Housing.
4. Connect the cable to the Terminal Block and replace the Reed Switch Element and Terminal Block into the Housing. Tighten the Fixing Screw.
5. Make sure the Gland Nut is fully loose. While preventing the cable rotating relative to the Housing, tighten the End Cap sufficient to prevent it being unscrewed by hand.
6. Tighten the Gland Nut and check the Deadman Handswitch for correct operation.

**Note. For dismantling always loosen the Gland Nut FULLY before unscrewing the End Cap so that the cable does not rotate relative to the Housing.**

## Cable Strain Relief Method



## Detailed Specification

**Nett Weight:** 250g (Deadman Handswitch only).

**Contacts:** Normally open, 15A rated.

**Switching Current:** 0.5A max (AC or DC).

**Switching Voltage:** 200V DC or 125V AC max.

Switching element hermetically sealed and potted, so no approvals are required for use as an intrinsically safe switch .

**Cable Gland:** To suit cable 5-10 mm diameter.

**WARNING. This Switch is for use in intrinsically safe current limited circuits only. If it is installed or tested in higher Voltage or Current applications the Reed Switch contacts will be welded together and warranty claims will not be accepted.**



# DEADMAN CABLES AND SPARE PARTS

## Deadman Cable Specification

Twin 0.75 sq mm 24 x 0.2 stranded copper conductors, black/red PVC covered, with internal fillers and identifiers, Orange PU covered to 6mm outside diameter. Working temperature range minus 20 degC to plus 70degC.

## Deadman Suzie Spiral Cable, 5 metres

1.1m closed length with 200mm straight tails, approximately 5 metres fully extended, 23mm coil outside diameter.

**Part number: 0100400103**

## Deadman Suzie Spiral Cable, 14 metres

2.5m closed length with 200mm straight tails, approximately 14 metres fully extended, 23mm coil outside diameter.

**Part number: 0100400100**

## Deadman Suzie Spiral Cable, 22 metres

4.7m closed length with 200mm straight tails, approximately 22 metres fully extended, 23mm coil outside diameter.

**Part number: 0100400102**

**NOTE. THIS CABLE HAS A HEAT SHRINK SLEEVE FITTED BUT THE CABLE IS CONTINUOUS, THERE IS NO JOIN.**

## Deadman Cable, Straight (Not Coiled)

Part no. 0100400101. Sold per metre length.



## Niphan Plugs and Sockets

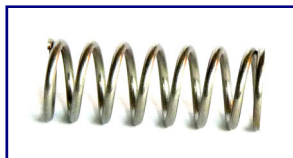
Industrial metal cased plugs and sockets, bright Zinc plated Brass, weatherproof to IP66.

**Niphan plug + strain relief gland (highly recommended). Part number: 0100400311**

**Niphan 2 pin flanged socket.**

**Part number: 0100400320**

## Electric Deadman Handswitch Spare Parts



Magnet set,

**Part number: 0100400012**

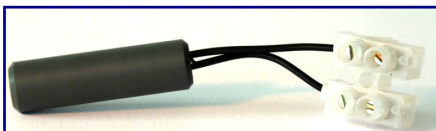
Spring,

**Part number: 0100400015**



Plastic button,

**Part number: 0100400014**



Reed Switch,

**Part number: 0100400011**



Blank Page

# DELTA WIRELESS DEADMAN SYSTEM

- ◆ **FREE MOVEMENT AROUND THE REFUELLING AREA, NO SUZIE CABLES**
- ◆ **ATEX APPROVED TRANSMITTER**
- ◆ **REMOTE EMERGENCY STOP FEATURE**
- ◆ **ROBUST ERGONOMIC HANDSWITCH**
- ◆ **UNAFFECTED BY STRAY RADIO SIGNALS**
- ◆ **OPTIONAL DEADMAN TIMER**



## Introduction

For many years it has been standard practice to employ a deadman system for aircraft refuelling, which automatically stops the flow of fuel when the operator releases a hand held switch. The switch is normally electric and is fed through a current limiting device via an extendable coiled suzie cable.

However, there are shortcomings with this system. The suzie cables are not always long enough for stand off refuelling, and therefore tend to be over stretched. This results in premature breakdown of the core which normally causes the system to fail closed, but there have been incidents where the result has been a short circuit, rendering the deadman system permanently operational, even when the switch is released. Also, it is now becoming more common for the refuelling operator to operate the aircraft fuel control panel whilst refuelling. This can require even longer suzie cables for stand off refuelling, or the use of a second suzie cable/switch mounted on the vehicle elevating platform when underwing refuelling wide bodied aircraft.

There is now a system available which helps overcome these problems, the Delta Wireless Deadman System.

## Description

The Delta Wireless system uses a transmitter (the handswitch), to send a coded digital signal to a receiver unit inside the vehicle cab, which in turn controls the vehicle deadman system. The signal is digital and transmits on an intermittent timeshare basis, and the receiver and handswitch are coded together. This combination

of features allows the unit to operate without interference from stray radio signals or from adjacent wireless deadman systems.

The handswitch is ergonomically designed and is extremely robust and light in weight. It is fitted with a rechargeable battery with capacity for about 12 hours continuous operation, and incorporates a transmission indicator light and a low battery warning light, which tells the operator when he has 15 minutes battery life remaining. When the refuelling is finished the handswitch is stowed onto the receiver unit, at which point the battery is automatically recharged, initially at a high rate and thereafter on trickle charge. The charging contacts are current limited so it is not possible to generate a spark or shock from them, and they are also protected against short circuit. The action of stowing the handswitch automatically sends a signal to the vehicle brake interlock system. It is therefore impossible to drive the vehicle away unless the handswitch is stowed so it cannot be inadvertently left at the aircraft.

A deadman timer feature is included as standard, with separate warning light and sounder outputs, although the timer can be disabled if not required. The receiver unit is fitted with an Emergency Stop button, which is also used for coding the handswitch to the receiver and to initiate a boost charging cycle should it be necessary. However, the Delta system has some additional features which have not been available up until now. It has a remote Emergency Stop button which is accessed by lifting the handswitch trigger. By pressing this button the operator can close down the complete vehicle deadman system, and

Also remotely stop the engine. This is a significant safety improvement because in the event of serious vehicle problem developing, for example an engine fire, the operator would not want to return to the vehicle to press the local emergency engine stop button. With the Delta system he does not need to.

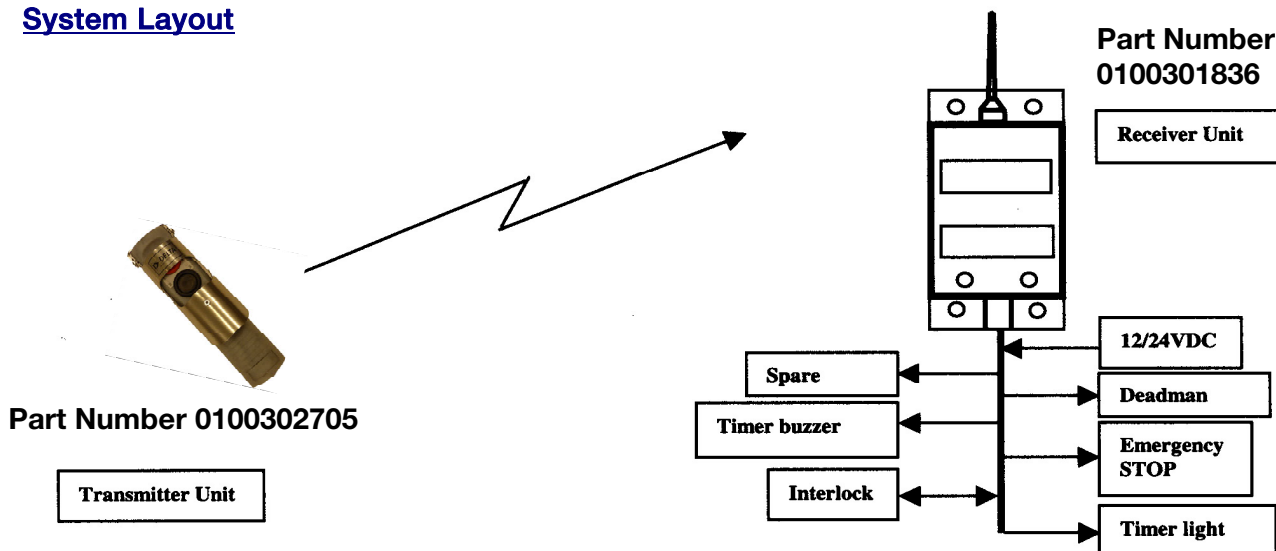
There is also an additional button (extra feature) on the handswitch, which can be used for a number of purposes, such as remote engine speed control or remote hose reel rewind.

The Delta Wireless system gives the operator much more freedom to move around the refuelling area, and fully complies with the JIG Guidelines.

The transmitter also has full ATEX approval for use in hazardous areas, which is not available on many of the existing wired systems.

Aljac Fuelling Components is now able to offer you the Delta Wireless Deadman System from stock, and we are also able to provide you with a comprehensive support service, including spare parts, technical advice, and installation

### System Layout



### Technical Information

**Type:** Low power wireless timeshare transmission system, licence free operation, transmitter and receiver coded together, FSK modulation.

**Operating Frequency:** Global 2.4GHz.

**Transmission Speed:** Max 4800 bits/sec.

#### Receiver

**Aerial:** External 14.5cm long, BNC connector.

**Power Supply:** 11-27V DC, auto shut down over 30V DC.

**Power Consumption:** 62mA standby, 112mA during full charging.

**Outputs:** Deadman, switch stowage, timer warning light (intermittent), buzzer (constant), normally closed output (opens when Stop button pressed), extra function.

**Transmitter Charging:** Front panel station, time regulated 50mA constant charging current.

**Controls:** Push button for emergency stop, coding and boost charging.

**Indicators:** Green Power On light, Yellow Charging light.

**Housing:** ABS Polycarbonate IP52, Stainless Steel mounting plate.

**Dimensions:** 160mm by 80mm by 60mm deep.

**Weight:** 0.7 Kg.

#### Transmitter

**Output power:** 8 to 10 mW.

**Aerial:** Internal.

**Power Supply:** 3.6V NiMH battery, 170 mAh, rechargeable through contacts.

**Charging:** Constant current charging 50 mA, time controlled by receiver, contacts protected against short circuit.

**Charging Temperature Limits:** 0 to 50 degC.

**Control Buttons:** Deadman (operated by Stainless Steel trigger), Emergency Stop, Extra Function.

**Indicators:** Red Active Transmission light diode, Yellow Low Battery light diode.

**Housing:** Polyamide 6, IP66.

**Dimensions:** 40mm diameter, 170mm long.

**Weight:** 0.3Kg including battery.

**ATEX Approved:** II 2G Ex ib IIC T4.

# DEADMAN AND FILTER DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE PROTECTION SYSTEM

♦ **DEADMAN AND FILTER DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE PROTECTION IN ONE SYSTEM**

♦ **DEADMAN ONLY, OR FILTER DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE PROTECTION ONLY, OR BOTH**

♦ **DEADMAN SHUT DOWN WHEN HIGH**

## Background

A number of Deadman systems and separate filter Differential Pressure (DP) protection systems are available. However, our system incorporates both functions, so it can either be used as a Deadman system, or a DP protection system, or a combined Deadman and DP protection system.

The need for automatic DP correction is the subject of debate, but it is accepted that the operator cannot consistently monitor the filter DP during a refuelling operation. After the onset of filter blocking the filter elements can continue to block very quickly, causing a rapid rise in the filter DP with little or no warning. When this occurs it is unlikely that the operator will be close enough to the DP Gauge to see the rise in DP and take action to shut the system down sufficiently quickly. Also, after a rise in filter DP the operator can 'cheat' the system and reduce the DP by reducing the system flow rate. This is a very dangerous practice because although it reduces the filter DP, the elements themselves are blocked and the risk of element rupture will remain.

Although filter DP Switches are available, until now little consideration has been given to using the output from the DP Switch in the optimal manner. Also, new vehicles can be fitted with a system relatively easily, but retro-fit to existing vehicles on site is not so easy, and if this task is carried out with insufficient consideration then it is possible that the final result may not be satisfactory. It is also likely that there will be no standard operating mode if there is a mix of converted and new

**FILTER DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE OCCURS**

♦ **DEADMAN TIMER**

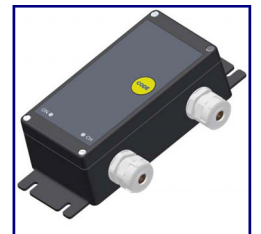
♦ **EASY TO INSTALL AND OPERATE**

♦ **OPERATIONAL STANDARDISATION FOR NEW AND EXISTING VEHICLES**

vehicles at a location, and this could lead to confusion among the operators.

## The Aljac Deadman and DP Protection System

Our system has been designed for operation as a combined DP Protection and Deadman System, or a Deadman System, or a DP Protection System which can be easily retro fitted alongside any existing Deadman System. So connecting a Deadman Switch gives Deadman only, connecting a DP switch gives DP protection only and connecting a Deadman Switch and DP Switch gives Deadman and DP protection (see schematic diagram).



## Deadman System Features

**Full Operational Control.** Remote control of the refuelling operation with a Deadman Handswitch and coiled Suzie Cable.

**Time Out.** Warning every 1.1/2 minutes (optional 2 minutes), times out and closes down the Deadman System unless the Deadman Handswitch is released and immediately reactivated within 30 seconds. This prevents system abuse by jamming the Deadman Handswitch closed.

**Deadman Warning Lamp Output.** Lamp 'On' when the Deadman System is activated. Flashes during the Time Out period when reactivation is required.

**Sounder Output.** Constant output during the Time Out period to warn the operator of impending system shut down unless the reactivation sequence is performed.



**Remote Override.** Overrides the Deadman System when the trigger nozzle is unstowed (for dual pressure/overwing refuelling systems).

**Remote Emergency Stop.** Engine stop or full system shut down when activated (subject to exact installation details).

### DP Protection System Features

**High Filter DP Protection.** Activated by a signal from the DP Switch. Cuts the power to the DP Output terminal which feeds a solenoid actuated valve in the Deadman air system.

**System Lock Out.** Once the system has been activated and then the high DP signal is removed (falling DP as flow decreases), the Deadman System stays fully locked until the system is reset.

**DP Warning Lamp Output.** Lamp 'On' to tell the operator that the system has shut down due to high filter differential pressure.

**Reset/Override Switch.** Key operated switch remotely located in the cab which is used to reset/override the system by applying a 0 Volt signal. Switch On and then Off to reset. If the Switch

remains in the On position the DP Protection System is overridden (which is required in order to carry out the DP Gauge full scale movement test). The DP Warning Lamp will flash to warn the operator that the DP Protection System is overridden.

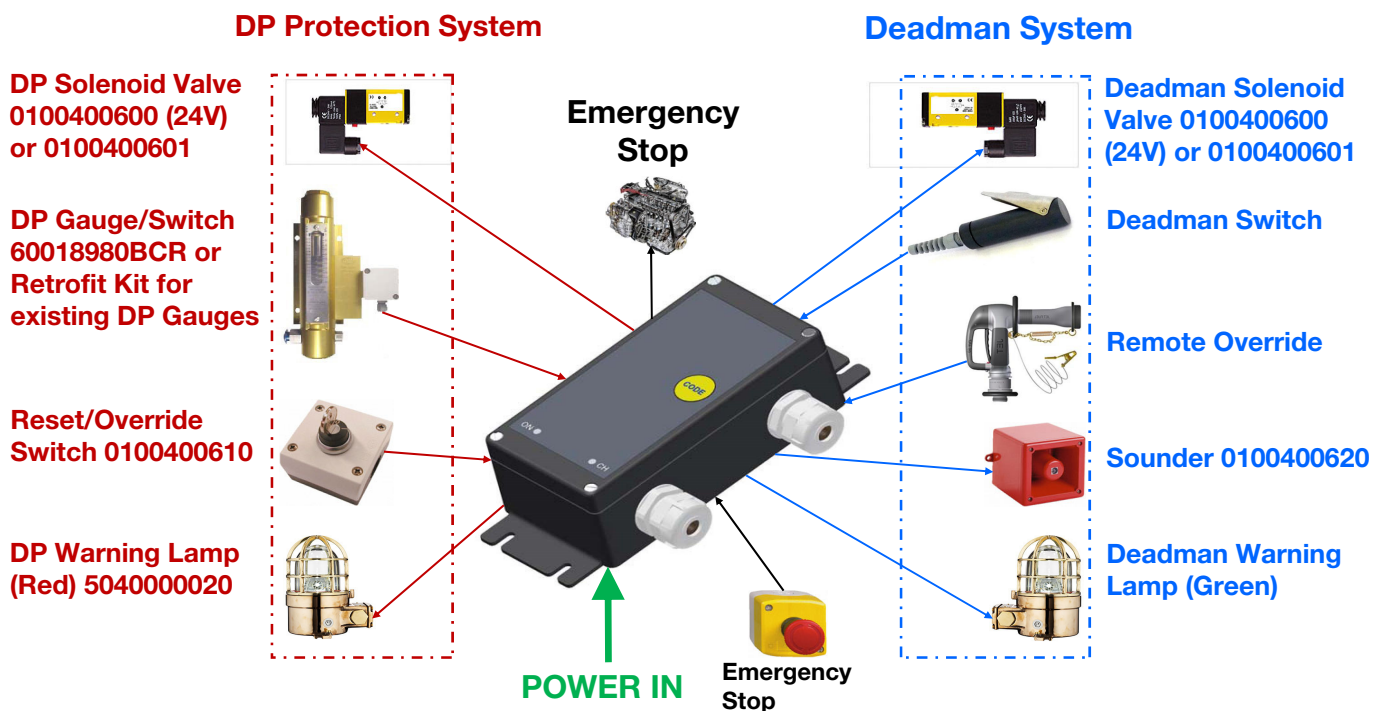
**Operational Security.** The DP Protection System **CANNOT** be overridden by operating the vehicle Deadman Override switch.

**Fail Safe Design.** The DP Protection System automatically shuts down if the cable to the DP Switch is broken or disconnected.

### Combined Deadman and DP Protection System

When there is a high filter DP the system cuts power to main Deadman Output terminal and also to the DP Protection System Output terminal. All other features are as described above.

### Schematic Diagram



### How To Order

Aljac Combined Deadman and DP Protection system. Part number 0100302358 or 0100302358A (2 minute warning).  
Aljac Deadman Only System (no DP Protection enabled). Part number 0100301740.

### Specification

**Dimensions:** 205x110x57mm.

**Nett Weight:** 335g.

**Power supply:** Between 11V to 27V DC.

**Output voltage:** As supply voltage.

**Maximum output current:** 3.5A per terminal.

**Maximum total load:** 5A.

**Maximum potential between minus pole and ground:** 50V DC/AC peak.

**Deadman and DP Switch Supply:** 5V DC, current limited to 0.5mA.

**Time Out:** Warning starts at 1.1/2 minutes, system shut down in 30 seconds if not reactivated (option, warning starts at 2 minutes).

## COMPACT DEADMAN AND FILTER DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE PROTECTION SYSTEM

- ◆ **DEADMAN AND FILTER DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE PROTECTION IN ONE SYSTEM.**
- ◆ **DEADMAN SHUT DOWN WHEN HIGH FILTER DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE OCCURS.**
- ◆ **SIMPLIFIED DESIGN. INTEGRAL RESET/OVERRIDE KEY SWITCH AND HIGH DP LAMP.**
- ◆ **EASY TO INSTALL AND OPERATE.**
- ◆ **WEATHERPROOF HOUSING.**



### Background

A number of Deadman systems and separate filter Differential Pressure (DP) protection systems are available. However, our system incorporates both functions, so it can either be used as a Deadman System, or a DP Protection System, or a combined Deadman and DP Protection System.

### Compact Deadman and DP Protection System

Our new Deadman and DP Protection System is based on the existing Aljac system which has been successfully fitted to many refuelling vehicles worldwide. However, our new system has been simplified for easier retro-fitting to semi-trailer type tankers, and it minimises the cabling requirements and associated costs. The system incorporates a green Power indicator LED, a large red High DP warning LED and a Reset/Override Switch into the front cover, and it fully meets the requirements of JIG Bulletins 58 and 105. It is contained in a weatherproof box but is **NOT** ATEX approved (so it must be located in a safe area on the vehicle). If the box is not visible from the vehicle control panel then an additional High DP warning lamp can also be connected.

### Deadman System Features

**Full Operational Control.** Remote control of the refuelling operation with a Deadman Handswitch and coiled Suzie Cable.

**Time Out.** Warning every 1.1/2 minutes, times out and closes down the Deadman System unless the Deadman Handswitch is released and immediately reactivated within 30 seconds. This prevents system abuse by jamming the Deadman Handswitch closed.

**Deadman Warning Lamp Output.** Lamp 'On' when the Deadman System is activated. Flashes during the Time Out period when system reactivation is required.

**Sounder Output.** Constant output during the Time Out period to warn the operator of impending system shut down unless reactivation is carried out.

**Remote Override.** Overrides the Deadman System when the trigger nozzle is unstowed (for dual pressure/overwing refuelling systems).

**Remote Emergency Stop.** Engine stop or full system shut down when activated (subject to exact installation details).

### DP Protection System Features

**High Filter DP Protection.** Activated by a signal from the DP Switch. Cuts power to the DP Output terminal which feeds a solenoid actuated valve in the Deadman air system.

**System Lock Out.** If the system has been activated and then the high DP signal is removed (falling DP as flow decreases), the Deadman System remains fully locked closed until the system is reset.

**DP Warning Lamp.** Lamp 'On' to tell the operator that the system has closed down due to high filter differential pressure.

**Reset/Override Switch.** Key operated switch which is used to reset/override the system by applying a 0 Volt signal. Switch On and then Off to reset. If the Switch remains in the On position the DP Protection System is overridden (which is required in order to carry out the DP Gauge full scale movement test). The DP Warning Lamp will flash to warn the operator that the DP Protection System is overridden.

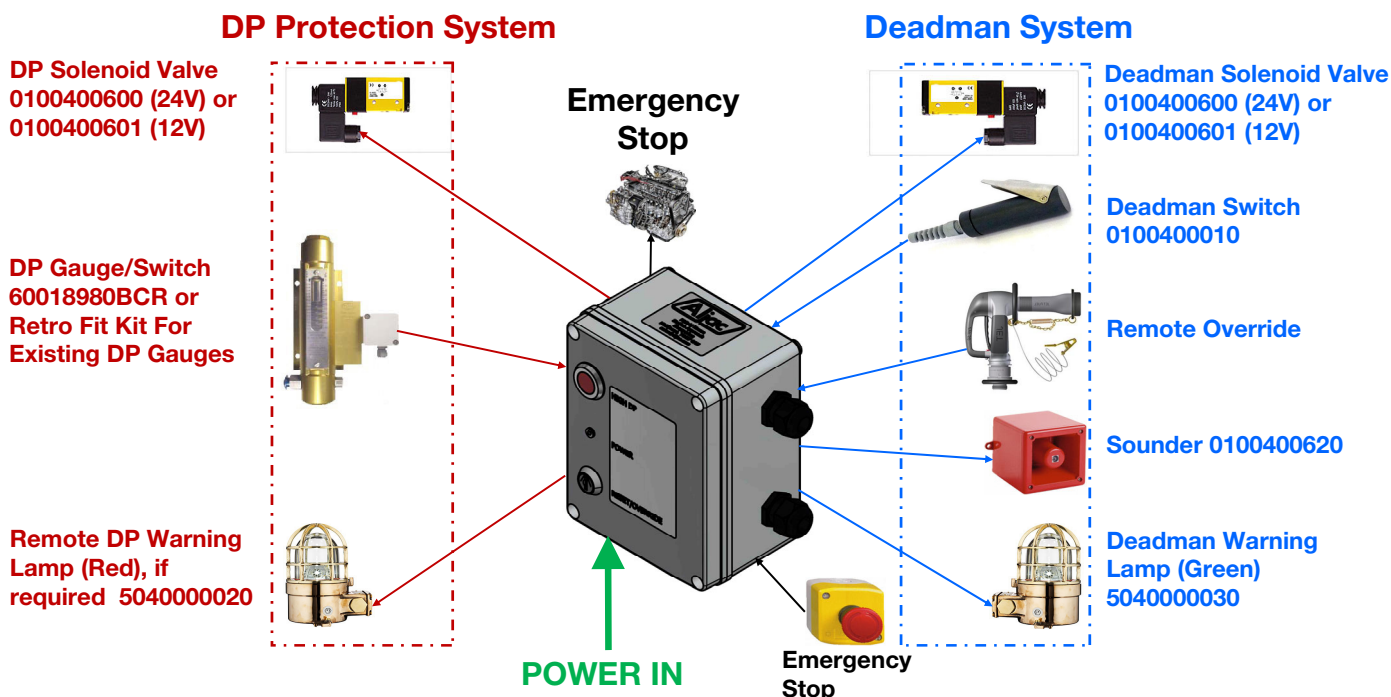
**Operational Security.** The DP Protection System **CANNOT** be overridden by operating the vehicle Deadman Override switch.

**Fail Safe Design.** The DP Protection System automatically closes down if the cable to the DP Switch is broken or disconnected.

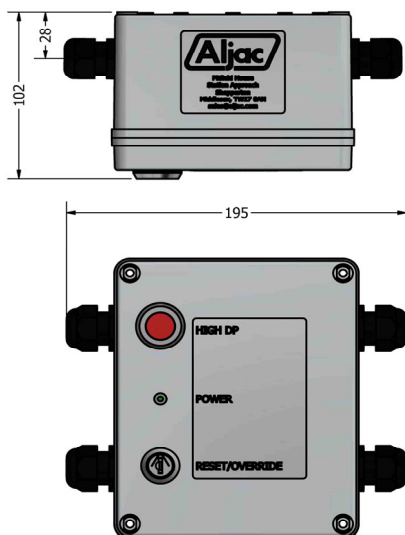
### Combined Deadman and DP Protection System

When there is a high filter DP the system cuts power to main Deadman Output terminal and also to the DP Protection System Output terminal. All other features are as described above.

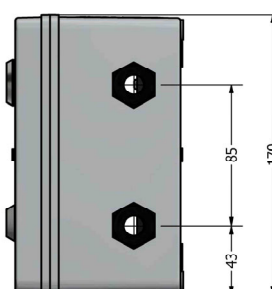
### Schematic Diagram



### Dimensions



ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES



### How To Order

Part Number: 0100302358B.

### Specification

**Box Dimensions:** 170x140x95mm.

**Nett Weight:** 750g.

**Power supply:** Between 11V to 27V DC.

**Output voltage:** As supply voltage.

**Maximum output current:** 3.5A per terminal.

**Maximum total load:** 5A.

**Maximum potential between minus pole and**

**ground:** 50V DC/AC peak.

**Deadman and DP Switch Supply:** 5V DC, current limited to 0.5mA.

**Time Out:** Warning starts at 1.1/2 minutes, system shut down in 30 seconds if not reactivated.

**Enclosure:** Grey Polycarbonate, Polyurethane seal.

**Ingress Protection:** Weatherproof to IP66.

**Cable Glands:** Black Nylon, M20 with Lock Nut, for 6-12mm diameter cable.

**Reset/Override Switch:** 2 position, keyed alike.

**High DP Warning:** Red LED.

# HAZARDOUS AREA UNIVERSAL DEADMAN SYSTEM

- ◆ **FOR USE IN ZONE 1 OR ZONE 2 HAZARDOUS AREAS**
- ◆ **SUITABLE FOR TRUCK LOADING/OFFLOADING**
- ◆ **DEADMAN TIMER INCLUDED**
- ◆ **WARNING LAMP OUTPUT**
- ◆ **SOUNDER OUTPUT**
- ◆ **SYSTEM REMOTE OVERRIDE**
- ◆ **SYSTEM EMERGENCY STOP**



## Introduction

The Aljac Hazardous Area Universal Deadman System is based on our well established and proven Deadman System which has been successfully fitted to many aviation refuelling vehicles worldwide. However, this explosion proof version has the control circuitry enclosed in a flameproof box and the Deadman Handswitch circuit is protected by a current limiting ATEX approved barrier. It can therefore be located inside the hazardous area and is suitable for use in truck loading and offloading applications or in the hazardous areas on refuelling vehicles. The system is also truly universal, because it is suitable for use when either a 11V to 27V DC **OR** a 100 to 120V 50/60Hz. AC **OR** a 200 to 240V 50/60Hz. AC power supply is available.

## Features

**Full Operational Control.** Remote control of the refuelling operation with a Deadman Handswitch and coiled Suzie Cable.

**Time Out.** Warning every 1.1/2 minutes, times out and closes down the Deadman System unless the Deadman Handswitch is released and immediately reactivated within 30 seconds. This prevents system abuse by jamming the Deadman Handswitch closed.

**Deadman Warning Lamp Output.** Lamp 'On' when the Deadman System is activated, flashes during the Time Out period when system reactivation is required.

**Sounder Output.** Constant output during the Time Out period to warn the operator of impending system shut down, unless the reactivation sequence is performed.

**Remote Override.** Automatically overrides the Deadman System when the Remote Override Switch is activated.

**Remote System Emergency Stop.** Full system shut down when activated (subject to exact installation details).

## How To Order

**Part number: 0100302358C.**

## Accessories

Deadman Handswitch.

**Part number: 0100400010.**

Coiled Suzie Cable, 5 metres extended.

**Part number: 0100400103.**

Coiled Suzie Cable, 14 metres extended.

**Part number: 0100400100.**

Coiled Suzie Cable, 22 metres extended.

**Part number: 0100400102.**

Niphan 2 Pin Plug with strain relief cable gland.

**Part number: 0100400311.**

Niphan Flanged 2 Pin Socket.

**Part number: 0100400320.**

Deadman Warning Lamp, 24 Volt DC, green, ATEX approved.

**Part number: 5040000030.**

Key operated override switch.

**Part number: 0100400610.**

Deadman Solenoid Valve, 24V DC, ATEX approved.

**Part Number: 0100400602.**

Sounder. Intermittent tone, 24V DC, ATEX approved, weatherproof to IP66.

**Part Number: 0100400621.**



## Schematic Diagram

Deadman Switch  
and Suzie Cable

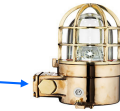
Remote Override

ATEX Sounder

System  
Emergency  
Stop Output

ATEX Deadman  
Solenoid Valve

ATEX Deadman  
Warning Lamp  
(Green)

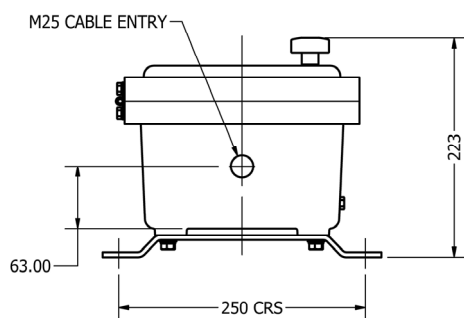
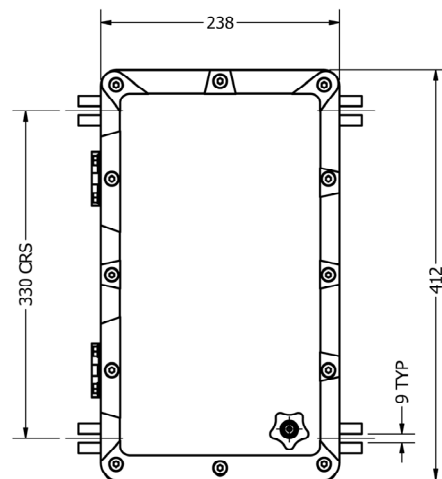
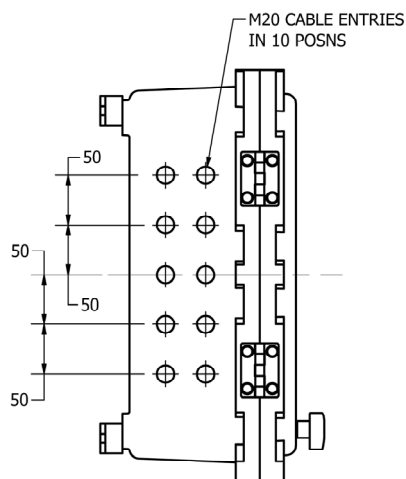


ATEX  
Emergency  
Stop Switch



POWER IN

## Dimensions



ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES

## Specification

**Power supply:** 11V to 27V DC **OR** 100 to 120V 50/60Hz. AC **OR** 200 to 240V 50/60Hz. AC.

**Output voltage:** Same as supply voltage if supply Voltage is DC. 24V DC if supply Voltage is AC.

**Maximum output current:** 3.5A per terminal.

**Maximum total load:** 5A.

**Maximum potential between minus pole and ground:** 50V DC/AC peak.

**Deadman and DP Switch Supply:** 5V DC, current limited to 0.5mA.

**Time Out:** Warning starts at 1.1/2 minutes, system shut down in 30 seconds if not reactivated.

**Enclosure Material:** Marine grade Aluminium Alloy.

Polyurethane finish painted Green.

**Enclosure Dimensions:** 412x238x177mm.

**Nett Weight:** 16.4 Kg.

**Mounting Points:** 4 off M8 slotted holes.

**Enclosure Approval:** Exd IIC T4-T6. II 2 GD.

ATEX and IECEx approved for Zone 1 and Zone 2 hazardous areas.

**Ingress Protection:** Weatherproof to IP66.

**Barrier Approvals:**

**ATEX:** II (1) G [Ex ia Ga] IIC. II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIIC.

**IECEx:** [Ex ia Ga] IIC. [Ex ia Da] IIIC. Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc.



# 4 LITRE CLOSED CIRCUIT SAMPLER

- ◆ **FULL VISUAL AVIATION FUEL CHECKING IN A CLOSED SYSTEM**
- ◆ **NO FUEL SPILLAGE**
- ◆ **EASY DETECTION OF DIRT AND WATER**
- ◆ **NO SAMPLE CONTAMINATION**
- ◆ **EASY TO CLEAN**
- ◆ **DIRECT DRAINAGE UNDER GRAVITY**
- ◆ **WATER DETECTION, DENSITY AND TEMPERATURE CHECKING OPTIONS**



## Introduction

The accepted method of checking the cleanliness of aviation fuel is the 'clear and bright' test, where fuel is swirled around in an open bucket or clear glass jar and visually inspected. However, this procedure carries the risk of sample contamination from the elements or from dirty sample points. There is also a high probability of fuel spillage and contact with operations staff, which is unacceptable. The Aljac Closed Circuit Sampler (CCS) has been developed to overcome these problems and actually improves sampling procedures, and as a result it is now in widespread use with refuelling companies all over the world.

## Description and Operation

The Aljac CCS consists of a clear glass tube fitted to a white epoxy coated conical base to assist in the detection of dirt and water, and with a hinged vented cover. The base incorporates a tangential inlet port to promote vortexing of the incoming fuel, and a close coupled Stainless Steel drain valve. The inlet port should be connected to the sample points using small bore tubing (typically 10mm diameter), and we recommend fitting spring close inlet valves close to the CCS to control the filling operation, which we can also supply. The drain port should be connected into the hydrant dispenser dump tank, depot product recovery

system, or storage tank using 20mm inside diameter pipework. It is recommended that the CCS is located such that gravity drainage is possible. If not, we are able to supply a rotary pump and non return valve to drain the CCS.

When fuel is drawn into the CCS under pressure from the sample points the tangential inlet port promotes vortexing of the incoming fuel. This concentrates any contamination in the centre of the base, making detection very easy. After the fuel has been visually inspected the drain valve is opened to release the sample. Internal cleaning of the Aljac CCS is easily accomplished through the hinged lid.

A number of options are also available. Hydrometer and thermometer pockets for density and temperature checks can be provided in conjunction with a removeable inner lid. It is also possible to carry out the Shell Water Detector or Exxon Hydrokit test on the fuel sample using an option which can either be fitted to the inner lid (internal), or to a self sealing valve in the inlet port (external). The Aljac CCS is available with BSPP or NPT threads.

### The Capsule Catcher

Our Sampler is fitted with a new combined Capsule Catcher and ball inside the drain valve. It prevents any SWD capsules which have been inadvertently dropped into the sampler from passing into the drain pipework. It does so without disrupting the vortex flow pattern of fuel entering the sampler, and also allows the sampler internals to be easily cleaned. The old style Capsule Catcher is still available and can be retro fitted to existing Aljac Samplers with the old ball design.

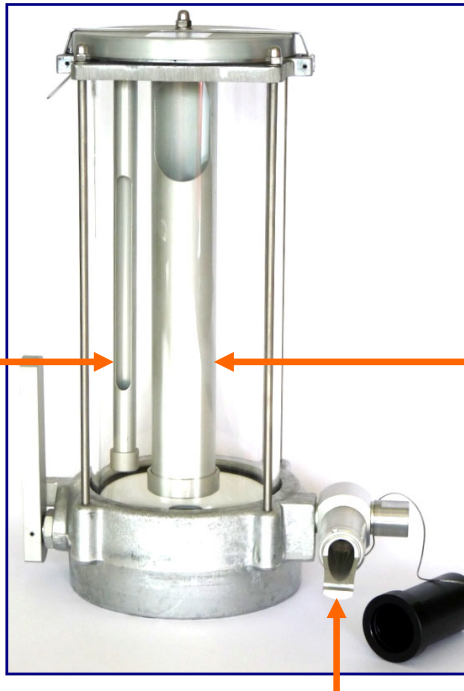


Old style Capsule Catcher for retro fit to existing Aljac Samplers  
Part No.  
6007233264.

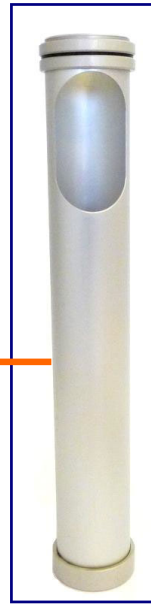
### Options



Thermometer Tube.  
**Part Number:**  
6007233167



External SWD Fitting.  
**Part Numbers:**  
6007233212 or  
6007233213



Hydrometer Tube.  
**Part Number:**  
6007233166



Internal Shell Water Detector  
Fitting with Drop Tube.  
**Part Number: 6007233185**

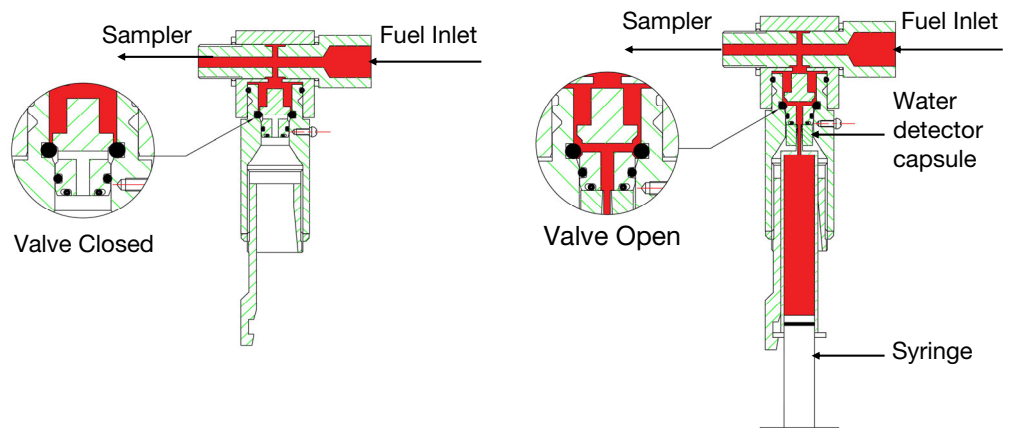


Internal Shell Water Detector  
Fitting.  
**Part Number: 6007233168**

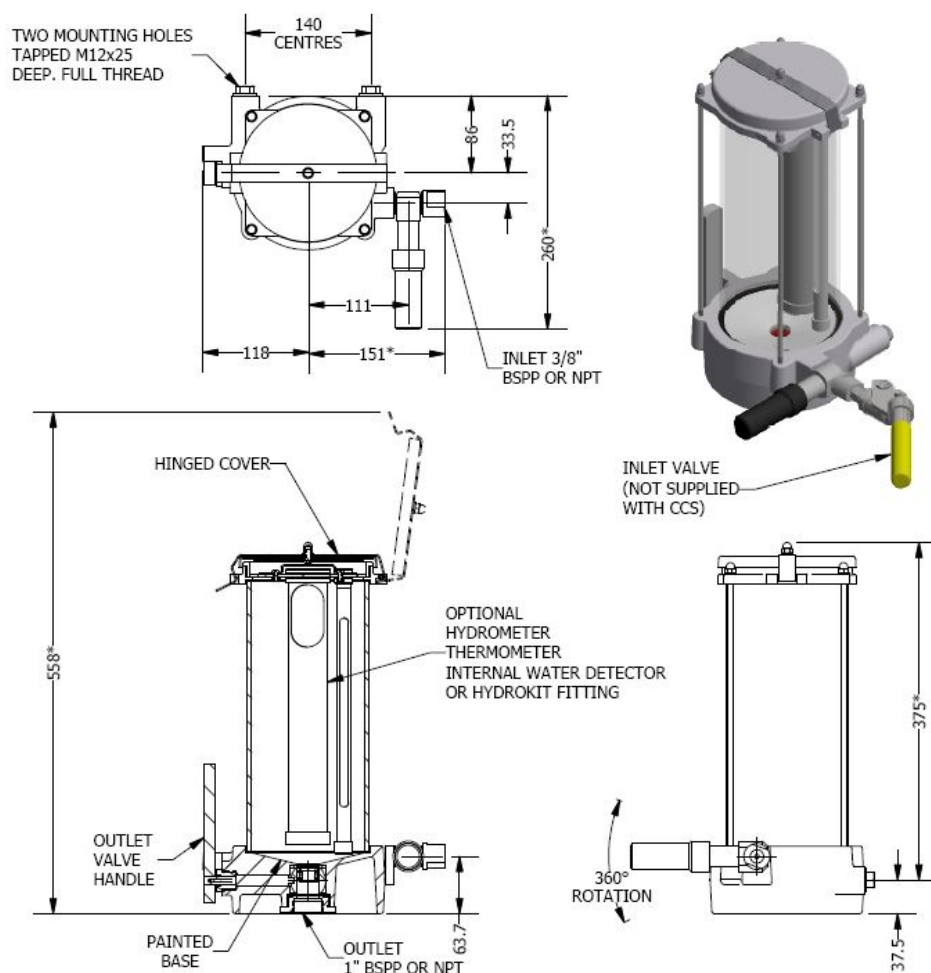
### External SWD Fitting Operation

The External SWD fitting was designed to allow the SWD test to be carried out without opening the sampler lid and so exposing the fuel sample to possible contamination. The External SWD is fitted to the inlet connection of the sampler and incorporates a piston valve. When the assembled syringe/capsule is inserted into the External SWD Fitting the action of doing so causes the front edge of the capsule to push open the piston valve, and allows fuel to flow to the capsule, as shown below. The syringe can be operated as normal to draw fuel through the capsule.

External Shell Water  
Detector Fitting.  
**Part Number:**  
6007233212 (BSPP)  
6007233213 (NPT)



## General Arrangement Drawing



### ALJAC CLOSED CIRCUIT SAMPLER (CCS)

(DIMENSIONS SHOWN THUS \* ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY)

## Detailed Specification

**Working Capacity:** 4 Litres.

**Materials:** Borosilicate glass tube, cast Aluminium base and upper section, base white epoxy lined internally.

**Connections:** Inlet 3/8 inch BSPP or NPT female threaded, outlet 1 inch BSPP or NPT female threaded,

**Mounting Holes:** M12 female threaded.

**Overall Dimensions:** 412 mm high (lid closed), 269 mm wide (with SWD fitting), 260 mm deep.

**Nett Weight:** 5 kg (empty).

## Standards

The equipment has been subjected to a full risk assessment which included the requirements of the EC directives and harmonised standards. In accordance with European legislation, it has been concluded that the equipment should not carry a CE mark.

## How To Order

Contact our Sales Department and quote the part number.

| Description  | Part Number<br>BSPP threads | Part Number<br>NPT threads |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Basic Model  | 6007233001                  | 6007233021                 |
| Basic Model +Internal Velcon Hydrokit Fitting  | 6007233002                  | 6007233026                 |
| Basic Model + Internal Shell Water Detector Fitting                                    | 6007233003                  | 6007233025                 |
| Basic Model + Internal Velcon Hydrokit Fitting + Hydrometer and Thermometer Tubes      | 6007233004                  | 6007233024                 |
| Basic Model + Internal Shell Water Detector Fitting + Hydrometer and Thermometer Tubes | 6007233005                  | 6007233022                 |
| Basic Model + Hydrometer and Thermometer Tubes   | 6007233016                  | 6007233023                 |
| Adds External Shell Water Detector Fitting   | 6007233212                  | 6007233213                 |
| Adds External Velcon Hydrokit Fitting  | 6007233203                  | 6007233204                 |
| Capsule Catcher for retro fit  | 6007233264                  | 6007233264                 |
| Adds 3/8" Apollo Spring Close Fill Valve   | 06076502P01                 | 0607650201                 |



# AIR POWERED INTERNAL SWD FOR 4 LITRE SAMPLER

- ◆ REMOTE PUSH BUTTON OPERATION
- ◆ MINIMAL OPERATOR FUEL EXPOSURE
- ◆ REDUCED SYRINGE CONSUMPTION
- ◆ PRECISE SAMPLE VOLUME
- ◆ ACCURATE SWD RESULT
- ◆ NEW HIGH VISIBILITY TUBE MATERIAL
- ◆ IMPROVED FILLING RATE



## Introduction and Existing Procedures

Since the introduction of the Aljac 4 Litre Sampler there have been various approaches to the problem of carrying out the water detector test.

Initially, the lid was opened and the syringe/capsule was dipped into the fuel just as it had been with traditional open sample jars, but this negated some of the advantages of the closed sampling concept. The procedure was refined with the development of the Internal SWD fitting which simplified the method of manipulating the syringe and but was still not ideal.

This was followed by the development of the External SWD fitting which is located on the inlet of the sampler and removed the need to open the lid, because it uses an internal self sealing poppet valve to allow fuel into the capsule/syringe and carry out the test. However, this procedure has also proved not to be a totally problem free. In this device the capsule is not actually immersed in the fuel, and this has a number of drawbacks. There is a small dead volume of fuel within the poppet valve which can trap water and give a false (poor) result. It is also possible to draw air into the syringe if the seal between the capsule and poppet valve surface is not 100% perfect (which is very likely). The problem is further compounded because during this test method the syringe is nearly horizontal so it is impossible to accurately judge the actual volume of fuel in the syringe. So in practice it is

common for less than 5ml of fuel to be taken which will give an inaccurate SWD test result. In addition the poppet valve can leak due to wear or contamination and result in a fuel leakage.

We developed our Air Powered SWD to offer a new approach to the whole procedure.

It is clear that the most representative SWD test is obtained by the capsule being immersed directly into the fuel, so there is no issue with dead volumes and unrepresentative fuel properties. It is also desirable to make the whole test more user friendly and reduce the consumption of syringes. So we set out with these objectives in mind when we developed our Air Powered SWD.

## Description and Operating Method

Our Air Powered SWD consists of a graduated plastic tube which is permanently fixed to the sampler hinged lid, close coupled to a vacuum generator which creates a vacuum in the tube when air pressure is applied to the 6 mm inlet connection.

The sampler is filled with fuel as normal, the lid is opened, a water detector capsule is fitted to the end of the graduated plastic tube and the lid is closed so that the water detector capsule is below the surface of the fuel. Air is fed to the vacuum generator from the vehicle air system through a hold open 3/2 pneumatic valve (lever or push button operated). This creates a vacuum inside the graduated plastic tube and draws fuel through the

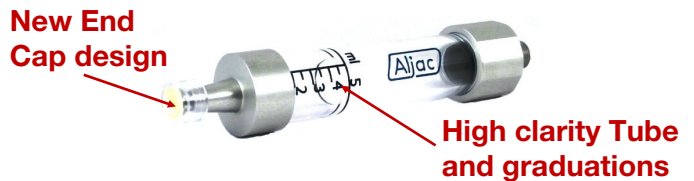


capsule. When the required 5ml of fuel has passed through the capsule into the tube (which takes approximately 20-30 seconds) the air supply is removed by releasing the pneumatic valve. The sampler lid is then opened and the capsule is removed and checked. The lid is closed, the jar is emptied as normal and the fuel in the plastic tube drains into the sampler under gravity.

Our new approach has a number of advantages. The capsule is immersed directly in the fuel so there is no dead volume and the test is truly representative. The lid is only open momentarily to fit and remove the capsule from the syringe so there is minimal operator exposure to the fuel and minimal possibility of fuel contamination from the elements. In addition, because the plastic tube does not rely on seals and pistons to draw the fuel volume it very seldom needs replacing, so there is minimal ongoing syringe consumption.

The operator just has to operate a button or lever to carry out the test which is much easier than manipulating a syringe when wearing thick gloves. It was also found that as the fuel level rises in the plastic tube, the fuel/air interface has no bubbles present so it is much easier to judge the true fuel volume than it is when using a conventional syringe, especially when the syringe is horizontal as it is during the External SWD procedure.

Our Air Powered SWD has already been highly successful with many in service, however, we have now further upgraded it by changing the tube material and markings to offer improved visibility, and designing an improved end cap which increases the fill rate by 30-50%.



The Air Powered SWD is available as an option with new Aljac samplers, or as a retro fit kit for existing equipment, and the new design tube assembly can be easily retrofitted to older Air Powered SWDs.

We are also able to supply the ancillary items as an installation kit (See Typical Installation Schematic).

### Standards

The equipment has been subjected to a full risk assessment which included the requirements of the EC directives and harmonised standards. In accordance with European legislation, it has been concluded that the equipment should not carry a CE mark.

### How to Order

**Air Powered SWD as an Option. Part Number :6007233252.**

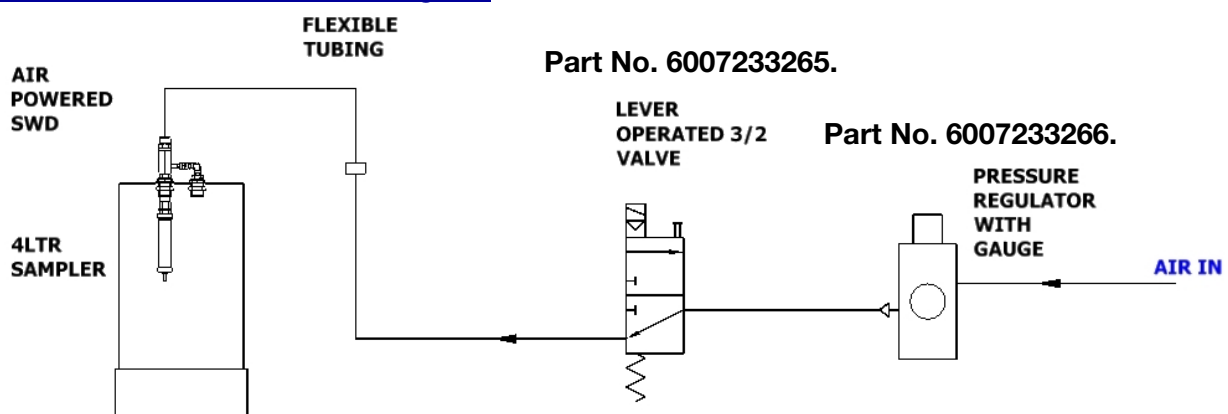
**Air Powered SWD Retro Fit (including Sampler Lid).**

**Part Number :6007233253.**

**Graduated Plastic Tube Retro Fit Assembly** (directly replaces older tubes). **Part Number :6007233259.**



### Typical Installation Schematic Diagram



# 20 LITRE CLOSED CIRCUIT SAMPLER

- ◆ **FULL VISUAL AVIATION FUEL CHECKING IN A CLOSED SYSTEM**
- ◆ **INCREASED CAPACITY FOR LARGER VOLUME OR COMPOSITE SAMPLES**
- ◆ **NO FUEL SPILLAGE**
- ◆ **EASY DETECTION OF DIRT AND WATER**
- ◆ **NO SAMPLE CONTAMINATION**
- ◆ **EASY TO CLEAN**
- ◆ **DIRECT DRAINAGE UNDER GRAVITY**
- ◆ **WATER DETECTION, DENSITY AND TEMPERATURE CHECK OPTIONS**
- ◆ **COMPACT 7 LITRE MODEL NOW AVAILABLE**



## Introduction

Since its introduction in 1982 the Aljac 4 Litre Closed Circuit Sampler has displaced the traditional open bucket or glass jar method of carrying out the 'clear and bright' quality check on aviation fuel.

But although a 4 Litre sample is ideal for refuelling vehicles where single point samples are taken via short small bore sample lines, a larger sample is needed where the pipework volume would be flushed into a bucket prior to the glass jar sample, or where composite samples are required. The sampling of multi compartment road tankers or rail tank cars, or medium capacity storage tanks are typical examples, so we developed our 20 Litre Closed Circuit Sampler (CCS) which retains all of the novel features of the 4 Litre unit.

## Description and Operation

The Aljac 20 Litre CCS consists of a clear glass tube fitted to a white epoxy coated conical base to assist in the detection of dirt and water, and with a hinged vented cover. The base incorporates a tangential inlet port, and a close coupled Stainless Steel drain valve. For our 20 Litre CCS we recommend that the inlet port is connected to the sample points using 20mm diameter pipework to

maximise the flow rate, and that the filling operation is controlled using a 3/4 inch spring close valve. The drain port should be connected to the depot product recovery system or storage tank using 40mm diameter pipework. The 20 Litre CCS should ideally be located to allow gravity drainage, but if not, we can supply a semi rotary pump and non return valve to drain the CCS.

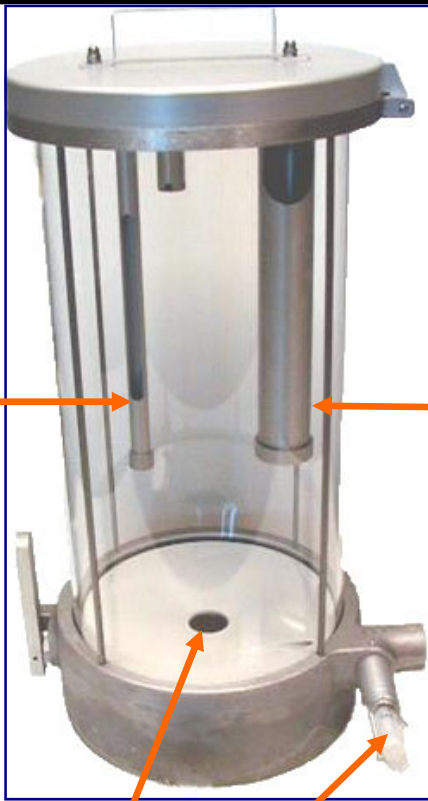
When fuel is drawn into the CCS under pressure the tangential inlet port promotes vortexing of the incoming fuel. This concentrates any contamination in the centre of the base, and makes detection very easy. The integral drain valve is opened to release the sample after completion of the visual inspection. Access for internal cleaning is easily accomplished by opening the hinged lid.

Hydrometer and thermometer tubes for density and temperature checks can be provided in conjunction with a removable inner lid. The Shell Water Detector or Velcon Hydrokit test can either be fitted to the inner lid (internal), or to a self sealing valve in the inlet port (external). By popular request we have also now developed the shorter 7 litre version of the CCS.

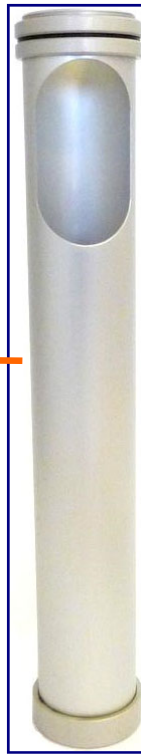
## Options



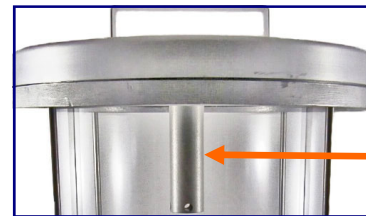
Thermometer Tube.  
**Part Number: 6007233167**  
(20 litre only).



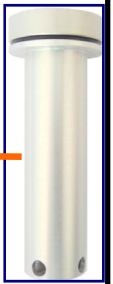
External SWD Fitting. **Part Number: 6007233214**



Hydrometer Tube.  
**Part Number: 600723316**  
(20 litre only).



Internal Shell Water Detector Fitting with Drop Tube.  
**Part Number :6007233185**



Internal Shell Water Detector Fitting.  
**Part Number: 6007233168**



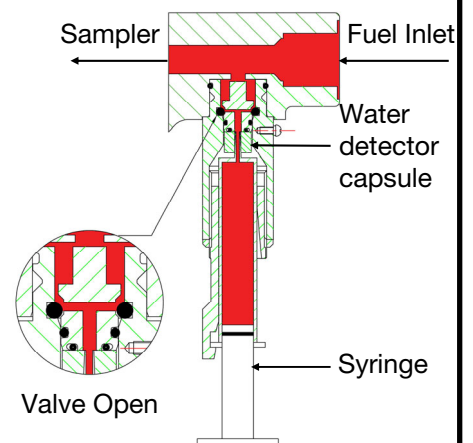
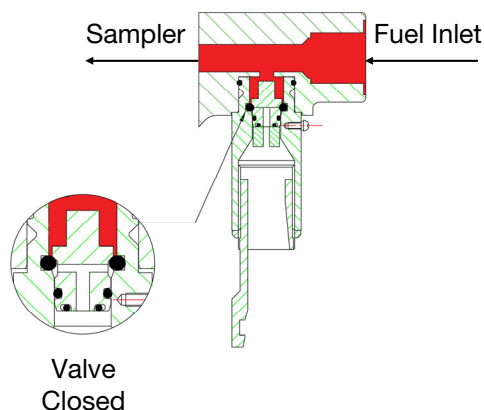
Capsule Catcher. **Part Number: 6007263217**. Prevents a Shell Water Detector capsule which has been dropped into the sampler from passing into the drain pipework. It does so without disrupting the vortex flow pattern of fuel entering the sampler, and also allows the sampler internals to be easily cleaned.

**NOTE.** The Capsule Catcher is not fitted as standard and must be specified. It can be retrofitted to existing Aljac 20 Litre or 7 Litre Samplers but the Drain Valve must be disassembled in order to do so.

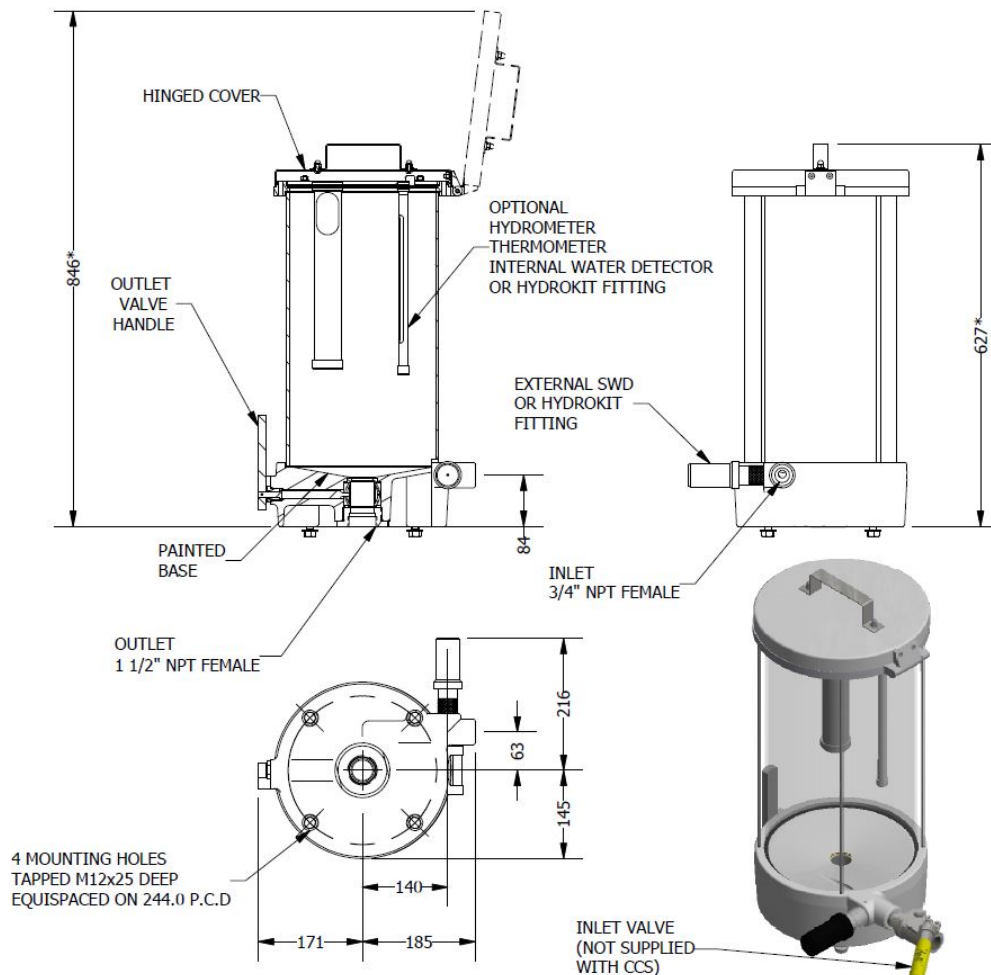
## External Shell Water Detector Fitting Operation

The External SWD fitting allows the SWD test to be carried out without opening the sampler lid and so exposing the fuel sample to possible contamination. The External SWD is fitted to the inlet connection of the sampler and incorporates a piston valve. When the assembled syringe/capsule is inserted into the External SWD Fitting the action of doing so causes the front face of the capsule to push open the piston valve, and allows fuel to flow to the capsule, as shown below. The syringe can then be operated as normal to draw fuel through the capsule.

External Shell Water Detector Fitting.  
**Part Number: 6007233214.**



## General Arrangement Drawing



### ALJAC 20L CLOSED CIRCUIT SAMPLER (CCS)

(DIMENSIONS SHOWN THUS \* ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY)

## Detailed Specification

**Working Capacity:** 7 Litres or 20 Litres.

**Materials:** Toughened glass tube, cast Aluminium base and upper section, base white epoxy lined internally.

**Connections:** Inlet 3/4 inch NPT female threaded, outlet 1.1/2 inch NPT female threaded.

**Mounting Holes:** 4 holes M12 female threaded on 244 mm PCD.

**Overall Dimensions:**

**Height Lid Closed:** 20L 627mm, 7L 332mm.

**Height Lid Open:** 20L 850mm, 7L 555mm.

**Width:** (7L and 20L) 356mm.

**Depth:** (7L and 20L) 361mm (with external Shell Water Detector or Velcon Hydrokit fitted).

**Nett Weight Empty:** 20L-15 kg, 7L-14 kg.

## Standards

The equipment has been subjected to a full risk assessment which included the requirements of the EC directives and harmonised standards. In accordance with European legislation, it has been concluded that the equipment should not carry a CE mark.

## How To Order

Contact our Sales Department and quote the relevant part numbers.

| Description  | Part Number |
|--|-------------|
| Basic Model (20 litre)   | 6007263001  |
| Basic Model + Internal Velcon Hydrokit Fitting   | 6007263002  |
| Basic Model + Internal Shell Water Detector Fitting                                    | 6007263003  |
| Basic Model + Internal Velcon Hydrokit Fitting + Hydrometer and Thermometer Tubes      | 6007263004  |
| Basic Model + Internal Shell Water Detector Fitting + Hydrometer and Thermometer Tubes | 6007263005  |
| Basic Model + Hydrometer and Thermometer Tubes   | 6007263016  |
| Basic Model (7 litre)  | 6007263021  |
| Additional External Shell Water Detector Fitting                                       | 6007233214  |
| Additional External Velcon Hydrokit Fitting  | 6007233206  |
| Additional Capsule Catcher   | 6007263217  |
| Additional 3/4 inch Apollo Spring Close Fill Valve                                     | 0607650401  |

Blank Page



# HIGH CAPACITY CLOSED CIRCUIT SAMPLERS

- ◆ FULL VISUAL CHECK IN A CLOSED SYSTEM
- ◆ SUITABLE FOR TANK FARM USE
- ◆ 80 LITRE AND 160 LITRE CAPACITIES
- ◆ STAINLESS STEEL CONSTRUCTION
- ◆ LIFT AND TURN LID MECHANISM
- ◆ WATER DETECTION, DENSITY AND TEMPERATURE CHECK OPTIONS
- ◆ CLOSE COUPLED OUTLET BALL VALVE
- ◆ SPRING CLOSE INLET AND SAMPLE VALVES



## Introduction

For many years the Aljac range of Closed Circuit Samplers have led the way in the examination and quality checking of aviation fuel within a closed system. The benefits of Closed Sampling such as environmental acceptability, operational efficiency and safety, and minimal loss of product, have become widely recognised by fuel handling companies across the world. Our High Capacity Closed Circuit Samplers have been developed from our 4 Litre and 20 Litre units specifically for use in tank farms and other locations where large volume drain samples are required, and they share many of the innovative design features of their smaller cousins.

## Ancient History

Traditionally, the low points of large fuel storage tanks have been water purged and sampled by flushing fuel into a Stainless Steel bucket, followed by sampling into an open glass jar. The procedure evolved further when we developed our 4 Litre Closed Circuit Sampler. With this system, the flush volume is fed into a Stainless Steel side tank, followed by the glass jar sample being drawn into a 4 Litre Closed Circuit Sampler. This system has continued in use until the development of our High Capacity Closed Circuit Sampler.

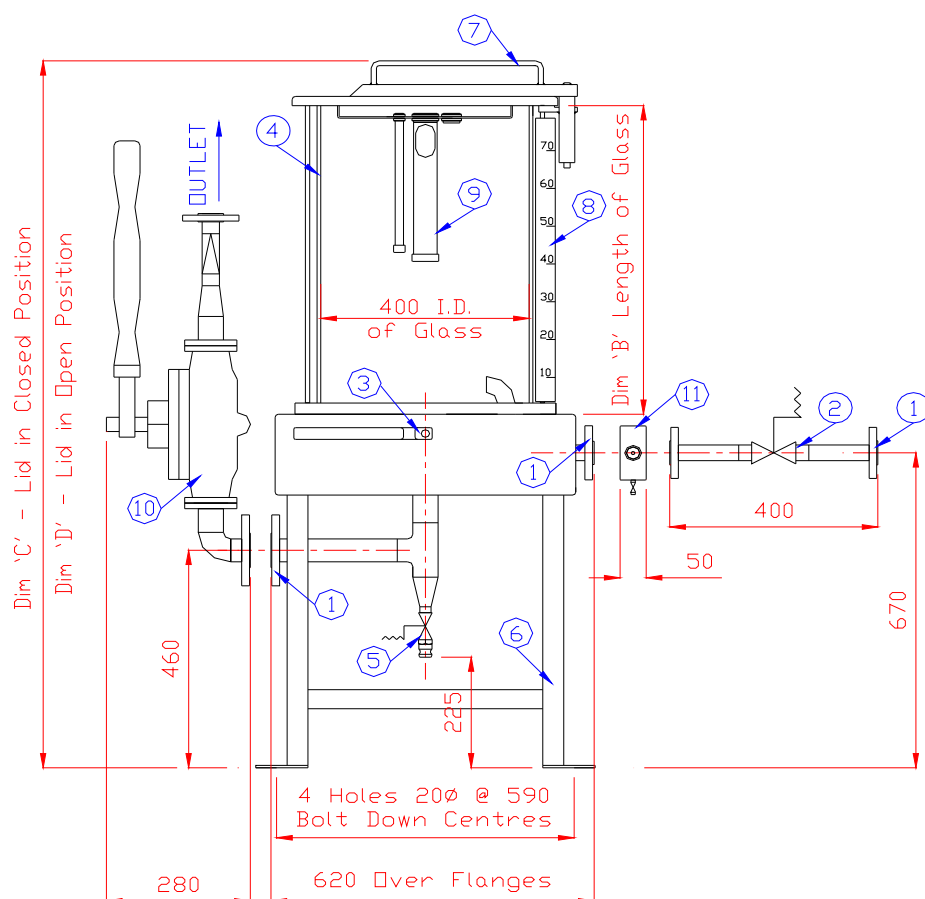
## The Aljac High Capacity Closed Circuit Sampler

Our High Capacity Closed Circuit Sampler replaces both the Stainless Steel tank and the 4 Litre Sampler. It is connected directly to the main tank sample line, and the contents of both the sample line and tank low point are flushed into the glass vessel at a high flow rate through the spring close inlet valve. This allows the fuel velocity to be maximised and purges the low point more efficiently. It also ensures that any dirt and water will be seen, not just flushed into a side tank and ignored.

The unit has a polished Stainless Steel base incorporating a close coupled ball valve, which in conjunction with the tangential inlet and resultant fuel vortexing ensures that any contamination is highly visible to the operator. The unit is also available with hydrometer and thermometer pockets inside the glass tube for density/temperature checking, and with Shell Water Detector or Velcon Hydrokit test points fitted to the inlet pipework.

The inlet and outlet are flanged and there is a sample point in the outlet pipework fitted with a spring close ball valve. The complete unit is mounted onto a Stainless Steel support frame.

## General Arrangement Drawing



## Parts List

1. Inlet flanged 1" ANSI 150lb RF, outlet flanged 1.1/2" ANSI 150lb RF.
2. Conbraco 1" spring closed inlet ball valve.
3. Integral close coupled 1.1/2" bore outlet valve.
4. Borosilicate glass tube, 400mm inside diameter.
5. Conbraco 1/2" spring closed manual sample valve with Kamlok drain point and cap.
6. Stainless Steel support frame.
7. Easy access lift and turn lid.
8. Graduated scale (option).
9. Hydrometer and thermometer tubes (option).
10. Semi rotary emptying pump with non return valve (option).
11. External Shell Water Detector or Velcon Hydrokit fitting (option).

## Overall Dimensions

| Capacity   | Dimension B | Dimension C | Dimension D | Shipping Weight |
|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 80 Litres  | 640 mm      | 1500 mm     | 1525 mm     | 160 Kg approx.  |
| 160 Litres | 1280 mm     | 2140 mm     | 2165 mm     | 175 Kg approx.  |

## Detailed Specification

**Working Capacity:** 80 Litres or 160 Litres.

**Material Of Construction:** Toughened Borosilicate Glass tube. Stainless Steel support frame, base, top section, inlet and outlet pipework.

**Inlet Connection:** Flanged 1" ANSI B16.5 150lb raised face.

**Outlet Connection:** Flanged 1.1/2" ANSI B16.5 150lb raised face.

**Inlet Valve:** Conbraco Apollo 1" Stainless Steel spring closed ball valve.

**Manual Sample Valve:** Conbraco Apollo 1/2" Stainless Steel spring closed ball valve with Kamlok male fitting and dust cap.

**Bolting Down Points:** 4 holes 20mm diameter.

## How To Order

Specify the size: 80 Litres. **Part number:**

**6007333201** or 160 Litres. **Part number:**

**6007333301** and call up any of the following options:

Hydrometer and thermometer pockets. **Part number: 6007333603.**

Shell Water Detector. **Part Number:**

**6007333601** or Velcon Hydrokit point. **Part number: 6007333602** fitted to the inlet pipework.

Semi rotary manually operated emptying pump and non return valve. **Part Number: 6007333605.**

Graduated Stainless Steel scale. **Part Number: 6007333606.**

If there are any features or additional items which you require, or if we can assist you with the design of your closed sampling system please contact our sales department.

# MOBILE PRODUCT RECOVERY TANK

- ◆ **STAINLESS STEEL CONSTRUCTION**
- ◆ **FULLY MOBILE**
- ◆ **STABLE AND MANOEUVRABLE**
- ◆ **ZERO FUEL WASTE**
- ◆ **FAST PAYBACK**
- ◆ **150 LITRE OR 400 LITRE CAPACITY**
- ◆ **WIDE RANGE OF OUTLET OPTIONS**



## Why Product Recovery

Aviation fuel storage and dispensing systems must be regularly checked for water and dirt accumulation, but the problem is, what do you do with the fuel samples?

There are a number of undesirable solutions, such as downgrading to heating oils or disposal as hazardous waste. However, these solutions are either environmentally unfriendly or a waste of money, or both. The most efficient solution is to return fuel samples into the main fuel system, but contaminated fuel samples should not be returned to any part of the fuel system unless the contaminant has been completely settled out and removed.

Aljac Fuelling Components can offer you the correct piece of equipment to meet this need, the Aljac Product Recovery Tank (PRT).

## Description

Our PRT has been developed with fuel quality and ease of operation as the primary design criteria. The PRT is based on a self-supporting 2mm thick Stainless Steel tank. It has a double taper base sloping to a low point at one end. The maximum use has been made of folded radiused corners to minimise the number of welds, and all welds are ground flush internally to allow drainage to the 1/2 inch diameter drain point, and this also permits easy internal cleaning.

The PRT has a full area Access Cover secured by four hand tighten star knobs which allows it to be removed quickly and easily, and also provides full access to the tank internals for cleaning. Within the Access Cover is an opening which is covered by a Hinged Lid, and the opening contains an easily removable 100 mesh Strainer which is set into the tank by 100mm, allowing fuel samples to be poured into the tank rapidly from a bucket or jar. The Strainer can be fully dismantled if gauze replacement is ever required. The PRT is fitted with a free vent/filter which prevents contaminant ingress.

The PRT is fully mobile, highly manoeuvrable and very stable when part or completely full. It is fitted with fixed centre wheels at one end and swivel castor wheels at the steering end. All wheels are 200mm diameter to allow the PRT to ride the bumps in most depot surfaces, and the castored wheels are each fitted with a foot operated parking brake.

The PRT has been designed to accommodate the maximum number of outlet options. It can also be fitted with emptying/filling pumps, Closed Sampling Systems and inlet/outlet hoses with appropriate stowage brackets.

The unit is supplied self colour bead blasted externally with welding heat marks removed from the internal surfaces. The PRT is fully labelled with fuel grade stickers (JET A-1 or Avgas).

Two sizes are available, 150 litres for the small/medium sized airports and 400 Litres for the larger fuel depots.

### **Operation**

Successive fuel samples are poured into the PRT over a period of time through the Strainer, which removes any large scale contamination. The fuel is then allowed to settle fully and the Low Point is purged to remove settled out dirt and water, which will collect there by virtue of the double taper base design. The settled, clean fuel is then returned to the main fuel system using the specified outlet option(s).

### **Specification**

**Design:** Self supporting monocoque construction, double taper tank base sloping to a low point. Fitted with a Hinged Lid, Strainer and full area Access Cover. Free vented, vent fitted with a filter. Fitted with a dedicated bonding point

**Capacity:** 150 Litres or 400 Litres (useable).

**Tank Material:** Type 304 Stainless Steel, self colour, bead blasted externally, all welds ground flush internally with heat marks removed.

**Access Cover Seal:** Nitrile 'O' ring, 4mm diameter.

**Strainer:** 100 mesh Stainless Steel, supported by a Stainless Steel frame.

**Running Gear:** Pressed Steel wheels, solid rubber tyres, 200mm diameter. 2 off fixed centres, 2 off swivel castors with foot operated parking brake.

**Low Point Drain:** Ball valve with Aluminium Kamlok male fitting with cap/keep chain, 1/2 inch nominal bore.

**Testing:** Leak tested under full tank head.

**Marking:** Full grade labelling Jet A-1 or Avgas.

**Outlet Connection:** TW1 flange drilling to accommodate options listed.

**Spare Connections:** 2 off 3/4 inch BSPP female (normally plugged).

**Nett Shipping Weight** (no options fitted):  
85 kg. (150 Litre), 125 kg (400 Litre).

### **How To Order**

Quote the relevant **Part Number and fuel grade** (for labelling purposes):

**0903000010.** Basic 150 litre capacity PRT.

**0903000100.** Basic 400 litre capacity PRT.

Add any of the following outlet options:

**0903000011.** Gravity or suction outlet point fitted

with internal pipework, 3/4 inch valve and Kamlok male fitting/cap.

**0903000013.** Large bore suction outlet fitted with 2 inch bore internal pipework and an aviation tank unit/cap to connect a pressure refuelling coupling and 'defuel' the PRT into a bowser. Can not be used with 0903000016 or 0903000019.

**0903000015.** On board outlet hose, 1 inch type C by 2.5 metres long, with ball valve and Kamlok 3/4 inch or 1 inch (on request) female fitting/plug at each end. Can be used with 0903000011 or 0903000019. The tank is fitted with hose stowage brackets.

**0903000016.** Large bore suction outlet fitted with 2 inch bore internal pipework, ball valve and suction hose connection/cap, 2.1/2 inch BSPP. The suction hose is not included. Can not be used with 0903000013, 0903000020, 0903000021 or 0903000022.

**0903000017.** Dummy aviation tank unit set inside the Hinged Lid above the Strainer to allow connection of a pressure refuelling coupling and drainage of the hose prior to hose end strainer checking.

**0903000018.** Float operated level gauge fitted to the Access Cover.

**0903000019.** Hand pump emptying option (15 Litres/Minute), fitted with 316 Stainless Steel small bore suction pipe, non return valve and isolation ball valves. Use in conjunction with 0903000015. Can not be used with 0903000013.

**0903000020.** Large bore suction outlet fitted with 2 inch bore internal pipework, ball valve and suction hose connection/cap, 2 inch BSPP. The suction hose is not included. Can not be used with 0903000013, 0903000016, 0903000021 or 0903000022.

**0903000021.** Large bore suction outlet fitted with 2 inch bore internal pipework, ball valve and suction hose connection/cap, 3 inch BSPP. The suction hose is not included. Can not be used with 0903000013, 0903000016, 0903000020 or 0903000022.

**0903000022.** Large bore suction outlet fitted with 2 inch bore internal pipework, ball valve and suction hose connection/cap, 3 inch BSPP. The suction hose is not included. Can not be used with 0903000013, 0903000016, 0903000020 or 0903000021.

If you require an outlet system or connection which is not listed, or alternatively a closed sampling system, please contact our Sales Department for a quotation. Our PRT will probably be able to accommodate your special requirements with little or no modification to the standard tank construction!



## Available Options

**Strainer Basket  
(Fitted as standard)**



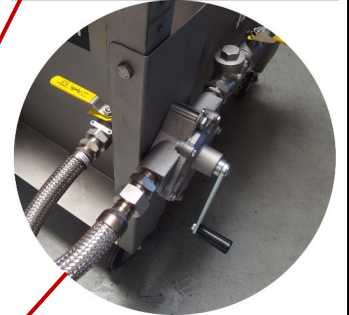
**0903000017**



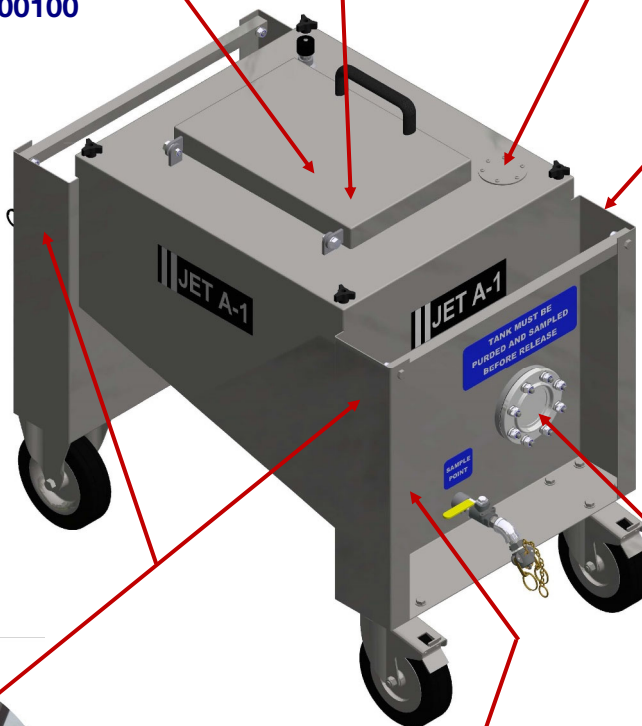
**0903000018**



**0903000019**



**0903000010/0903000100  
Basic PRT**



**0903000013**



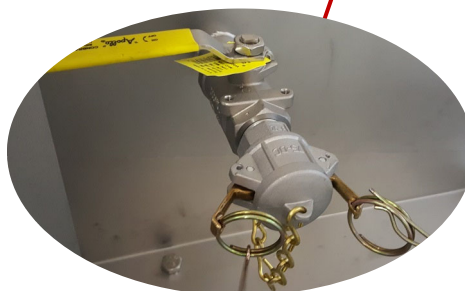
**0903000015**



**0903000016**

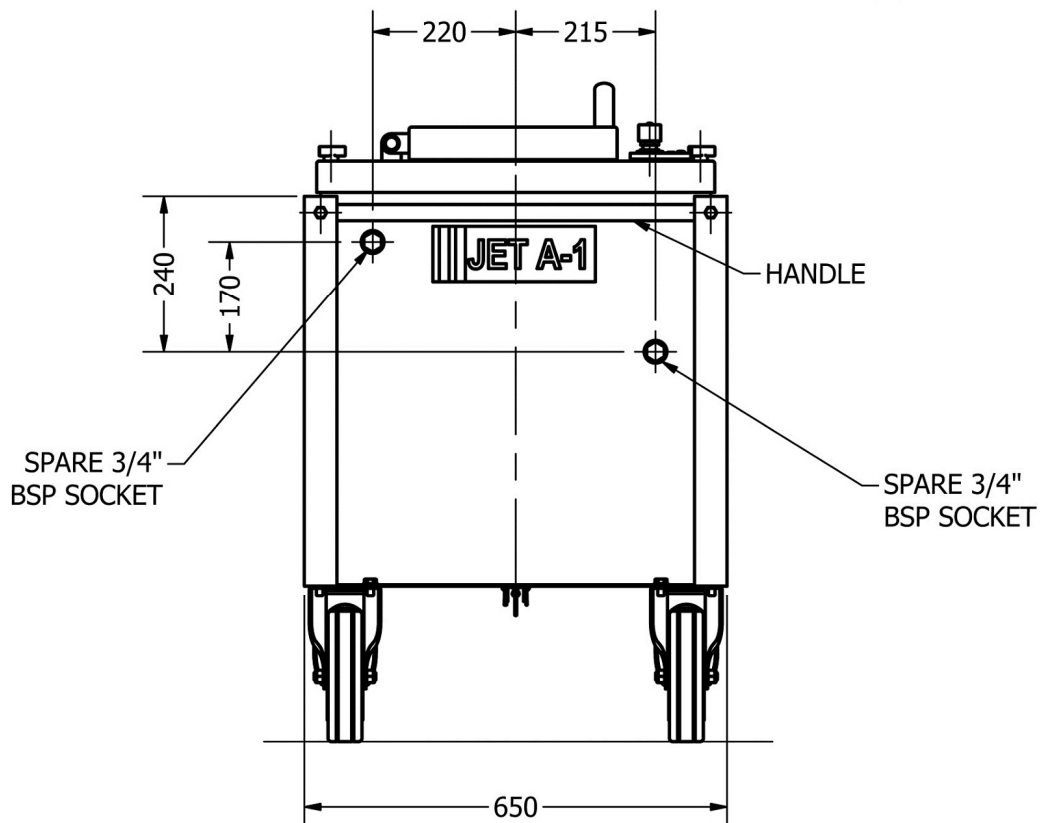
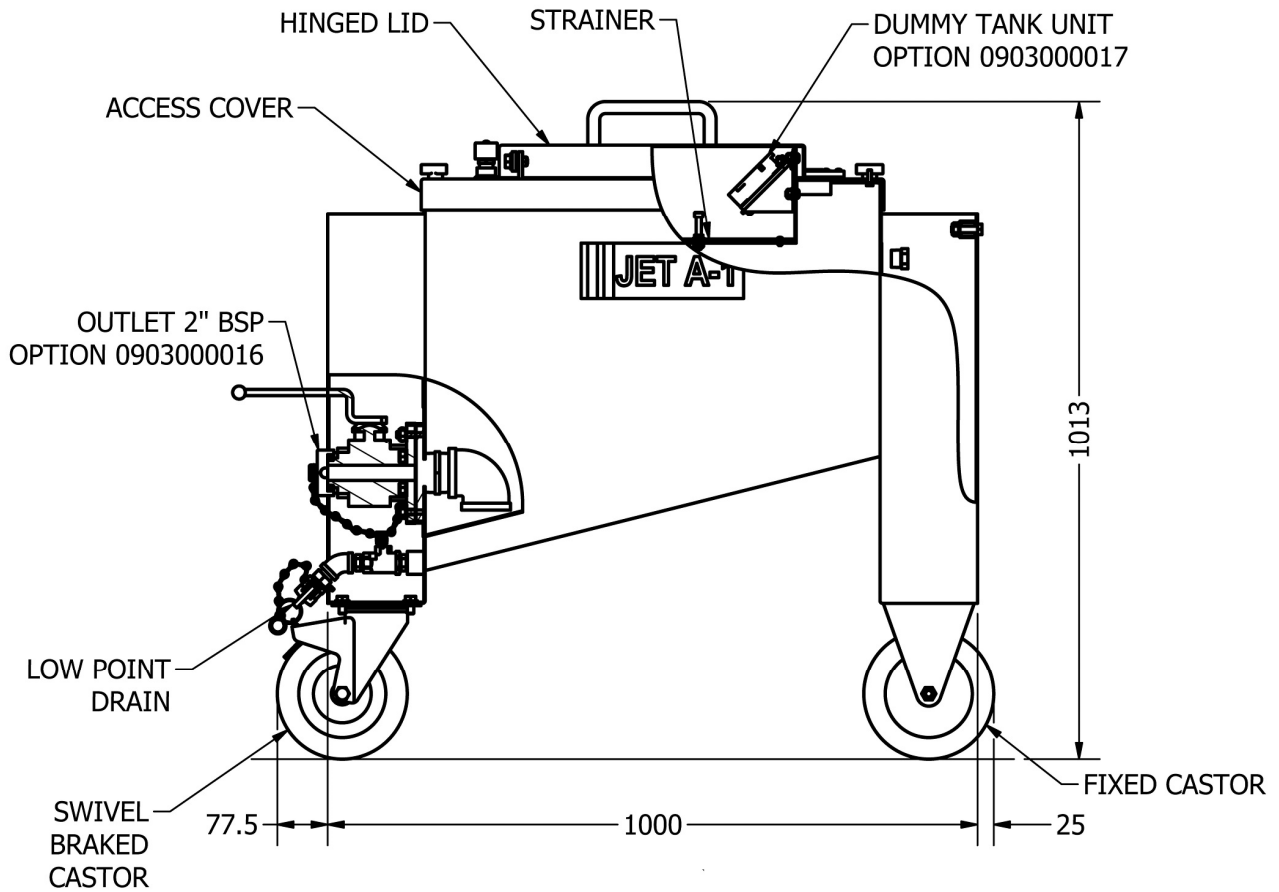


**0903000011**



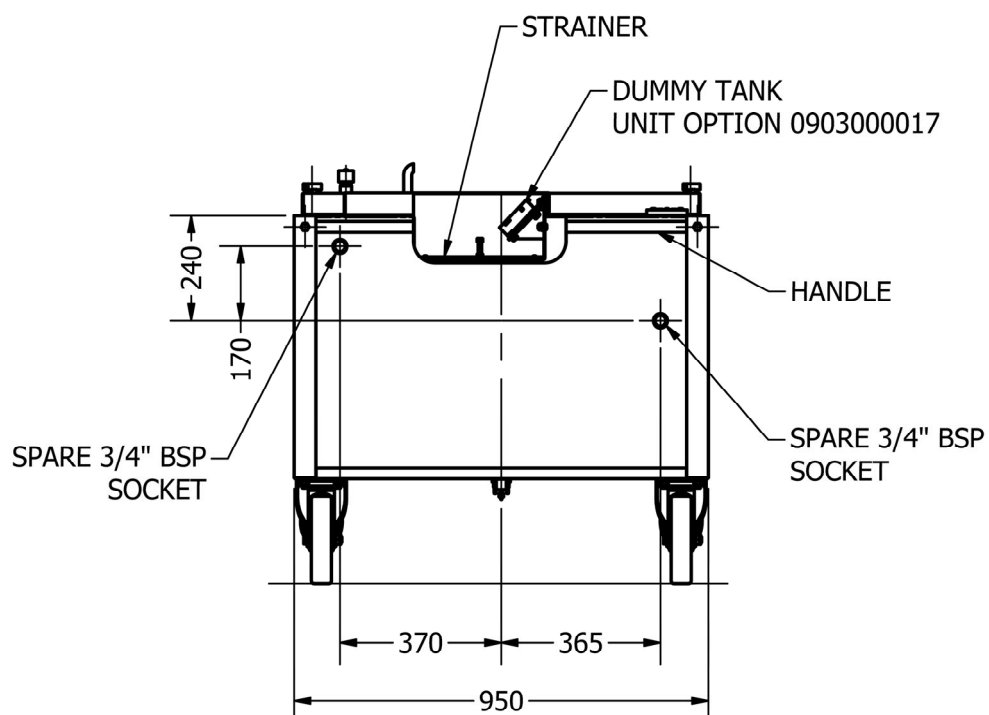
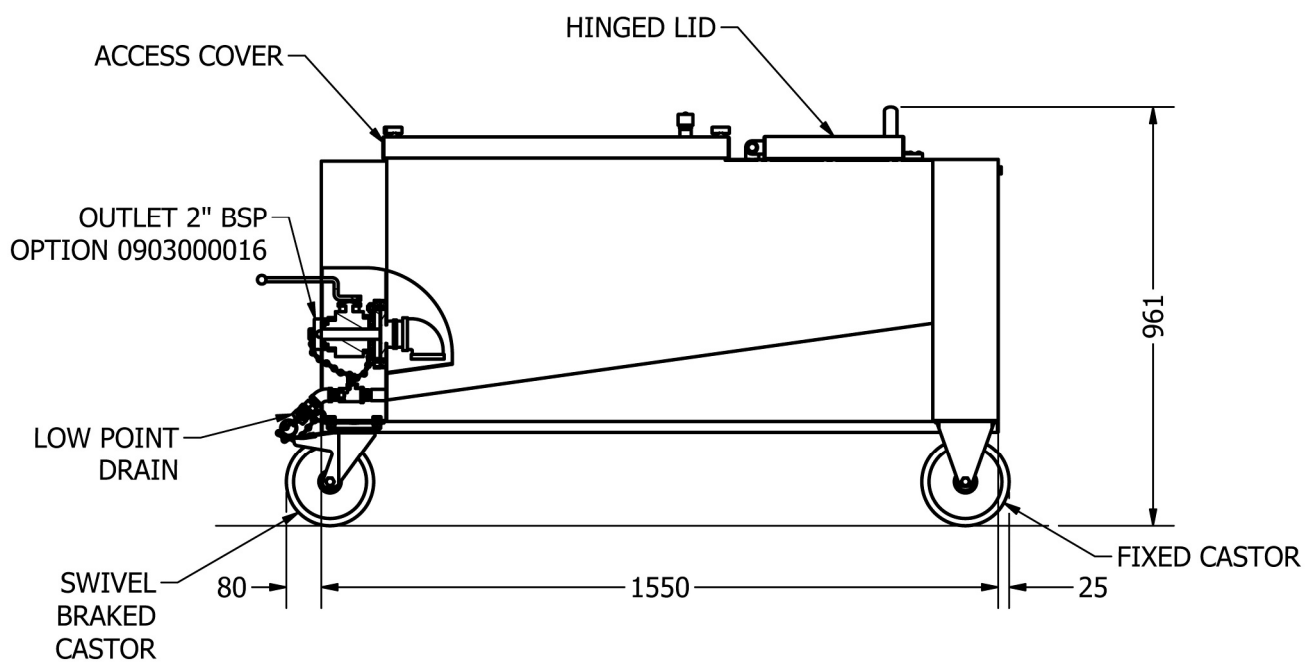


**General Arrangement Drawing :150 Litre Capacity PRT**



**ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE**

**General Arrangement Drawing: 400 Litre Capacity PRT**

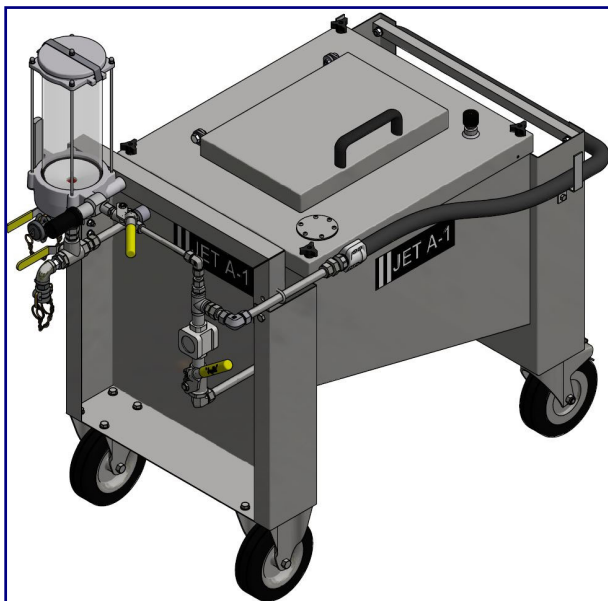
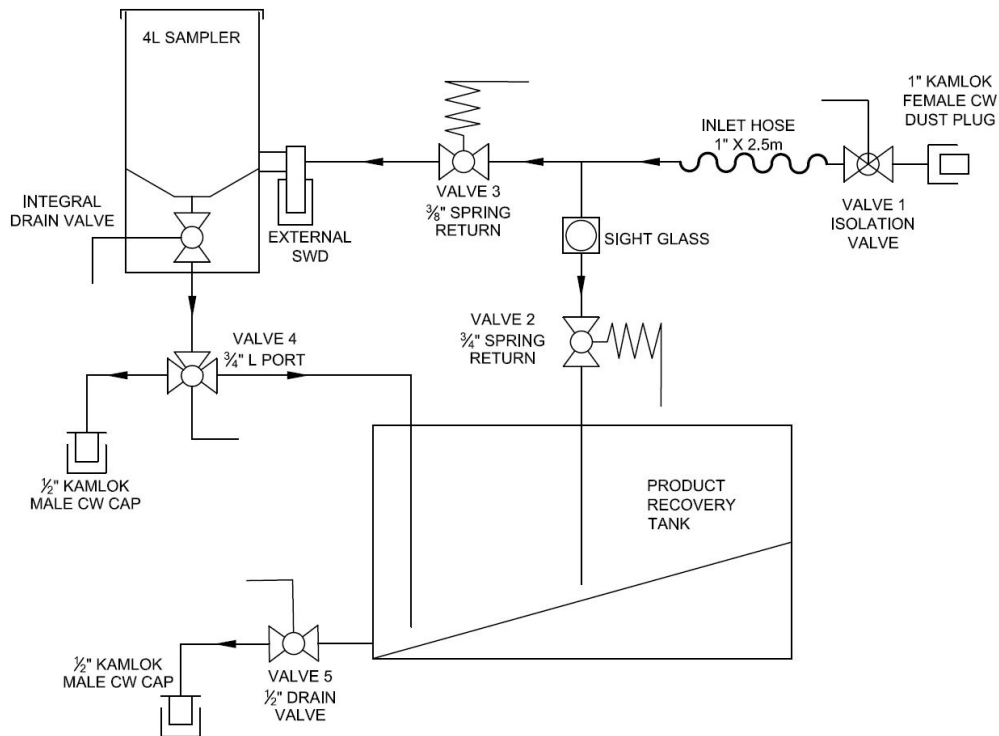


**ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE**

## Closed Sampling System

We are able to fit Closed Sampling Systems to our 150 Litre and 400 Litre PRTs. A typical gravity fed system is shown below. The Kamlok/Hose is connected to the point which is to be sampled and Valve 1 is opened. The fuel system is then flushed into the PRT through the Sight Glass by opening Valve 2. A visual examination of the fuel quality (clear and bright test) can be performed by operating Valve 3 to fill the 4 Litre Sampler. A Shell Water Detector test can be carried out, along with density and temperature checks (depending on the options fitted to the 4 Litre Sampler). After the checks have been completed the 4 Litre Sampler is emptied by opening the Integral Drain Valve, and can either be drained into the PRT or passed to a sample retention container or slops bucket by using Valve 4.

Typical applications include sampling airfield refuelling vehicles, above ground fuel storage tanks, filter water separator vessels, road tankers and any pipework system. The Closed Sampling System can of course be combined with all other PRT options to offer you a truly multi-purpose mobile fuel processing system.



The above pictures show a typical gravity fed Closed Sampling System, however, we can supply Closed Sampling Systems with a hand pump to sample underground tanks or other applications with a low available pressure. We can also supply custom designed systems to your specification. Please contact our Sales Department with your requirement.

# AIRCRAFT REFUELLING NOZZLES



**ZVF50**



**ZVF25**

## ZVF50. Specification

**Type:** Aviation refuelling 2 inch trigger nozzle for use with Avgas or Jet A1, with integral sight glass, 100 mesh strainer, bump protector, and internal check valve.

**Operation:** Manual deadman lever with notches in the guard for operator assistance (these cannot be used to latch the nozzle open), no high level cut off.

**Flow Rate:** Up to 400 Litres/Minute.

**Maximum Working Pressure:** 10 Bar.

**Materials Of Construction:** Aluminium body and guard, Stainless Steel and Acetal internals, Nitrile/Vulkollan seals.

**Inlet Connection :** Swivel type, threaded 1.1/2 inch BSPP male (BSPP female as an option).

**Nett Weight:** Approx. 4.0 Kg with spout fitted.

**Accessories:** (to be ordered separately).  
Bonding cable and clip, 1.2m or 2.0 metres long.  
Quick release spouts, 32 mm and 38 mm bore circular section for Avgas, collar type and oval section type for Jet A1 selectivity.  
Dust cap with spring loaded keep chain to suit the spout fitted.

## ZVF25. Specification

**Type:** Aviation refuelling 1 inch trigger nozzle for use with Avgas or Jet A1, with internal check valve and 25 mm bore spout with 100 mesh strainer.

**Operation:** Manual deadman lever, no high level cut off.

**Flow Rate:** Up to 140 Litres/Minute.

**Maximum Working Pressure:** 5 Bar.

**Materials Of Construction:** Aluminium body, guard and inlet swivel, Stainless Steel and Acetal internals, Nitrile and Vulkollan seals.

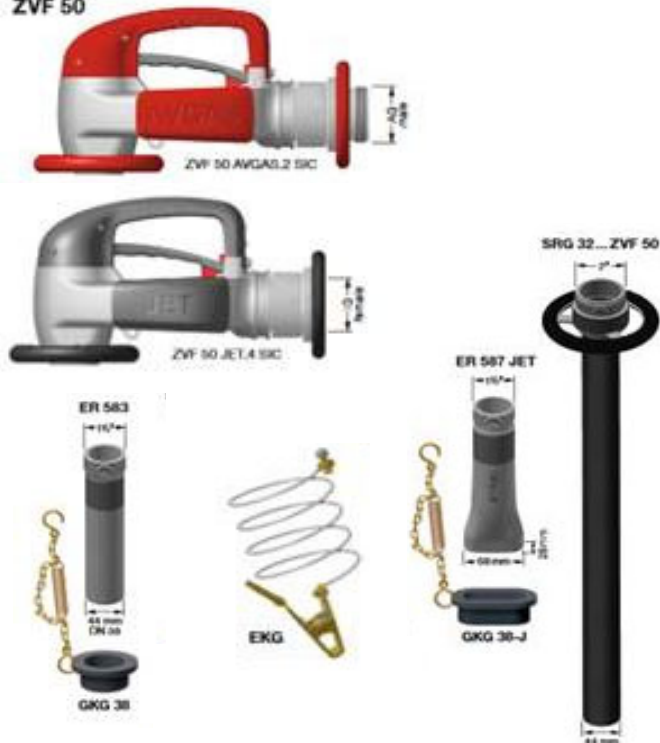
**Inlet Connection:** Swivel type, threaded 1 inch BSPP male (BSPP female as an option).

**Nett Weight:** Approx. 1.3 Kg with spout fitted.

**Accessories:** (to be ordered separately).  
Bonding cable and clip, 1.2m or 2.0 metres long.  
Alternative spout, collar type for Jet A1 selectivity.

Dust cap and spring loaded keep chain.

## ZVF 50



### ZVF50. How To Order

Quote **Part number :18ZVF50JSS** for the basic Jet A1 nozzle or **18ZVF50ASS** for the basic Avgas nozzle. Accessories must be ordered separately from the following list.

ER 583 SIC Screw in Connection Spout, 44 mm outside diameter, **18ER583SIC**.

ER 587 JET SIC Screw in Connection Spout, 67.5 mm wide oval design, **18ER587SIC**.

GKG38 Dust Cap for ER 583, with spring loaded keep chain, **18GKG38000**.

GKG38J Dust Cap for ER 587 JET, with spring loaded keep chain, **18GKG38J00**.

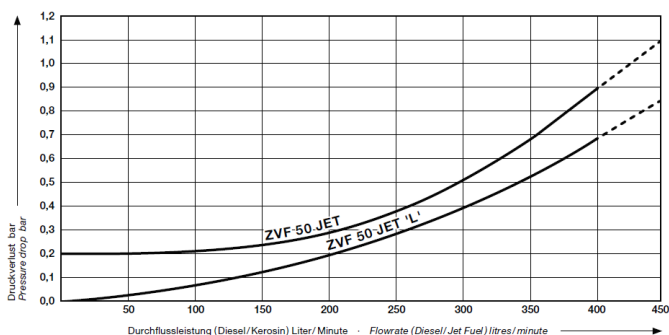
EKG plastic coated Stainless Steel bonding wire and Brass clip/plug.

1.2m long, **18EKG12000**.

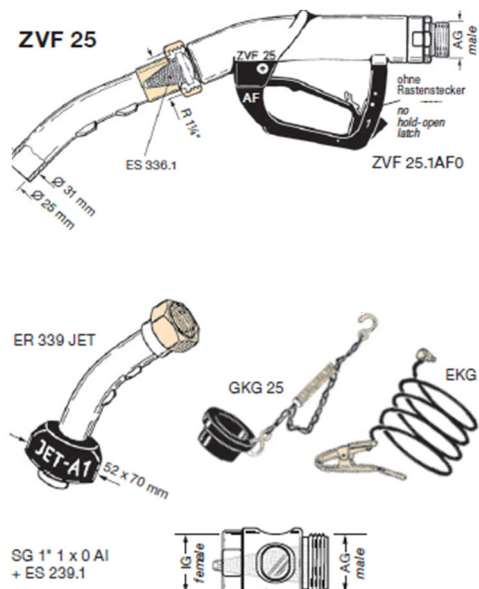
2.0m long, **18EKG20000**.

Nozzles with the Push-Twist-Lock feature are also available on request.

### Pressure Loss Curve



## ZVF 25



### ZVF25. How To Order

Quote **part number 1600ZVF25.10** for the basic nozzle with spout, accessories must be ordered separately for the following list. GKG Dust Cap with spring loaded keep chain, **16000GKG25**.

EKG plastic coated Stainless Steel bonding wire and Brass clip/plug.

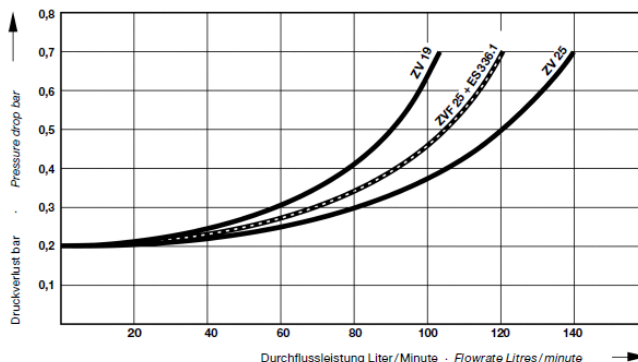
1.2m long, **18EKG12000**.

2.0m long, **18EKG20000**.

SG1" Sight Glass, threaded 1" BSPP male by 1" BSPP female, **160000SG1**.

Jet A1 selective spout instead of standard 25 mm spout, **16000ER339**.

### Pressure Loss Curve

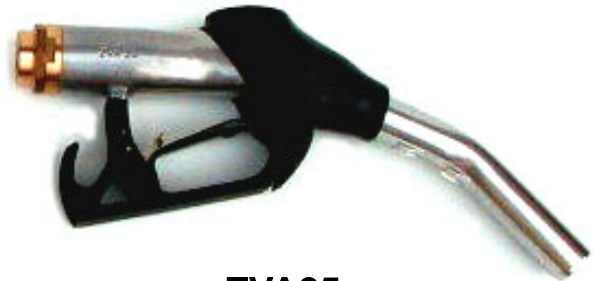




# AUTOMATIC REFUELLING NOZZLES



**ZVA SLIMLINE**



**ZVA25**

## ZVA Slimline. Specification

**Type :** Automatic 3/4" refuelling trigger nozzle.

**Operation :** Automatic venturi type high level cut off (patented), fitted with latched lever, and internal check valve.

**Flow Rate :** Up to 50 Litres/Minute.

**Working Pressure :** 0.5 to 4 Bar.

**Materials Of Construction :** Aluminium body and guard, Stainless Steel inlet swivel, Stainless Steel, Brass and Acetal internals, Nitrile/Vulkollan seals, oil resistant PVC scuff guard.

**Inlet Connection :** Swivel type, threaded 1" BSPP female.

**Nett Weight :** Approx. 1.1 Kg with spout fitted.

**Accessories :** (to be ordered separately).

Bonding cable and clip, 1.2m or 2.0 metres long.  
Inlet sight glass and Stainless Steel 100 mesh strainer.

**Approvals :** Meets the safety and Weights and Measures requirements of all European and most international markets, as well as TRbF 513, German approval 08/PTB Nr. III B/S 1080.

## ZVA25. Specification

**Type :** Automatic 1" refuelling trigger nozzle.

**Operation :** Automatic venturi type high level cut off (patented), fitted with latched lever, and internal check valve.

**Flow Rate :** Up to 140 Litres/Minute.

**Working Pressure :** 0.5 to 3.5 Bar.

**Materials Of Construction :** Aluminium body and guard, Brass inlet swivel, Stainless Steel, Brass and Acetal internals, Nitrile/Vulkollan seals, oil resistant PVC scuff guard.

**Inlet Connection :** Swivel type, threaded 1" BSPP female.

**Nett Weight :** Approx. 1.5 Kg with spout fitted.

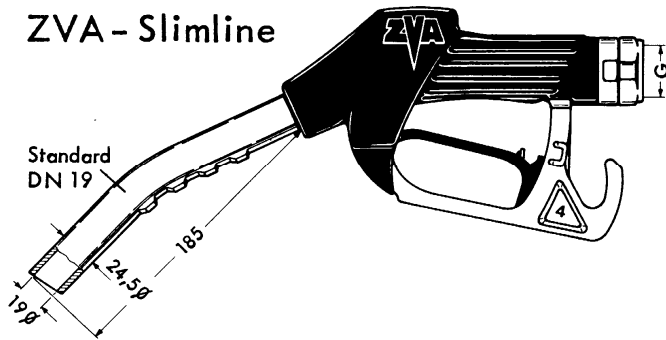
**Accessories :** (to be ordered separately).

Bonding cable and clip, 1.2m or 2.0 metres long.  
Inlet sight glass and Stainless Steel 100 mesh strainer.

Dust cap and spring loaded keep chain.

**Approvals:** Meets the safety and Weights and Measures requirements of all European and most international markets, as well as TRbF 513, German approval 08/PTB Nr. III B/S 1080.

## ZVA - Slimline



### ZVA Slimline How To Order

Quote **part number :160ZVASTD** for the basic nozzle, accessories must be ordered separately from the following list.

EKG plastic coated Stainless Steel bonding wire and Brass clip/plug.

1.2m long, **160EKG1200.**

2.0m long, **160EKG2000.**

SG1" Inlet Sight Glass, threaded 1" BSPP male by 1" BSPP female, **1600000SG1.**

ES239.1 100 mesh Stainless Steel strainer, for use with inlet sight glass, **160ES239.1.**

## ZVA25

### How To Order

Quote **part number :1600ZVA25.41** for the basic nozzle with spout, accessories must be ordered separately from the following list.

GKG Dust Cap with spring loaded keep chain, **16000GKG25.**

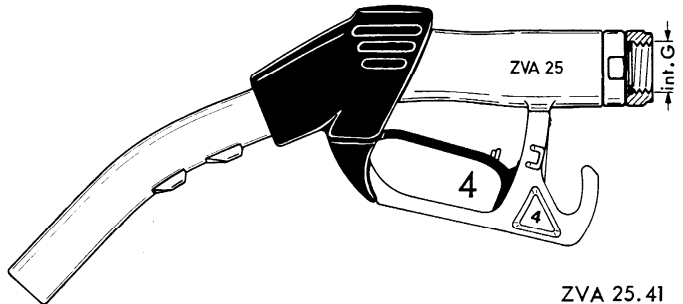
EKG plastic coated Stainless Steel bonding wire and Brass clip/plug.

1.2m long, **160EKG1200.**

2.0m long, **160EKG2000.**

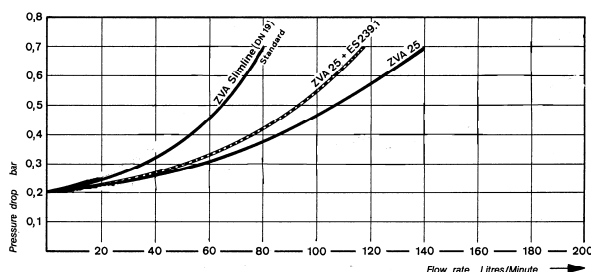
SG1" Inlet Sight Glass, threaded 1" BSPP male by 1" BSPP female, **1600000SG1.**

ES239.1 100 mesh Stainless Steel strainer, for use with inlet sight glass, **160ES239.1.**

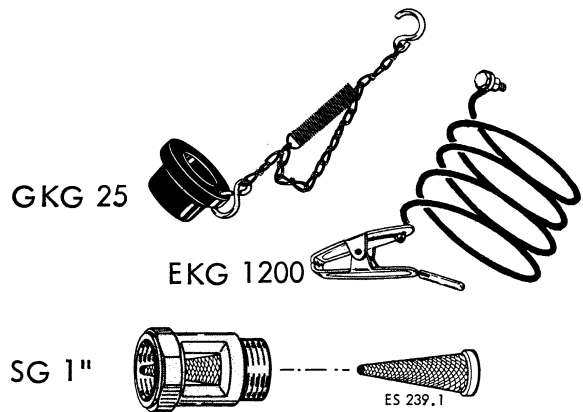


ZVA 25.41

### ZVA Slimline/ZVA25 Pressure Loss



### ZVA Slimline/ZVA25 Accessories



# WING MATS

## Wing mats

Our wing mats are designed to protect the aircraft wing from damage by the hose and nozzle during overwing refuelling. They are manufactured from thick durable Urethane, which is fuel and ultraviolet light resistant, weather-proof, non-marking and non-abrasive. The mats are also heavy enough so that they will not become displaced in windy conditions. They are available in a range of colours but our normal stock colour is high visibility Orange. However, in order to reduce the risk of supplying the incorrect fuel grade (mis fuelling), we also stock Red (for Avgas) and Black (for Jet A1). Using the appropriate colour for the fuel being dispensed causes the refuelling operator to think about the fuel grade required, and any third parties (including the pilot) could also be more aware of the grade of fuel being delivered.



Size: 460 x 610mm, opening diameter 127mm.

### Part Number:

**56AFP-1824** (Hi-Vis Orange)  
**56AFP-1824B** (Black)  
**56AFP-1824R** (Red)



Size: 460 x 920mm, opening diameter 127mm.

### Part Number:

**56AFP-1836** (Hi-Vis Orange)  
**56AFP-1836B** (Black)  
**56AFP-1836R** (Red)



## Overwing Refuelling Tags, Mis Fuelling Prevention

When refuelling light aircraft the pilot is often not present which increases the risk of supplying the incorrect grade of fuel (mis fuelling). In order to reduce this risk, and at the request of one of the major fuel suppliers, we have developed a Refuelling Tag. After completion of each refuelling the appropriate Tag is filled in by the refuelling operator and tied to the controls of the aircraft. When the pilot return to the aircraft it is then absolutely clear to him which grade of fuel has been delivered before he attempts to move the aircraft.

### Jet A1 Refuelling Tag Pack of 50.

Part Number: 0906000133.

|  |  |              |
|--|--|--------------|
| IN ACCORDANCE TO YOUR INSTRUCTIONS AND THE FUEL GRADE LABEL ON THE AIRCRAFT, YOUR AIRCRAFT HAS BEEN FUELLED WITH |  | AIRCRAFT REG |
| LITRES OF  |  | TIME         |
| <b>JET A-1</b>   |  | RECEIPT NO   |
|  |  | FUELLED BY   |

### Avgas Refuelling Tag Pack of 50.

Part Number: 0906000134.

|  |  |              |
|--|--|--------------|
| IN ACCORDANCE TO YOUR INSTRUCTIONS AND THE FUEL GRADE LABEL ON THE AIRCRAFT, YOUR AIRCRAFT HAS BEEN FUELLED WITH |  | AIRCRAFT REG |
| LITRES OF  |  | TIME         |
| <b>AVGAS</b>   |  | RECEIPT NO   |
|  |  | FUELLED BY   |

Blank Page

# TW FLEXIBLE EXPANSION JOINTS

- ◆ PROVIDES FLEXIBILITY IN THE PIPEWORK SYSTEM
- ◆ ALLOWS FOR PIPEWORK EXPANSION, VIBRATION AND MISALIGNMENT
- ◆ SUITABLE FOR PRESSURE OR SUCTION DUTY
- ◆ ELECTRICALLY CONDUCTIVE
- ◆ CAN BE FITTED BETWEEN TANK AND PIPEWORK



## Introduction

In fluid handling systems it is often necessary to make allowance for pipework expansion, vibration and slight misalignment. This is particularly recommended where a large flexibly mounted component, such as a storage tank, or a vibrating mass, such as a pump or hoses reel, is connected to the system. This flexibility is normally achieved by fitting a flexible expansion joint.

## Description

The Elaflex TW Flexible Expansion Joint consists of a flexible centre section mounted between two flanges. The inner liner is Nitrile rubber which resists all light hydrocarbon products with less than 50% aromatics content, furnished with an electrically conductive Chloroprene cover for static charge dissipation. The flanges are forged Aluminium in accordance with the TW pattern which is commonly used on road tanks. Other flange configurations are available to special order, please consult our Sales Department.

The TW Flexible Expansion Joint can be connected to the mating flanges without the use of additional gaskets due to the overlapping profile of the rubber section. It is suitable for use

in pressure or vacuum applications, however, if it is used under high vacuum conditions we recommend that a Stainless Steel Vacuum Support Ring is fitted.

Aljac Fuelling Components holds stock of complete assemblies from 50 mm to 150 mm diameter, and also replacement centre sections.

## Technical Specification

**Type:** Elaflex TW Flexible Joint, Yellow ring.

**Construction:** Seamless Nitrile rubber liner, rubberised Nylon reinforcing layer, Chloroprene CR cover, forged Aluminium flanges, Stainless Steel Vacuum Support Ring.

### **Properties:**

**Electrical Resistance:** Between one thousand and one million Ohms.

**Maximum Working Pressure:** 10 Bar.

**Test Pressure:** 16 Bar.

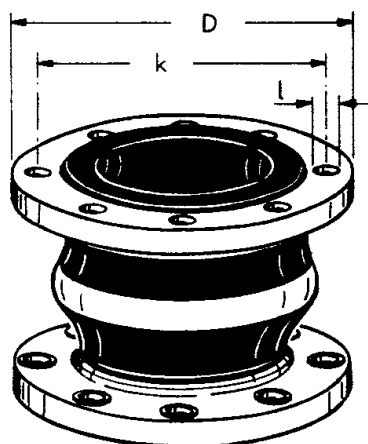
**Maximum Working Temperature:** 90°C.

## How To Order

Select the size and duty and contact Aljac Fuelling Components with the relevant part number from the table overleaf.



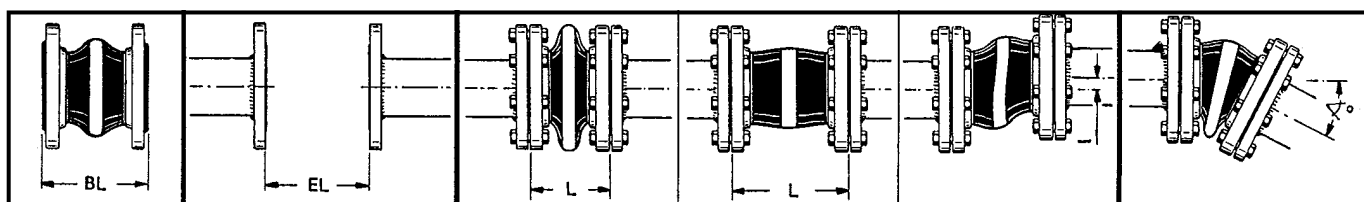
## Dimensions



**WARNING.** It is essential that the system builder observes the correct installation methods and follows the manufacturers installation recommendations. Copies are available on request.

| Description                     | Size (mm) | Part Number  | Flange Dimensions (mm) |     |           | Weight (kg) | Maximum Vacuum (m water) |
|---------------------------------|-----------|--------------|------------------------|-----|-----------|-------------|--------------------------|
|                                 |           |              | D                      | k   | I         |             |                          |
| ERV50 with Vacuum Support Ring  | 50        | 70ERV050TWY1 | 154                    | 130 | 8 x 11.5  | 1.25        | 10                       |
| ERV80 with Vacuum Support Ring  | 80        | 70ERV080TWY1 | 154                    | 130 | 8 x 11.5  | 1.40        | 10                       |
| ERV100 with Vacuum Support Ring | 100       | 70ERV100TWY1 | 174                    | 150 | 8 x 14.0  | 1.70        | 10                       |
| ERV150 with Vacuum Support Ring | 150       | 70ERV150TWY1 | 240                    | 210 | 12 x 14.0 | 3.36        | 7                        |

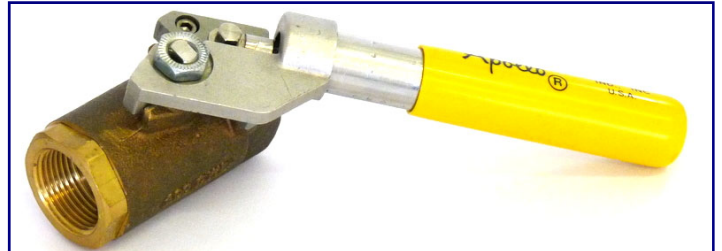
## Installation and Allowable Movement



| Free Length (mm) | Flange Face to Face Installation Length |         | Allowable Movement In Service (mm) |                |                        | Angular Rotation (degrees) | Size (mm) |
|------------------|---|---------|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
|                  | Minimum                                 | Maximum | Minimum Length                     | Maximum Length | Maximum Lateral Offset |                            |           |
| 130 +5<br>-0     | 120                                     | 135     | 100                                | 160            | +30<br>-30             | +30<br>-30                 | DN50      |
| 130 +5<br>-0     | 120                                     | 135     | 100                                | 160            | +30<br>-30             | +30<br>-30                 | DN80      |
| 150 +5<br>-0     | 140                                     | 155     | 115                                | 180            | +30<br>-30             | +20<br>-20                 | DN100     |
| 150 +5<br>-0     | 140                                     | 155     | 115                                | 180            | +30<br>-30             | +20<br>-32                 | DN150     |

# APOLLO BRONZE DEADMAN BALL VALVE

- ◆ **SPRING CLOSE OPERATION**
- ◆ **BRONZE CONSTRUCTION**
- ◆ **COMPACT ERGONOMICAL DESIGN**
- ◆ **ROBUST SPRING RETURN UNIT**



## Introduction

With the increased need for operational safety and environmental awareness, in many applications the risks associated with inadvertently leaving a ball valve fully or partially open are now unacceptable. The “Deadman” operating principle is therefore required, where releasing the ball valve handle automatically causes the valve to close.

This has traditionally been achieved by fitting a clock type torsion spring box to a standard ball valve via tailor made mounting brackets, and has presented a number of problems. The torsion spring is prone to failure when abused, and the combination with a standard ball valve requires an excessive operating torque which in turn imparts unusual pipework loadings. Also, because the valve and spring return units have been designed in isolation, the brackets are usually complex and themselves prone to failure. The overall system is expensive and bulky, with the spring return unit often costing more than the valve itself.

However, a practical and inexpensive alternative solution is now available.

## The Apollo Deadman Ball Valve

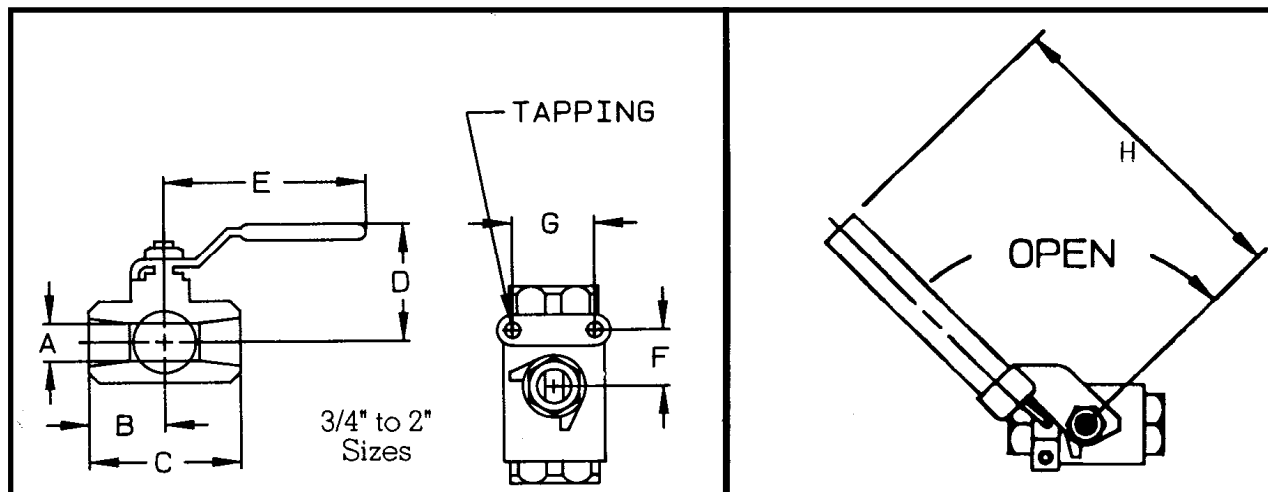
The Apollo Deadman Handle and Series 71 Ball valve have been designed in parallel to produce a workable solution to the problems outlined.

The Series 71 Ball valve is constructed from Bronze with a Brass ball and stem, the seats and seals are reinforced PTFE. The ball is Chrome plated and the stem is of a blow out proof design. The end connections are threaded NPT female. However, the valve also has an integral mounting pad to secure the Deadman Handle directly, without the need for complex, expensive, and unreliable brackets.

The Deadman Handle is of all Stainless Steel construction and utilises an adjustable compression spring fitted inside the handle itself., and the spring load can be quickly set on site to give the optimum operating torque. The handle is plastic covered and is 25 mm in diameter to give comfortable hand grip and easy operation.

The combination of handle and valve amounts to the most reliable, most compact and most cost effective answer to the Deadman Ball Valve requirement.

## Layout



## Overall Dimensions

| Size   | Dimensions (mm) |      |       |      |       |      |      |       | Cv  | Part Number |             |
|--------|-----------------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-----|-------------|-------------|
|        | A               | B    | C     | D    | E     | F    | G    | H     |     | (NPT ends)  | (BSPP ends) |
| 1/4"   | 9.4             | 26.2 | 52.3  | 44.5 | 98.3  | 12.7 | 28.5 | 177.8 | 6.8 | 0607150101  | -           |
| 3/8"   | 9.4             | 26.2 | 52.3  | 44.5 | 98.3  | 12.7 | 28.5 | 177.8 | 6.8 | 0607150201  | -           |
| 1/2"   | 12.7            | 28.4 | 57.2  | 46.0 | 98.3  | 12.7 | 28.5 | 177.8 | 9.8 | 0607150301  | 06071503P01 |
| 3/4"   | 17.3            | 38.1 | 76.2  | 53.8 | 123.7 | 22.1 | 34.8 | 177.8 | 25  | 0607150401  | 06071504P01 |
| 1"     | 22.1            | 42.7 | 85.6  | 57.2 | 123.7 | 22.1 | 34.8 | 177.8 | 35  | 0607150501  | 06071505P01 |
| 1.1/4" | 25.4            | 50.8 | 101.6 | 66.6 | 139.7 | 23.6 | 38.1 | 228.6 | 47  | 0607150601  | -           |
| 1.1/2" | 31.8            | 55.4 | 111   | 77.5 | 203.2 | 23.6 | 38.1 | 228.6 | 81  | 0607150701  | 06071507P01 |
| 2"     | 38.1            | 69.9 | 139.7 | 82.3 | 203.2 | 23.6 | 38.1 | 228.6 | 105 | 0607150801  | 06071508P01 |

## Technical Specification

**Design:** Two piece reduced bore, blow out proof stem, adjustable gland packing.

**Pressure:** 600psi WOG rating.

**End Connections:** NPT or BSPP female.

**Handle:** Spring close (deadman).

**Material:**

**Valve body:** Bronze B584-C84400.

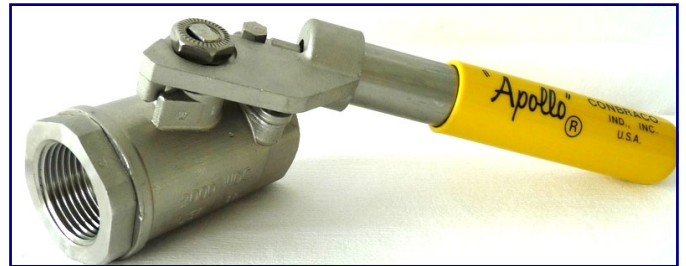
**Ball and stem:** Brass B16, ball Chrome plated.

**Deadman handle components:** Stainless Steel.

**Seals:** Reinforced PTFE.

# APOLLO STAINLESS STEEL DEADMAN BALL VALVE

- ◆ **SPRING CLOSE OPERATION**
- ◆ **STAINLESS STEEL  
CONSTRUCTION**
- ◆ **COMPACT ERGONOMICAL DESIGN**
- ◆ **ROBUST SPRING RETURN UNIT**



## Introduction

With the increased need for operational safety and environmental awareness, in many applications the risks associated with inadvertently leaving a ball valve fully or partially open are now unacceptable. The "Deadman" operating principle is therefore required, where releasing the ball valve handle automatically causes the valve to close.

This has traditionally been achieved by fitting a clock type torsion spring box to a standard ball valve via tailor made mounting brackets, and has presented a number of problems. The torsion spring is prone to failure when abused, and the combination with a standard ball valve requires an excessive operating torque which in turn imparts unusual pipework loadings. Also, because the valve and spring return units have been designed in isolation, the brackets are usually complex and themselves prone to failure. The overall system is expensive and bulky, with the spring return unit often costing more than the valve itself.

However, a practical alternative solution is now available.

## The Apollo Deadman Ball Valve

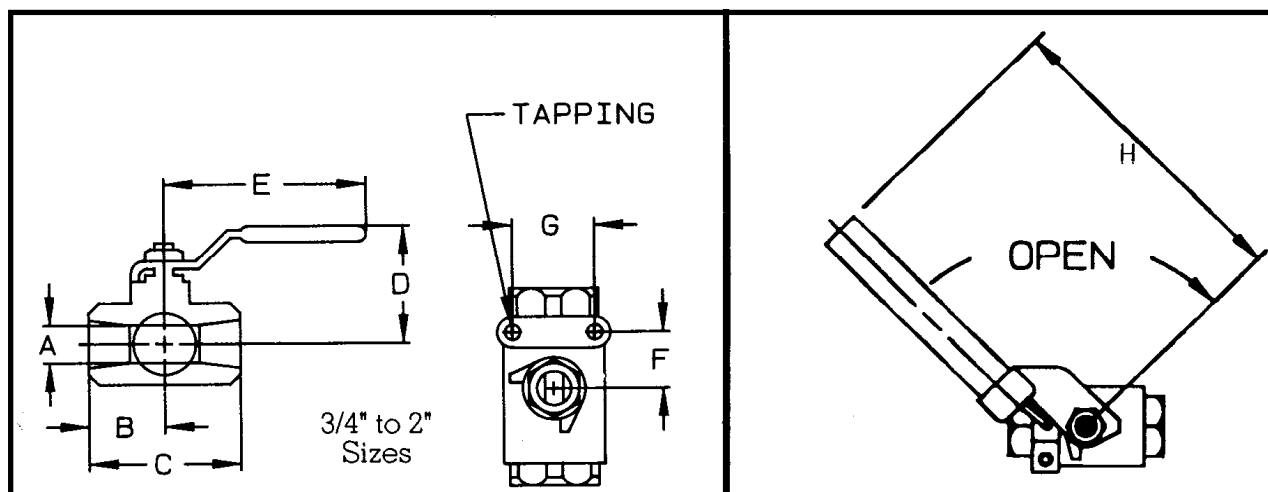
The Apollo Deadman Handle and Series 76 Ball valve have been designed in parallel to produce a workable solution to the problems outlined.

The Series 76 Ball valve is constructed from investment cast Type 316 Stainless Steel and meets the requirements of NACE MR-01-75, the seats and seals are reinforced PTFE. The end connections are threaded NPT or BSPP female. However, the valve also has an integral mounting pad to secure the Deadman Handle directly, without the need for complex, expensive, and unreliable brackets.

The Deadman Handle is of all Stainless Steel construction and utilises an adjustable compression spring fitted inside the handle itself, and the spring load can be quickly set on site to give the optimum operating torque. The handle is plastic covered and is 25 mm in diameter to give comfortable hand grip and easy operation.

The combination of handle and valve amounts to the most reliable, most compact and most cost effective answer to the Deadman Ball Valve requirement.

## Layout



## Overall Dimensions

| Size   | Dimensions (mm) |      |       |      |       |      |      |       | Cv  | Part Number |             |
|--------|-----------------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-----|-------------|-------------|
|        | A               | B    | C     | D    | E     | F    | G    | H     |     | (NPT ends)  | (BSPP ends) |
| 1/4"   | 9.4             | 26.2 | 52.3  | 44.5 | 98.3  | 12.7 | 28.5 | 177.8 | 6.8 | 0607650101  | 06076501P01 |
| 3/8"   | 9.4             | 26.2 | 52.3  | 44.5 | 98.3  | 12.7 | 28.5 | 177.8 | 6.8 | 0607650201  | 06076502P01 |
| 1/2"   | 12.7            | 28.4 | 57.2  | 46.0 | 98.3  | 12.7 | 28.5 | 177.8 | 9.8 | 0607650301  | 06076503P01 |
| 3/4"   | 17.3            | 38.1 | 76.2  | 53.8 | 123.7 | 22.1 | 34.8 | 177.8 | 25  | 0607650401  | 06076504P01 |
| 1"     | 22.1            | 42.7 | 85.6  | 57.2 | 123.7 | 22.1 | 34.8 | 177.8 | 35  | 0607650501  | 06076505P01 |
| 1.1/4" | 25.4            | 50.8 | 101.6 | 66.6 | 139.7 | 23.6 | 38.1 | 228.6 | 47  | 0607650601  | 06076506P01 |
| 1.1/2" | 31.8            | 55.4 | 111.0 | 77.5 | 203.2 | 23.6 | 38.1 | 228.6 | 81  | 0607650701  | 06076507P01 |
| 2"     | 38.1            | 69.9 | 139.7 | 82.3 | 203.2 | 23.6 | 38.1 | 228.6 | 105 | 0607650801  | 06076508P01 |

## Technical Specification

**Design:** Two piece reduced bore, blow out proof stem, adjustable gland packing.

**Pressure:**

**(1/4 inch to 1 inch) :** 2000 psi WOG rating.

**(1.1/4 inch to 2 inch) :**1500 psi WOG rating.

**End Connections:** NPT or BSPP female.

**Handle:** Spring close (deadman).

**Material:** 316 Stainless Steel.

**Seals:** Reinforced PTFE.



# ALUMINIUM BALL VALVES

- ◆ **COMPACT AND LIGHTWEIGHT**
- ◆ **FLANGE x FLANGE OR FLANGE x MALE THREAD ENDS**
- ◆ **2 INCH TO 4 INCH SIZES**
- ◆ **FULL BORE DESIGN, LOW PRESSURE LOSS**
- ◆ **STAINLESS STEEL BALL**
- ◆ **SPRING LOADED SEALS, SMOOTH OPERATION**
- ◆ **FULLY INTERCHANGEABLE WITH RENUS VALVES**



## Introduction

For many years Aluminium ball valves have been the industry standard for fitment to aviation refuelling vehicles. The rugged, compact and lightweight design makes them the ideal choice for this application which requires the use of the very highest quality equipment. Aviation refuelling vehicles need components with very compact envelope dimensions because space is often restricted due to the sheer amount of equipment which must be incorporated in order to ensure safe and efficient operations, and in this application weight is also at a premium for the same reason.

## Description

Our Aluminium ball valve is a full bore fixed ball design and has an Aluminium Alloy body with a Stainless Steel ball and PTFE/Viton seats and seals, so it is ideal for handling aviation fuels. The full bore design minimises the pressure loss through the valve, which is critical for aviation refuelling where flow rates of up to 4000 Litres/Minute are commonplace in order to minimise aircraft turnaround times.

The operating lever can be indexed which allows the valve operation to be from the 0 to 90 degree positions, or from 45 to 135 degree positions. This

is very useful when arranging the equipment position on the refuelling vehicle because it offers the vehicle designer much more flexibility when considering possible pipework layouts. The valve is fitted with an easily replaceable stop disc which ensures accurate positioning of the ball in both the open or closed positions.

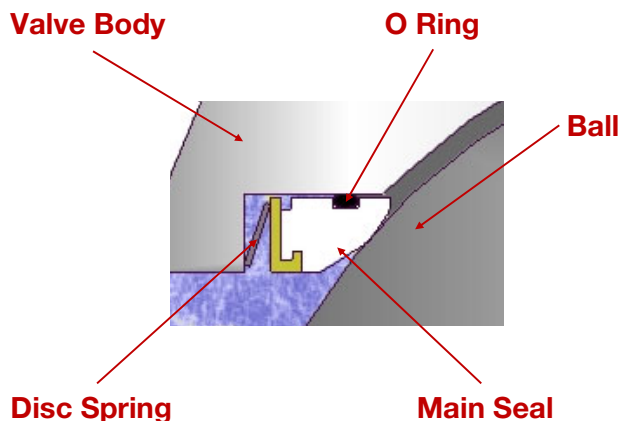
The valve has a working pressure of 10 Bar, which is in line with current refuelling vehicle specifications, and has a 21 Bar test pressure which allows the hoses to be pressure tested insitu against the closed valve so the hoses do not need to be removed for regular pressure testing.

**NOTE. The system pipework should be vented during hose pressure testing in order to protect the system against inadvertent pressure build up in the event of leakage past the valve seals.**

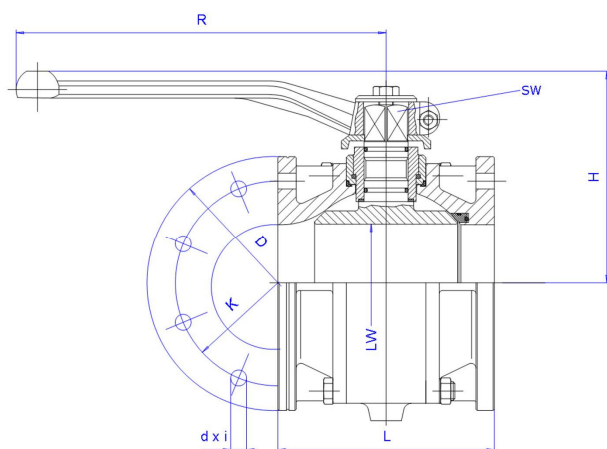
The valves are available with TW flanges both ends, or with a TW flange/BSPP male thread combination. The valves are commonly used as hose isolation/flow control valves, as inlet isolation valves on hydrant dispensers, and as external suction or tank rapid drain valves on refuelling tankers. The valves are also fully dimensionally interchangeable with the equivalent Renus valves.

## Special Seal Design

Our valve has a unique seal design. The seal is spring loaded against the ball (as shown) with a disc spring, and the result is that the valve operating torque does not vary as the temperature changes (which is a known weakness with competitor's valves). In addition, when combined with the smooth surface finish of the Stainless Steel ball, the difference between the static 'break out' torque and the dynamic operating torque is very low, which means that the valve handle is very easy to operate.

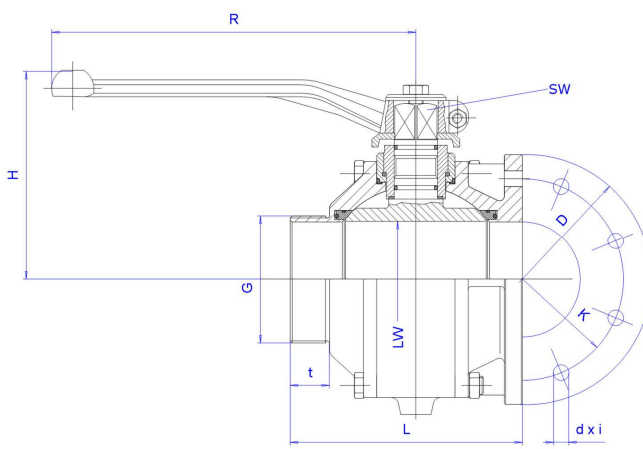


## Dimensions Type 420



| Size  | LW | L   | D   | K   | d x i    | H   | R   | SW | Wt. Kg. |
|-------|----|-----|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|----|---------|
| DN50  | 50 | 142 | 154 | 130 | 11.5 x 8 | 130 | 250 | 17 | 4.5     |
| DN65  | 64 | 160 | 154 | 130 | 11.5 x 8 | 140 | 270 | 19 | 6.9     |
| DN80  | 78 | 140 | 154 | 130 | 11.5 x 8 | 150 | 270 | 19 | 8.0     |
| DN100 | 97 | 180 | 174 | 150 | 14.0 x 8 | 175 | 330 | 27 | 14.2    |

## Dimensions Type 430



| Size | LW | L   | D   | K   | d x i    | G      | t  | H   | R   | SW | Wt. Kg. |
|------|----|-----|-----|-----|----------|--------|----|-----|-----|----|---------|
| DN50 | 50 | 140 | 154 | 130 | 11.5 x 8 | 2"     | 20 | 130 | 250 | 17 | 3.9     |
| DN65 | 64 | 158 | 154 | 130 | 11.5 x 8 | 2.1/2" | 20 | 140 | 270 | 19 | 6.4     |
| DN80 | 78 | 160 | 154 | 130 | 11.5 x 8 | 3"     | 24 | 150 | 270 | 19 | 7.9     |

All dimensions in Millimetres

## How To Order

| Valve Type | Size   | End Connections                       | Part Number |
|------------|--------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| 420/50     | 2"     | Flanged TW1 both ends                 | 0284205008  |
| 420/65     | 2.1/2" | Flanged TW1 both ends                 | 0284206508  |
| 420/80K    | 3"     | Flanged TW1 both ends                 | 02842080K8  |
| 420/100    | 4"     | Flanged TW3 both ends                 | 0284201008  |
| 430/50     | 2"     | Flanged TW1 x 2" BSPP male thread     | 0284305008  |
| 430/65     | 2.1/2" | Flanged TW1 x 2.1/2" BSPP male thread | 0284306508  |
| 430/80     | 3"     | Flanged TW1 x 3" BSPP male thread     | 0284308008  |

## Specification

**Sizes:** 2 inch, 2.1/2 inch, 3 inch, 4 inch (full bore).

**Operation:** Lever with removable stop disc.

**Body and Flange Material:** Aluminium Alloy GK -AlSi12+Mg.

**Ball Material:** Stainless Steel 1.4301.

**Stem Material:** Stainless Steel.

**Ball Seats:** Glass filled PTFE.

**Stem Bearing:** PTFE.

**O Rings:** Viton.

**End Connections:**

420 Series: TW flanges to DIN28460 both ends.

430 Series: TW flange to DIN28460 x BSPP male thread to DIN259.

**Maximum Working Pressure:** 10 Bar.

**Test Pressure:** 21 Bar.

# SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS

TO VISUALLY CHECK FLOW, COLOUR AND CONDITION OF LIQUIDS

- ◆ STAINLESS STEEL FLAP AND SCALE (STYLE F)
- ◆ PTFE SPINNER (STYLE S)
- ◆ CE MARKED AND PED COMPLIANT
- ◆ PRESSURES UP TO 40 BAR
- ◆ TEMPERATURES UP TO 250°C
- ◆ SHORT LEAD TIMES
- ◆ DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

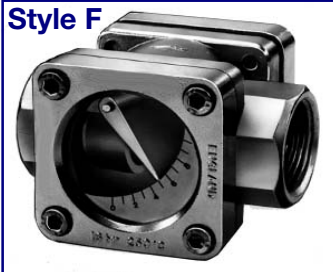
Style S



## Application

These sight glasses are used to check for the presence of liquid in a piping system. There are three variants, style P, style S or style F. They can be used in vertical or horizontal lines and the integral drip lip in the style P unit makes it ideal for leak detection. The highly visible PTFE spinner in the style S unit is used to check the flow of a liquid in a pipeline, and the flap in the style F unit can be used for flow rate monitoring.

Style F



## Construction

The bodies can be cast Carbon Steel or 316 Stainless Steel. The glass windows are held in place by Stainless Steel covers and screws, and sealed with PTFE gaskets, giving superior protection. For ease of maintenance the glasses can be individually removed and replaced. For standard applications the indicator is fitted with toughened soda lime glass discs to BS3463 rated to 16 Bar.

The sight glasses can be supplied with the ends threaded female NPT, BSP parallel or taper. Standard flanges are ANSI 150, ANSI 300 and PN16, but special flanges and socket weld ends can also be supplied.

## Available Options

**Body:** It is possible supply sight glasses in special materials such as super duplex or low Carbon Steels. Sight glasses conforming to NACE MR0175 can be produced.

**Glass:** High pressure toughened soda lime to BS3463 rated to 40 Bar, toughened borosilicate to BS3463 or DIN7080 rated up to 16 Bar. The high pressure range uses powder coated mild steel covers as standard. Stainless steel covers are available as an option.

**Spring (style F only):** For high flow rates and vertical pipelines the flap can be spring loaded, this option gives three times the normal flow range.

## Quality

All flow indicators are manufactured to the highest standards and the quality system is independently audited by BSI and certified to ISO 9000. The indicators are fully PED compliant and can be CE marked where required.

Full material traceability is maintained. Material certificates and pressure test certificates can be supplied on request.

Style P



## Specification Code and Part Number

### Code

S Stainless steel body BS 1504 316 C16  
C Carbon steel body BS 1504 161 GR480

P Plain  
F Flap  
S Spinner

### Glass Material & Pressure Range

- Toughened soda lime glass to BS3463 rated to 16 bar (standard)  
H Toughened soda lime glass to BS3463 rated to 40 bar  
B Toughened borosilicate glass to BS3463 rated to 6 Bar  
HB Toughened borosilicate glass to DIN 7080 rated to 16Bar

### Approx. Flow Rate (style F)

### Min Flow (style S)

|     |                | Litres/minute |                  |      |       |       |       |       |
|-----|----------------|---------------|------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|     | Indicator Size | Scale Reading | 2                | 4    | 6     | 8     | 10    |       |
| 015 | 15mm ½"        |               | 3.0              | 4.5  | 5.5   | 8.0   | 20.0  | 3.5   |
| 020 | 20mm ¾"        |               | 3.0              | 5.0  | 6.0   | 9.5   | 20.0  | 4.2   |
| 025 | 25mm 1"        |               | 3.5              | 6.0  | 8.0   | 13.0  | 30.0  | 7.0   |
| 040 | 40mm 1.½"      |               | 8.5              | 12.5 | 16.7  | 25.0  | 55.0  | 17.0  |
| 050 | 50mm 2"        |               | 11.0             | 18.0 | 25.0  | 38.0  | 70.0  | 25.0  |
| 080 | 80mm 3"        |               | 29.0             | 46.0 | 64.0  | 118.0 | 230.0 | 60.0  |
| 100 | 100mm 4"       |               | 53.0             | 86.0 | 127.0 | 188.0 | 400.0 | 100.0 |
| 150 | 150mm 6"       |               | Given on request |      |       |       | 250.0 |       |
| 200 | 200mm 8"       |               | Given on request |      |       |       | 500.0 |       |

### End Connections

A ANSI 150  
C ANSI 300  
N PN16  
1 BSP  
2 BSPT  
3 NPT  
4 Socket Weld

Example: CF H 025A. Carbon Steel  
Style F (with flap), toughened Soda Lime  
glass (40 Bar), flanged 1 inch ANSI150lb

## Materials of Construction

### Covers:

(Standard) - Stainless Steel BS 1504 304 C15.  
(High Pressure) - Powder coated mild steel.

Internal Gasket: PTFE.

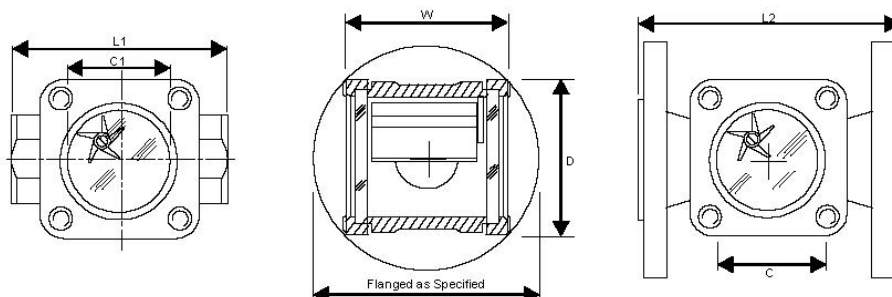
External Gasket: Klingersil C4400.

Edge Protector: Klingersil C4400.

### Fasteners:

(Standard) - A2 Stainless Steel.  
(High Pressure) - High tensile steel.

## Dimensions



| Size    | Length L1 | Length L2 | Width W | Depth D | Clearview C | Weight kg |         |
|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|         |           |           |         |         |             | Threaded  | Flanged |
| 15/20mm | 85mm      | 130mm     | 63mm    | 60mm    | 42mm        | 1.0       | 2.5     |
| 25mm    | 95mm      | 140mm     | 72mm    | 66mm    | 48mm        | 1.2       | 3.0     |
| 40mm    | 120mm     | 180mm     | 102mm   | 84mm    | 62mm        | 2.5       | 6.0     |
| 50mm    | 150mm     | 220mm     | 118mm   | 106mm   | 72mm        | 4.0       | 9.0     |
| 80mm    | N/A       | 260mm     | 160mm   | 170mm   | 100mm       | N/A       | 18.0    |
| 100mm   | N/A       | 260mm     | 196mm   | 170mm   | 100mm       | N/A       | 26.0    |
| 150mm   | N/A       | 360mm     | 304mm   | 220mm   | 150mm       | N/A       | 50.0    |
| 200mm   | N/A       | 460mm     | 370mm   | 280mm   | 200mm       | N/A       | 99.0    |



# OCV CONTROL VALVES

- ◆ **MULTIPLE PRESSURE AND FLOW CONTROL FUNCTIONS IN ONE VALVE**
- ◆ **SIMPLE DESIGN, RELIABLE PERFORMANCE**
- ◆ **ROBUST HEAVY DUTY CONSTRUCTION**
- ◆ **EASILY SERVICED INSITU**
- ◆ **VARIETY OF BODY MATERIALS AVAILABLE**
- ◆ **1.1/4 INCH TO 24 INCH SIZES AVAILABLE**
- ◆ **5 YEAR WARRANTY**



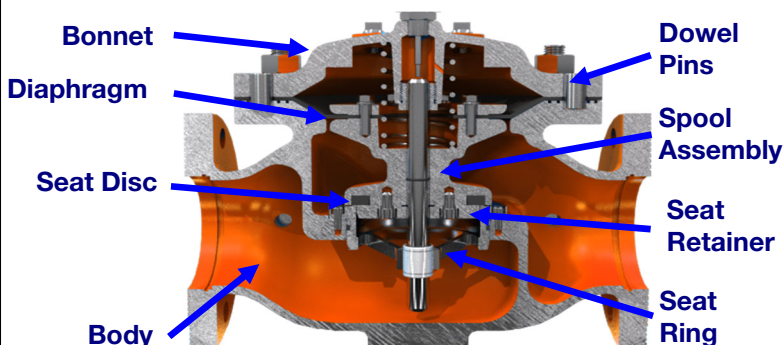
## About OCV

OCV Control Valves is a worldwide industry leader in designing hydraulically-operated, diaphragm-actuated, automatic control valves. They deliver the highest quality valves to a range of industries, including Waterworks, Fire Protection, Commercial Plumbing and Fuel Handling. Aljac now distributes the OCV Valve for the fuels handling sector.

## Description

The OCV 65 Series Basic Globe Valve and 65 Series Basic Angle Valve are full port engineered valves. When equipped with a variety of pilots and accessories the valves perform a wide range of automatic fluid control functions. The 65 Series valve is reliable and hard working, with a simplicity of design that ensures minimal wear for exceptional performance and longevity, and comes with a 5 year warranty (subject to OCV Terms and Conditions). It consists of only three major components, the body, bonnet and diaphragm assembly. The 65 Series valve is self contained and operates automatically using line pressure and can be fully overhauled without removing it from the pipeline.

## Major Components

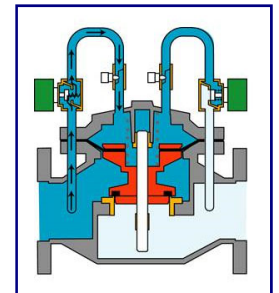


## Mode Of Operation

The valve status is determined by controlling the pressure above the diaphragm, and this sets the spool/seat position.

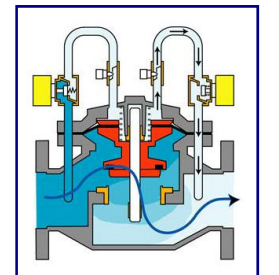
### Valve Closed

Upstream Pilot open, Downstream Pilot closed. Valve inlet pressure is applied to the cover chamber, pressuring the diaphragm. The valve is closed drip-tight.



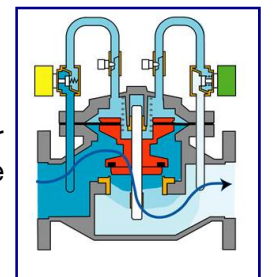
### Valve Open

Upstream Pilot closed, Downstream Pilot open. Valve cover chamber pressure is vented downstream. The valve is fully open.



### Valve Modulating

When the valve is between fully open and fully closed, the valve's control pilots modulate the pressure in the cover chamber, positioning the valve to control the desired flow properties (depending on which particular control pilots are installed).





### Available Functions

**Position Indicator/Limit Switches:** Allows the Valve open/closed status (stem position) to be visually observed and provide external control signals.

**Manual Override:** Ball valves are installed in the control pilot system to manually override the main Valve functions.

**Rate Of Flow Control:** The Valve controls the system flow rate to an adjustable pre-set value.

**Single Stage On/Off:** A solenoid is fitted which allows the Valve to be opened and closed from a remote location (voltage to be specified).

**Digital Control:** Two solenoids are fitted which allow the Valve to control the system flow rate and open/closed status (voltage to be specified). This is used in conjunction with digital metering systems.

**Two Stage Preset:** Two solenoids are fitted which react to signals from a flow meter preset register. The Valve opens in one stage and closes in two stages to reduce system pressure surges.

**Pressure Reducing/Control:** The Valve controls the maximum downstream pressure to an adjustable pre-set value despite varying upstream pressure conditions.

**Differential Pressure Control:** The Valve operates on/off to control the differential pressure between two points in the system. This is commonly used as an air eliminator shut off valve in flow metering systems.

**Non Surge Check:** The Valve opens at an adjustable speed to minimise surge pressures during pump start up and closes quickly to prevent reverse flow on pump shut down.

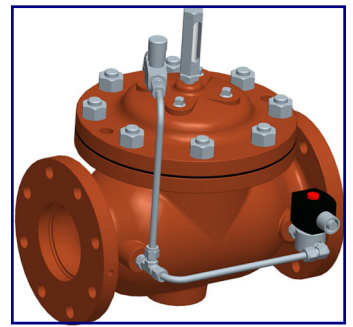
**Tank Level Control:** The Valve is used in conjunction with a remote float pilot to shut off flow into a tank when a high level is reached.

**Pressure Relief/Sustaining:** The Valve opens to relieve an excessive upstream pressure (Pressure Relief) or closes to prevent the upstream pressure falling below a pre-determined level (Pressure Sustaining).

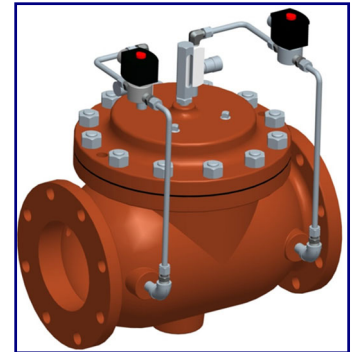
**Deadman Control:** The Valve opens and closes in response to a signal from an electric, hydraulic or pneumatic 'deadman' control system. This is commonly used on truck loading stands.

**Filter Water Separator Discharge Control:** The Valve opens and closes in response to a float pilot fitted to the filter vessel to prevent discharge of a water slug into the downstream fuel system.

**Multiple combinations of the above functions can be fitted to a single valve, for example, Rate Of Flow Control, Pressure Reducing and Non Surge Check functions can be combined.**



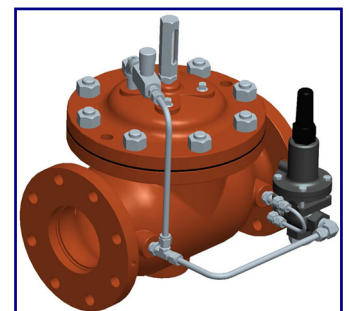
**Single Stage On/Off**



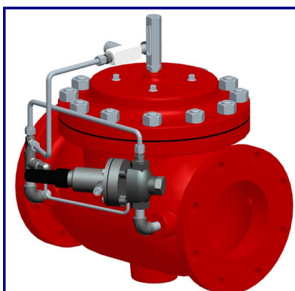
**Digital Control**



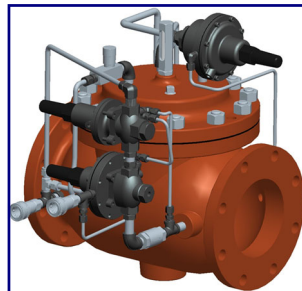
**Two Stage Preset with Rate of Flow Control**



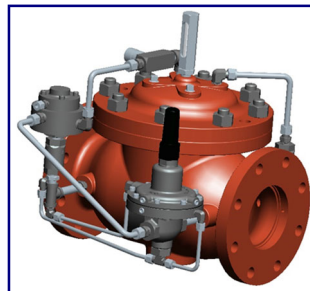
**Pressure Reducing/Control**



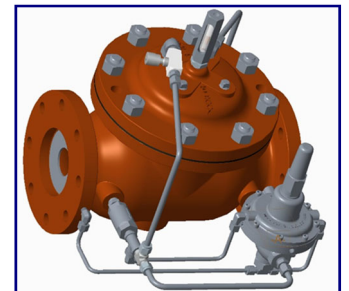
**Differential Pressure Control**



**Hydraulic Deadman and Pressure Control**



**FWS Discharge Control**



**Non Surge Check with Rate of Flow Control**

## Valve Configurations



**GLOBE PATTERN.**

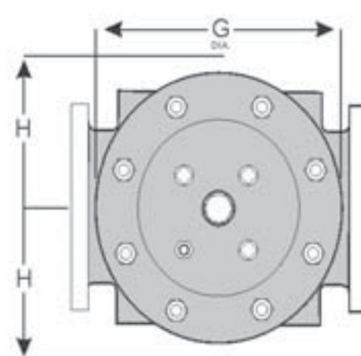
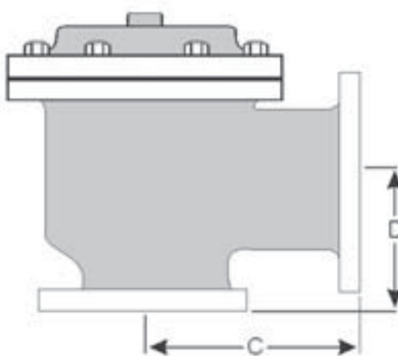
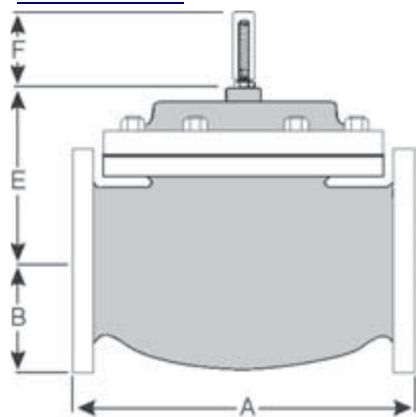
**FLANGED: 1.1/4 inch to 24 inch.**  
**THREADED: 1.1/4 inch to 3 inch.**



**ANGLE PATTERN.**

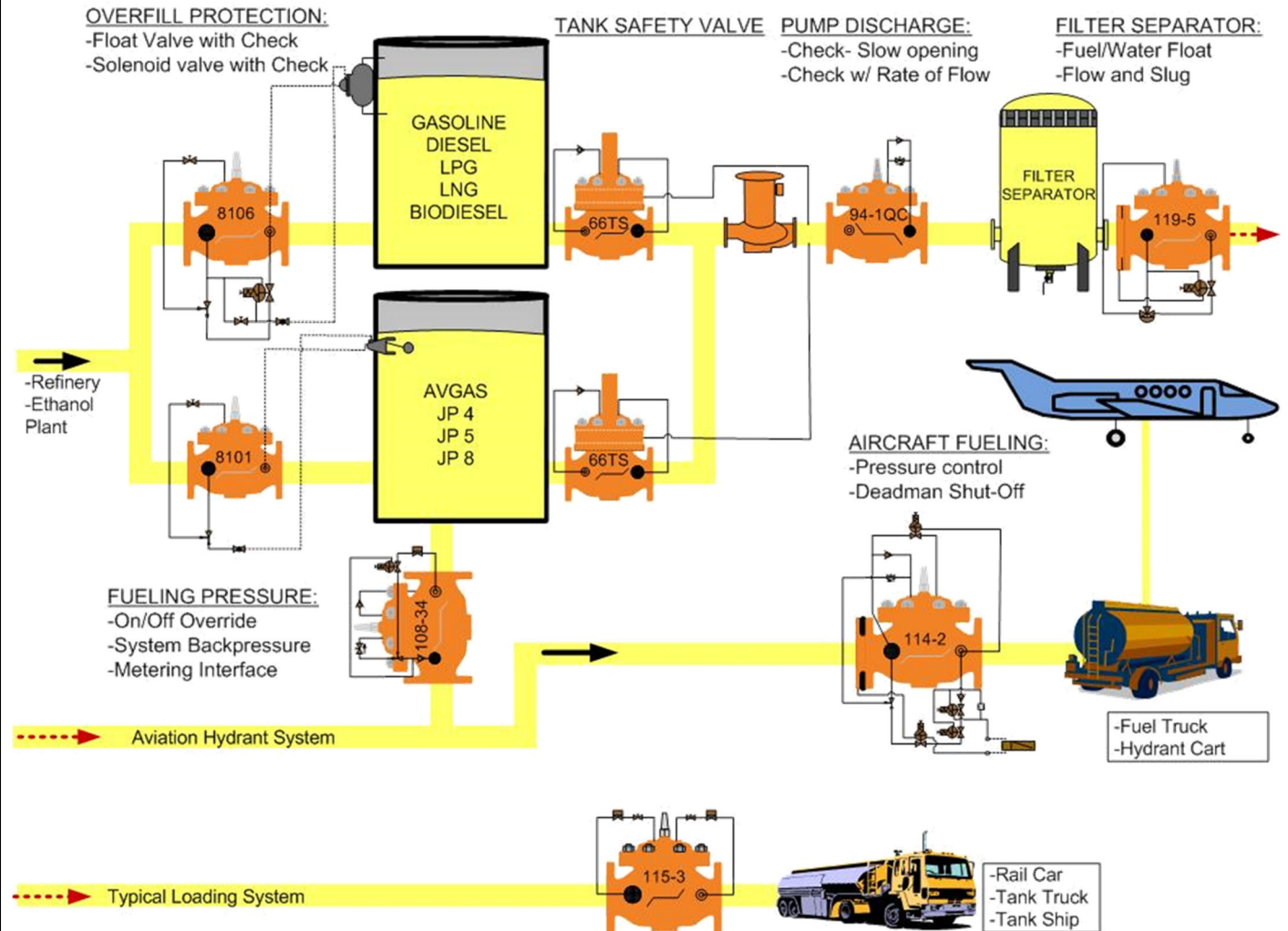
**FLANGED: 1.1/4 inch to 16 inch.**  
**THREADED: 1.1/4 inch to 3 inch.**

## Dimensions



| Dim.<br>MM | End<br>Connection | 1.1/4<br>to<br>1.1/2<br>inch | 2<br>inch | 2.1/2<br>inch | 3<br>inch | 4<br>inch | 6<br>inch | 8<br>inch | 10<br>inch | 12<br>inch | 14<br>inch | 16<br>inch | 24<br>inch |
|------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>A</b>   | Threaded          | 222                          | 251       | 257           | 330       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        |
|            | Flanged 150lb     | 216                          | 238       | 267           | 305       | 381       | 451       | 645       | 756        | 864        | 991        | 1026       | 1575       |
|            | Flanged 300lb     | 222                          | 251       | 283           | 324       | 397       | 473       | 670       | 791        | 902        | 1029       | 1067       | 1619       |
| <b>B</b>   | Threaded          | 37                           | 43        | 48            | 57        | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        |
|            | Flanged 150lb     | 59-64                        | 76        | 89            | 95        | 114       | 140       | 171       | 203        | 241        | 270        | 298        | 406        |
|            | Flanged 300lb     | 67-78                        | 83        | 95            | 105       | 127       | 159       | 191       | 222        | 260        | 292        | 324        | 457        |
| <b>C</b>   | Threaded          | 111                          | 121       | 152           | 165       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        |
|            | Flanged 150lb     | 108                          | 121       | 152           | 152       | 191       | 254       | 322       | 378        | 432        | N/A        | 529        | n/A        |
|            | Flanged 300lb     | 111                          | 127       | 162           | 162       | 198       | 267       | 335       | 395        | 451        | N/A        | 549        | N/A        |
| <b>D</b>   | Threaded          | 79                           | 98        | 102           | 114       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        |
|            | Flanged 150lb     | 76                           | 98        | 102           | 102       | 140       | 152       | 203       | 289        | 279        | N/A        | 398        | N/A        |
|            | Flanged 300lb     | 79                           | 105       | 111           | 111       | 148       | 165       | 216       | 306        | 298        | N/A        | 419        | N/A        |
| <b>E</b>   | All               | 152                          | 152       | 178           | 165       | 203       | 254       | 302       | 391        | 432        | 457        | 483        | 686        |
| <b>F</b>   | All               | 98                           | 98        | 98            | 98        | 98        | 98        | 162       | 162        | 162        | 162        | 162        | 203        |
| <b>G</b>   | All               | 152                          | 171       | 195           | 222       | 298       | 356       | 533       | 622        | 711        | 794        | 876        | 1321       |
| <b>H</b>   | All               | 254                          | 279       | 279           | 279       | 305       | 330       | 356       | 432        | 457        | 508        | 508        | 724        |

## Typical Applications



### Material Of Construction

**Body/Bonnet:** Carbon Steel ASTM A216WCB (Epoxy coated), Stainless Steel (all grades), or Aluminium.

**Stem:** Stainless Steel.

**Spring:** Stainless Steel.

**Seat Ring:** Stainless Steel.

**Diaphragm:** Viton (Nylon Reinforced).

**Seals:** Viton.

**Control Pilot Valves:** Stainless Steel.

**Control Pilot Valve Pipework:** Stainless Steel.

### Operating Parameters

**Maximum Working Pressure:**

**Threaded.** 44.0 Bar.

**Flanged ANSI B16.5 150lb.** 19.6 Bar.

**Flanged ANSI B16.5 300lb.** 51.0 Bar.

**Maximum Operating Temperature:** 110°C.

### How To Order

Contact the Aljac Sales Department and specify the following:

Fluid.

Valve Size.

Body Material.

Angle or Inline pattern.

Required end connections.

Functions (Control Pilot options).

Required set points.

System operating parameters (flow rate and pressure).